# The management of lower urinary tract symptoms in men

METHODS, EVIDENCE & GUIDANCE

Produced by the National Clinical Guideline Centre

## Update information

Since original publication, this guideline has been partially updated:

**December 2024:** We added links to relevant technology appraisal guidance in the section on drug treatment. This is to provide easy access to relevant guidance at the right point in the guideline only and is not a change in practice.

**June 2015**: We reviewed the evidence for phosophodiesterase-5 inhibitors, and added recommendation 1.4.10 on when to use them. We also added research recommendation 2.5 on the clinical and cost effectiveness of phosophodiesterase-5 inhibitors in men who do not have erectile dysfunction.

Published by the National Clinical Guideline Centre at The Royal College of Physicians, 11 St Andrews Place, Regent's Park, London, NW11 4LE

First published 2010

© National Clinical Guideline Centre 2010

Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of research or private study, criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, 1988, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher or, in the case of reprographic reproduction, in accordance with the terms of licences issued by the Copyright Licensing Agency in the UK. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the terms stated here should be sent to the publisher at the UK address printed on this page.

The use of registered names, trademarks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant laws and regulations and therefore for general use.

The rights of the National Clinical Guideline Centre to be identified as Author of this work have been asserted by them in accordance with the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, 1988.

# Foreword

'As man draws near the common goal

Can anything be sadder

Than he who, master of his soul

Is servant to his bladder'

Anon

A number of terms such as "prostatism", "symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH)", and "clinical BPH" have been used historically to describe male lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS). It is widely acknowledged that symptoms do not relate to the underlying pathophysiology in many patients; indeed the phrase "the bladder is an unreliable witness" was coined 4 decades ago to acknowledge this. The term lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) is an umbrella term that was introduced 15 years ago in order to dispel the popular perception that urinary symptoms in the male invariably arise from the prostate. The Department of Health and NICE are the first governmental agencies to have acknowledged this by supporting the development of this national guideline for the management of male LUTS and avoiding the use of the global term 'BPH'.

The prevalence and severity of male LUTS increase with age and the progressive growth of the aged population group has emphasised the importance to our society of appropriate and effective management of male LUTS. LUTS comprise storage symptoms (i.e., daytime urinary frequency, nocturia, urgency, urinary incontinence), voiding symptoms (i.e., slow stream, splitting or spraying, intermittency, hesitancy, straining, terminal dribble), and post micturition symptoms (i.e., sensation of incomplete emptying, post micturition dribble).

It has been reported that 90% of men aged 50 to 80 years suffer from potentially troublesome LUTS and whist many men have both storage and voiding symptoms with voiding symptoms being the most common; storage symptoms represent the most bothersome LUTS. The most troublesome symptom – incontinence, is associated both with increasing age as a consequence of more severe bladder overactivity and prostatic surgery for either benign or malignant disease. It has been reported that the prevalence of storage symptoms increases from 3% in men 40 to 44 years of age to 42% in those ≥75 years.

In the management of male LUTS we need to clearly recognise that we are dealing with a complex functional unit comprising the bladder, bladder neck/prostate and urethra. LUTS may result from a complex interplay of pathophysiological influences including prostatic pathology and bladder dysfunction in men which adds complexity to their management. The use of incorrect and inconsistent terminology may lead to confusion between clinicians and patients

and result in the less than optimal management of the conditions underlying male LUTS. Since there is a danger that terminology may lead thought rather than facilitating and serving it, it is helpful to reflect on the current terminology associated with male LUTS.

- "Benign prostatic hyperplasia" (BPH) should be reserved for histopathologically confirmed hyperplastic changes (i.e. abnormality/changes at the cell level) in the prostate. The prevalence of BPH increases with age and whilst it is often associated with LUTS, only 25% to 50% of men with BPH have LUTS.
- "Benign prostatic enlargement" (BPE) refers to an increase in size of prostate gland due to BPH. Only about half of men with BPH will develop BPE.
- "Bladder outlet obstruction" (BOO) is an urodynamically diagnosed condition characterised by increased detrusor pressure and reduced urine flow rate.
- "Lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of BOO" is a term used when a man complains predominantly of voiding symptoms in the absence of infection or obvious pathology other than possible causes of outlet obstruction. This term should be used until BOO is confirmed; approximately 50% of men with LUTS do not have BOO.
- "Overactive bladder" (OAB) has been introduced to describe a common association of storage LUTS, with the exclusion of stress (weak sphincter) and overflow (chronic retention) associated incontinence and is characterised by urinary urgency, with or without urinary urgency incontinence, usually with frequency and nocturia. Overactive bladder symptoms can be caused solely by bladder dysfunction.
- Detrusor overactivity (DO) is urodynamically characterised by involuntary detrusor contractions during the bladder filling phase and occurs in approximately two thirds of those presenting with OAB symptoms and 50% of those with BOO.

There is a clear association between LUTS and sexual dysfunction, including erectile dysfunction, ejaculatory dysfunction, decreased sexual activity and decreased sexual desire. Clearly, lifestyle and psychosocial factors (e.g. depression) consequent upon LUTS may precipitate sexual dysfunction. In this guideline, we will not deal with the primary management of sexual dysfunction but the potential sexual dysfunction associated with the various therapies, both medical and surgical used in the management of LUTS

There are many challenges and methodological obstacles encountered in the progression of the enormous body of work which underpins the development of a complex clinical guideline, particularly one encompassing the whole of male LUTS and all that this involves. Indeed when the topic was first conceived and brought to gestation two years ago it was considered to represent the amalgamation of two separate guideline topics. This guideline stands as a testament to the dedication, knowledge, effort, commitment and quality of the NCGC staff, and the expertise of their leadership in the collaborating centre. They patiently educated and guided myself and the other clinician members and patient representatives on the guideline development group as to the 'process'. Simultaneously they provided both general and specific guidance allowing the GDG to not only understand complex analyses, in particular relating to the evaluation of cost effectiveness; developed original cost-effectiveness analyses, evaluated the clinically relevant information and effortlessly and conscientiously reviewing an enormous body of information. My colleagues on the GDG deserve praise for their expertise, perseverance and insightfulness and in particular from me for the friendship and strong support they have accorded me.

This guideline reviews a number of important aspects of the management of male LUTS:

• diagnostic tests available for evaluation and identification of underlying pathophysiology

- the potential role of the conservative and lifestyle measures

- pharmacotherapy using agents to relax the prostatic muscle, shrink the hyperplastic prostatic tissue or relax the bladder either as monotherapy or in combination

- minimally invasive procedures and other surgical options

Despite meticulous methodology and attention to detail there are areas of uncertainty where no controlled trials (RCT) of sufficient quality exist. In such situations we took account of what is currently perceived to be best practice, potential adverse events and the patients' perception in the interpretation of evidence by the GDG. Even within the boundaries of the evidence there are often uncertainties, and the same considerations were taken into account when formulating the recommendations.

Our panel believes that a comprehensive, practical and effective approach to the management of male LUTS must emphasise the pre-eminent importance of patient perceived outcomes, consider the lower urinary tract as an integrated functional unit and ensure that significant symptoms and the underlying pathology are identified and treated appropriately. Effective therapy depends on accurate identification and diagnosis of the underlying of the problem. One should remember the ancient Chinese proverb that the 'bladder is the mirror of the soul' and that LUTS can result from not only bladder dysfunction, prostatic pathology but also from a number of other pathophysiological processes, e.g., metabolic, hormonal, cardiac, and respiratory. This avoids a local prostate focused approach resulting in a more appropriate recognition of clinical scenarios and will allow clinicians of all disciplines to more effectively take account of patients' expectations and goals and provide a successful outcome for the therapy of male LUTS.

Professor Christopher Chapple,

Chair, Guideline Development Group

# Contents

Appendices A-H are in a separate file.

# Guideline Development Group membership and Acknowledgments

## Guideline Development Group

| | |
|---|---|
| Professor Christopher Chapple (Chair) | Consultant Urological Surgeon |
| Mrs Angela Billington | Director of Continence Services |
| Mr Paul Joachim | Patient Member |
| Mr Thomas Ladds | Urology Specialist Nurse Practitioner (until February 2009) |
| Mr Roy Latham | Patient Member |
| Mr Malcolm Lucas | Consultant Urological Surgeon |
| Professor James N'Dow | Consultant Urological Surgeon |
| Dr Jon Rees | General Practitioner |
| Dr Julian Spinks | General Practitioner |
| Mr Mark Speakman | Consultant Urological Surgeon |
| Mr William Turner | Consultant Urological Surgeon |
| Dr Adrian Wagg | Consultant Geriatrician |

## NCGC staff on the Guideline Development Group

| | |
|---|---|
| Ms Clare Jones | Senior Research Fellow / Project Manager |
| Dr John Browne | Methodological Advisor (until August 2008) |
| Dr Lee-Yee Chong | Research Fellow (from March 2008) |
| Ms Elisabetta Fenu | Senior Health Economist |
| Dr Jennifer Hill | Operations Director NCGC |
| Ms Kate Homer | Research Fellow (until February 2009) |
| Ms Hanna Lewin | Information Specialist (until January 2009) |
| Dr Sarah Riley | Research Fellow (from May 2009) |
| Mr Carlos Sharpin | Senior Information Specialist/Research fellow |

## Acknowledgements

The development of this guideline was greatly assisted by the following people:

> NCGC

Saoussen Ftouh, Karen Head, Caroline Lawson, Kamsha Maharaj, Abigail Jones, Fulvia Ronchi, David Wonderling, Rifna Aktar.

- Expert Advisors

Susan Charman, Jim Armitage, Mark Emberton

## Guideline Review Panel

The Guideline Review Panel is an independent panel that oversees the development of the guideline and takes responsibility for monitoring concordance to NICE guideline development processes. In particular, the panel ensures that stakeholder comments have been adequately considered and responded to. The panel includes members from the following perspectives.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr Peter Robb (Chair) | Consultant ENT Surgeon, Epsom and St Helier University Hospitals and The Royal Surrey County NHS Trusts |
| Mr John Seddon | Lay Member |
| Mr Greg Rogers | GP (Margate), Clinical Commissioner for Long Term Conditions Eastern and Coastal Kent PCT, and Primary Care Long Term Condition Advisor for South East Coast SHA |
| Sarah Fishburn | Lay Member |
| Dr Christine Hine | Consultant in Public Health (Acute Commissioning), Bristol and South Gloucestershire primary care trusts |

## Stakeholder Involvement

Abbott Laboratories Limited
Afiya Trust, The
Age Concern England
Aintree University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust
Airedale Acute Trust
Airedale and Bradford Teaching PCT
Allergan Pharmacueticals
American Medical Systems UK
Association for Clinical Biochemistry
Association for Continence Advice
Association of Chartered Physiotherapists in Women's Health
Association of Medical Microbiologists
Association of the British Pharmaceuticals Industry (ABPI)
Astellas Pharma Ltd
Barnsley Hospital NHS Foundation Trust
Bladder and Bowel Foundation, The (B&BF)
Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd
Bolton Council
British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy
British Association of Sexual Health and HIV
British Association of Urological Nurses
British Association of Urological Surgeons (BAUS)
British Geriatrics Society
British National Formulary (BNF)
British Nuclear Medicine Society
British Pain Society
British Renal Society
British Society of Interventional Radiology
Calderdale PCT
Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (Addenbrookes)
Care Quality Commission (CQC)
Central Lancashire PCT
Central Surrey Health
Chartered Physiotherapists Promoting Continence (CPPC)
Clinisupplies Ltd
Coloplast Limted
Commission for Social Care Inspection
Connecting for Health
Conwy LHB
Cornwall & Isles of Scilly PCT
Covidien UK Commercial
Department for Communities and Local Government
Department of Health
Department of Health Advisory Committee on Antimicrobial Resistance and Healthcare Associated Infection (ARHAI)
Department of Health, Social Services & Public Safety, Northern Ireland (DHSSPSNI)
Derbyshire Mental Health Services NHS Trust
Ferring International Center
Ferring Pharmaceuticals Ltd
Galen Limited
GlaxoSmithKline UK
Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Trust
Greater Manchester West Mental Health NHS Foundation Trust
Harrogate and District NHS Foundation Trust
Heart of England NHS Foundation Trust
Humber Mental Health Teaching NHS Trust
Infection Prevention Society
Institute of biomedical Science
JBOL Ltd
Johnson & Johnson Medical
Leeds PCT
Leeds Teaching Hospitals NHS Trust
Liverpool PCT Provider Services
Lumenis
Luton & Dunstable Hospital NHS Foundation Trust
Manchester Community Health
Medical Devices Technology International Ltd
Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA)
Medtronic Ltd
Milton Keynes PCT
Ministry of Defence (MoD)
MS3 Ltd
National Electronic Library for Infection
National Patient Safety Agency (NPSA)
National Public Health Service for Wales
NCC - Cancer
NCC - Mental Health
NCC - National Clinical Guidance Centre (NCGC)
NCC - Women & Children

NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment
Newcastle and North Tyneside Community Health
NHS Ayrshire and Arran
NHS Bedfordshire
NHS Cancer Screening Programmes
NHS Clinical Knowledge Summaries Service (SCHIN)
NHS Direct
NHS Kirklees
NHS Knowsley
NHS Plus
NHS Quality Improvement Scotland
NHS Sefton
NHS Sheffield
Norfolk & Waveney Prostate Cancer Support
Norgine Pharmaceuticals Ltd
North Tees PCT
North Yorkshire and York PCT
Northern Ireland Chest Heart & Stroke
Oldham PCT
Oxfordshire PCT
Patients Council
Pennine Healthcare
PERIGON Healthcare Ltd
Pfizer Limited
Poole and Bournemouth PCT
Primary Care Pharmacists Association
Prostate Cancer Charity, The
PSA Prostate Cancer Support Association
Q-Med UK Ltd
Royal College of General Practitioners
Royal College of Nursing
Royal College of Pathologists
Royal College of Physicians London
Royal College of Radiologists
Royal College of Surgeons of England
Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain
Royal Society of Medicine
Sandwell PCT
Sanofi-Aventis
Schering-Plough Ltd
Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN)
Sedgefield PCT
Sheffield PCT
Sheffield Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust
Social Care Institute for Excellence (SCIE)
Society for Academic Primary Care
South East London Cardiac Network
Spinal Injuries Association
Teva UK Limited
UKHIFU Limited
University College London Hospitals (UCLH) Acute Trust
University Hospital Aintree
University Hospital Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust
University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust
Uromedica, Inc.
Uroplasty Ltd
Welsh Assembly Government
Welsh Scientific Advisory Committee (WSAC)
Welsh Urological Society
West Hertfordshire PCT & East and North Hertfordshire PCT
Western Cheshire Primary Care Trust
Western Health and Social Care Trust
Whipps Cross University Hospital NHS Trust
Wiltshire PCT
Wirral University Teaching Hospital NHS Foundation Trust
York NHS Foundation Trust

# Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| **5ARI** | 5-alpha reductase inhibitor |
| **AB** | Alpha blockers |
| **Anti-Ch** | Anticholinergics |
| **AUA** | American Urological Association |
| **AUASS** | American Urological Association Symptom Score |
| **b.d.** | To be taken twice a day *(bis die)* |
| **BNF** | British National Formulary |
| **BNI** | Bladder Neck Incision |
| **BF** | Biofeedback |
| **BPH** | Benign prostatic hyperplasia |
| **BPE** | Benign prostatic enlargement |
| **BOO** | Bladder outlet obstruction |
| **CCA** | Cost-consequences analysis |
| **CEA** | Cost-effectiveness analysis |
| **CI** | Confidence interval |
| **CUA** | Cost-utility analysis |
| **DH** | Department of Health |
| **DRE** | Digital rectal examination |
| **ED** | Erectile dysfunction |
| **ES** | Electrical stimulation |
| **eGFR** | Estimated glomerular filtration rate |
| **GDG** | Guideline Development Group |
| **GP** | General Practitioner |
| **GRADE** | Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation |
| **GRP** | Guideline Review Panel |
| **HIFU** | High Intensity Focused Ultrasound |
| **HoLAP** | Holmium Laser Ablation of the Prostate |
| **HoLRP** | Holmium Laser Resection of the Prostate |
| **HoLEP** | Holmium Laser Enucleation of the prostate |
| **HRQL** | Health-related quality of life |
| **HTA** | Health technology assessment |
| **ICER** | Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio |
| **INB** | Incremental net benefit |

| | |
|---|---|
| **IQR** | Inter-quartile range |
| **IPSS** | International Prostate Symptom Score |
| **ISC** | Intermittent self-catheterisation |
| **ITT** | Intention to treat |
| **LOS** | Length of Stay |
| **LR-** | Likelihood ratio negative |
| **LR+** | Likelihood ratio positive |
| **LUTS** | Lower urinary tract symptoms |
| **LY** | Life-year |
| **MD** | Mean difference |
| **MHRA** | Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency |
| **N** | Number of patients |
| **NCGC** | National Clinical Guideline Centre |
| **NHS** | National Health Service |
| **NICE** | National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence |
| **NNT** | Number needed to treat |
| **NPV** | Negative predictive value |
| **NSAIDS** | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs |
| **OAB** | Overactive bladder |
| **OP** | Open prostatectomy |
| **OR** | Odds ratio |
| **OTC** | Over the counter |
| **PASA** | NHS Purchasing and Supply Agency |
| **PDE5I** | Phosphodiesterase 5 Inhibitors |
| **PFMT** | Pelvic floor muscle training |
| **PICO** | Framework incorporating patients, interventions, comparison and outcome |
| **PMD** | Post micturition dribble |
| **PPIP** | Patient and Public Involvement Programme |
| **PPV** | Positive Predictive Value |
| **PSA** | Prostate specific antigen |
| **PVP** | Photoselective vaporisation of the prostate |
| **PVR** | Post void residual |
| **PVM** | Post-void milking |
| **Qmax** | Maximum urinary flow rate |
| **QALY** | Quality-adjusted life year |
| **RCT** | Randomised controlled trial |
| **RR** | Relative risk |
| **SA** | Sensitivity analysis |
| **SD** | Standard deviation |
| **SMD** | Standardised mean difference |
| **SUI** | Stress urinary incontinence |
| **TEAP** | Transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate |
| **TUIP** | Transurethral incision of the prostate |
| **TUMT** | Transurethral microwave thermotherapy |
| **TUNA** | Transurethral needle ablation |

| | |
|---|---|
| **TUVP** | Transurethral vaporisation of the prostate |
| **TUVRP** | Transurethral vaporisation resection of the prostate |
| **TURP** | Transurethral resection of the prostate |
| **UI** | Urinary incontinence |
| **Vs** | Versus |

# Glossary of terms

| | |
|---|---|
| **Absolute risk reduction (Risk difference)** | The difference in the risk of an event between two groups (one subtracted from the other) in a comparative study. |
| **Abstract** | Summary of a study, which may be published alone or as an introduction to a full scientific paper. |
| **Absorbent products** | Absorbent products include body worn pads, pants with integral pads and bedpads that absorb leaked urine during an episode of incontinence. See 'containment products'. |
| **Active surveillance** | This includes reassurance and life-style advice without immediate treatment. |
| **Acute retention of urine** | Painful inability to pass urine and the presence of a distended, tender palpable bladder |
| **Adherence** | The extent to which the patient's behaviour matches the prescriber's recommendations. Adherence emphasises the need for agreement and that the patient is free to decide whether or not to adhere to the doctor's recommendation.[212] |
| **Adjustment** | A statistical procedure in which the effects of differences in composition of the populations being compared (or treatment given at the same time) have been minimised by statistical methods. |
| **Algorithm (in guidelines)** | A flow chart of the clinical decision pathway described in the guideline, where decision points are represented with boxes, linked with arrows. |
| **Allocation concealment** | The process used to prevent advance knowledge of group assignment in a RCT. The allocation process should be impervious to any influence by the individual making the allocation, by being administered by someone who is not responsible for recruiting participants. |
| **Alpha blocker** | A drug that blocks alpha adrenoceptors, the cell-bound receptors that are activated by release of norepinephrine from nerves within the sympathetic nervous system. Adrenoceptors may be found on smooth (involuntary) muscle, and if norepinephrine activates them, muscle contraction results. Alpha blockers may therefore produce relaxation of some smooth muscles. |
| **Applicability** | The degree to which the results of an observation, study or review are likely to hold true in a particular clinical practice |

| | |
|---|---|
| | setting. |
| **Appraisal of Guidelines Research and Evaluation, (AGREE)** | An international collaboration of researchers and policy makers whose aim is to improve the quality and effectiveness of clinical practice guidelines (http://www.agreecollaboration.org/). The AGREE instrument, developed by the group, is designed to assess the quality of clinical guidelines. |
| **Arm (of a clinical study)** | Sub-section of individuals within a study who receive one particular intervention, for example placebo arm. |
| **Artificial sphincter** | The artificial urinary sphincter consists of an implanted inflatable cuff which is implanted around the urethra, usually at the bulb and sometimes around the prostatic apex. |
| **Association** | Statistical relationship between two or more events, characteristics or other variables. The relationship may or may not be causal. |
| **Audit** | See 'Clinical audit'. |
| **Baseline** | The initial set of measurements at the beginning of a study (after run-in period where applicable), with which subsequent results are compared. |
| **Bias** | Systematic (as opposed to random) deviation of the results of a study from the 'true' results that is caused by the way the study is designed or conducted. |
| **Biofeedback** | The technique by which information about a normally unconscious physiological process is presented to the patient and/or the therapist as a visual, auditory or tactile signal. |
| **Bladder diary** | A diary that records voiding times and voided volumes, leakage episodes, pad usage and other information such as fluid intake, degree of urgency, and degree of incontinence. See also frequency-volume chart. |
| **Bladder neck incision (BNI)** | Incision in one or both side of the urethra, from bladder neck to verumontanum, usually for men with small prostates. |
| **Bladder outlet obstruction (BOO)** | The generic term for obstruction during voiding and is characterised by increased detrusor pressure and reduced urine flow rate. |
| **Bladder sensation** | Normal: The individual is aware of bladder filling and increasing sensation up to a strong desire to void.<br><br>Increased: The individual feels an early and persistent desire to void.<br><br>Reduced: The individual is aware of bladder filling but does not feel a definite desire to void.<br><br>Absent: The individual reports no sensation of bladder filling or desire to void.<br><br>Non-specific: The individual reports no specific bladder sensation, but may perceive bladder filling as abdominal fullness, vegetative symptoms, or spasticity. |
| **Bladder training** | Bladder training (also described as bladder retraining, bladder |

| | |
|---|---|
| | drill, bladder re-education, bladder discipline) actively involves the individual in attempting to increase the interval between the desire to void and actual void. |
| **Blinding (masking)** | Keeping the study participants, caregivers, researchers and outcome assessors unaware about the interventions to which the participants have been allocated in a study. |
| **Bothersome symptoms** | LUTS that are worrying, troublesome or have an impact on quality of life from the patient's perspective. |
| **Botulinum toxin** | A potent neurotoxin derived from the bacterium Clostridium botulinum. It can be injected directly into part of the urinary tract e.g. bladder wall. This can be performed as a day case procedure using a flexible cystoscope. |
| **Capital costs** | Costs of purchasing major capital assets (usually land, buildings or equipment). Capital costs represent investments at one point in time. |
| **Carer (caregiver)** | Someone other than a health professional who is involved in caring for a person with a medical condition. |
| **Case-control study** | Comparative observational study in which the investigator selects individuals who have experienced an event (For example, developed a disease) and others who have not (controls), and then collects data to determine previous exposure to a possible cause. |
| **Case series** | Report of a number of cases of a given disease, usually covering the course of the disease and the response to treatment. There is no comparison (control) group of patients. |
| **Catheterisation** | A technique for bladder emptying employing a catheter to drain the bladder or a urinary reservoir.<br><br>Intermittent catheterisation: drainage or aspiration of the bladder or a urinary reservoir.<br><br>Indwelling catheterisation: a catheter remains in the bladder, urinary reservoir or urinary conduit for a period of time longer than one emptying. |
| **Chronic retention of urine** | A non-painful bladder, which fails to empty and remains palpable or percussable after the patient has passed urine, with a post voiding residual of more than 1 litre. Such patients may be incontinent especially at night-time. |
| **Clinical audit** | A quality improvement process that seeks to improve patient care and outcomes through systematic review of care against explicit criteria and the implementation of change. |
| **Clinical efficacy** | The extent to which an intervention is active when studied under controlled research conditions. |
| **Clinical effectiveness** | The extent to which an intervention produces an overall health benefit in routine clinical practice. |
| **Clinical impact** | The effect that a guideline recommendation is likely to have on the treatment or treatment outcomes, of the target population. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Clinical question** | In guideline development, this term refers to the questions about treatment and care that are formulated to guide the development of evidence-based recommendations. |
| **Clinician** | A healthcare professional providing direct patient care, for example doctor, nurse or physiotherapist. |
| **Cluster** | A closely grouped series of events or cases of a disease or other related health phenomena with well-defined distribution patterns, in relation to time or place or both. Alternatively, a grouped unit for randomisation. |
| **Cochrane Library** | A regularly updated electronic collection of evidence-based medicine databases including the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. |
| **Cochrane Review** | A systematic review of the evidence from randomised controlled trials relating to a particular health problem or healthcare intervention, produced by the Cochrane Collaboration. Available electronically as part of the Cochrane Library. |
| **Cohort study** | A retrospective or prospective follow-up study. Groups of individuals to be followed up are defined on the basis of presence or absence of exposure to a suspected risk factor or intervention. A cohort study can be comparative, in which case two or more groups are selected on the basis of differences in their exposure to the agent of interest. |
| **Co-morbidity** | Co-existence of more than one disease or an additional disease (other than that being studied or treated) in an individual. |
| **Comparability** | Similarity of the groups in characteristics likely to affect the study results (such as health status or age). |
| **Compliance** | The extent to which a person adheres to the health advice agreed with healthcare professionals. May also be referred to as 'adherence' or 'concordance'.[212] |
| **Concordance** | This is a recent term whose meaning has changed. It was initially applied to the consultation process in which doctor and patient agree therapeutic decisions that incorporate their respective views, but now includes patient support in medicine taking as well as prescribing communication. Concordance reflects social values but does not address medicine-taking and may not lead to improved adherence.[212] |
| **Conference proceedings** | Compilation of papers presented at a conference. |
| **Confidence interval (CI)** | A range of values for an unknown population parameter with a stated 'confidence' (conventionally 95%) that it contains the true value. The interval is calculated from sample data, and generally straddles the sample estimate. The 'confidence' value means that if the method used to calculate the interval is repeated many times, then that proportion of intervals will actually contain the true value. |
| **Confounding** | In a study, confounding occurs when the effect of an intervention on an outcome is distorted as a result of an association between |

| | |
|---|---|
| | the population or intervention or outcome and another factor (the 'confounding variable') that can influence the outcome independently of the intervention under study. |
| **Consensus methods** | Techniques that aim to reach an agreement on a particular issue. Formal consensus methods include Delphi and nominal group techniques, and consensus development conferences. In the development of clinical guidelines, consensus methods may be used where there is a lack of strong research evidence on a particular topic. Expert consensus methods will aim to reach agreement between experts in a particular field. |
| **Containment products** | Materials or devices which are used to collect or divert leaked urine in patients with urinary incontinence. This include absorbent products (body worn pads, pants with integral pads, bed pads), external collection devices (sheath appliances, pubic pressure urinals), indwelling catheters and penile clamps. |
| **Continuous urinary incontinence** | The complaint of continuous leakage. |
| **Control group** | A group of patients recruited into a study that receives no treatment, a treatment of known effect, or a placebo (dummy treatment) - in order to provide a comparison for a group receiving an experimental treatment, such as a new drug. |
| **Controlled clinical trial (CCT)** | A study testing a specific drug or other treatment involving two (or more) groups of patients with the same disease. One (the experimental group) receives the treatment that is being tested, and the other (the comparison or control group) receives an alternative treatment, a placebo (dummy treatment) or no treatment. The two groups are followed up to compare differences in outcomes to see how effective the experimental treatment was. A CCT where patients are randomly allocated to treatment and comparison groups is called a randomised controlled trial. |
| **Cost benefit analysis** | A type of economic evaluation where both costs and benefits of healthcare treatment are measured in the same monetary units. If benefits exceed costs, the evaluation would recommend providing the treatment. |
| **Cost-consequences analysis (CCA)** | A type of economic evaluation where various health outcomes are reported in addition to cost for each intervention, but there is no overall measure of health gain. |
| **Cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA)** | An economic study design in which consequences of different interventions are measured using a single outcome, usually in 'natural' units (For example, life-years gained, deaths avoided, heart attacks avoided, cases detected). Alternative interventions are then compared in terms of cost per unit of effectiveness. |
| **Cost-effectiveness model** | An explicit mathematical framework, which is used to represent clinical decision problems and incorporate evidence from a variety of sources in order to estimate the costs and health outcomes. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Cost-utility analysis (CUA)** | A form of cost-effectiveness analysis in which the units of effectiveness are quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs). |
| **Credible interval** | The Bayesian equivalent of a confidence interval. |
| **Cystoplasty** | An operation to increase the capacity of the bladder, usually performed using a bowel segment that is incorporated into the wall of the bladder like a patch. |
| **Cystoscopy** | A diagnostic procedure where a telescope (cystoscope) is used to look inside the bladder. It is also possible to collect urine samples, and to examine the prostate gland. |
| **Daytime frequency** | The number of voids recorded during waking hours and includes the last void before sleep and the first void after waking and rising in the morning. |
| **Decision analysis** | An explicit quantitative approach to decision making under uncertainty, based on evidence from research. This evidence is translated into probabilities, and then into diagrams or decision trees which direct the clinician through a succession of possible scenarios, actions and outcomes. |
| **Decision problem** | A clear specification of the interventions, patient populations and outcome measures and perspective adopted in an evaluation, with an explicit justification, relating these to the decision which the analysis is to inform. |
| **Detrusor muscle** | The detrusor muscle is the layer of the bladder that contracts during urination to drive urine out of the bladder and relaxes to allow it to fill. |
| **Detrusor overactivity (DO)** | An urodynamic observation characterised by involuntary detrusor contractions during the filling phase of cystometry. These contractions may be spontaneous or provoked. See also urodynamics. |
| **Digital Rectal Examination (DRE)** | A routine test that is used to detect abnormalities of the prostate gland. The doctor or nurse inserts a gloved and lubricated finger (digit) into the patient's rectum, which lies just behind the prostate. |
| **Dipstick test** | A test using a small, chemically treated strip that is dipped into a urine sample; when testing for protein, an area on the strip changes colour depending on the amount of protein (if any) in the urine. |
| **Discounting** | Costs and perhaps benefits incurred today have a higher value than costs and benefits occurring in the future. Discounting health benefits reflects individual preference for benefits to be experienced in the present rather than the future. Discounting costs reflects individual preference for costs to be experienced in the future rather than the present. |
| **Dominance** | An intervention is said to be dominated if there is an alternative intervention that is both less costly and more effective. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Dosage** | The prescribed amount of a drug to be taken, including the size and timing of the doses. |
| **Double blind/masked study** | A study in which neither the subject (patient) nor the observer (investigator/clinician) is aware of which treatment nor intervention the subject is receiving. The purpose of blinding/masking is to protect against bias. |
| **Drop-out** | A participant who withdraws from a clinical trial before the end. |
| **Economic evaluation** | Comparative analysis of alternative health strategies (interventions or programmes) in terms of both their costs and consequences. |
| **Effect (as in effect measure, treatment effect, estimate of effect)** | The observed association between interventions and outcomes or a statistic to summarise the strength of the observed association. |
| **Effect size.** | This term is usually used in meta-analysis to denote treatment effect, or estimate of effect.<br>It also refers to standardised mean difference (SMD), obtained by dividing the mean difference with the pooled standard deviation. This is the meaning usually referred to in GRADE. |
| **Effectiveness** | See 'Clinical effectiveness'. |
| **Efficacy** | See 'Clinical efficacy'. |
| **Electrical stimulation** | The application of electrical current to stimulate the pelvic viscera or their nerve supply. |
| **Enuresis** | Involuntary loss of urine at night |
| **Endoscopy** | The visualization of the interior of organs and cavities of the body with a medical telescope. |
| **Epidemiological study** | The study of a disease within a population, defining its incidence and prevalence and examining the roles of external influences (For example, infection, diet) and interventions. |
| **Equity** | Fair distribution of resources or benefits. |
| **Evidence** | Information on which a decision or guidance is based. Evidence is obtained from a range of sources including randomised controlled trials, observational studies, expert opinion (of clinical professionals and/or patients). |
| **Evidence table** | A table summarising the results of a collection of studies which, taken together, represent the evidence supporting a particular recommendation or series of recommendations in a guideline. |
| **Exclusion criteria (literature review)** | Explicit standards used to decide which studies should be excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Exclusion criteria (clinical study)** | Criteria that define who is not eligible to participate in a clinical study. |
| **Expert consensus** | See 'Consensus methods'. |
| **Extrapolation** | In data analysis, predicting the value of a parameter outside the range of observed values. |
| **Follow up** | Observation over a period of time of an individual, group or initially defined population whose appropriate characteristics have been assessed in order to observe changes in health status or health-related variables. |
| **Frequency – volume chart (FVC)** | A chart that records voided volumes and times of voiding (day and night) for at least 24 hours. See also bladder diary. |
| **Generalisability** | The extent to which the results of a study based on measurement in a particular patient population and/or a specific context hold true for another population and/or in a different context. In this instance, this is the degree to which the guideline recommendation is applicable across both geographical and contextual settings. For instance, guidelines that suggest substituting one form of labour for another should acknowledge that these costs might vary across the country. |
| **Gold standard** | See 'Reference standard'. |
| **Goodness-of-fit** | How well a statistical model or distribution compares with the observed data. |
| **Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE)** | A systematic and explicit approach to grading the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations. |
| **Grey literature** | Reports that are unpublished or have limited distribution, and are not included in the common bibliographic retrieval systems. |
| **Haematuria** | The presence of blood in the urine. Macroscopic haematuria is visible to the naked eye, while microscopic haematuria is only visible with the aid of a microscope. |
| **Harms** | Adverse effects of an intervention. |
| **Health economics** | The study of the allocation of scarce resources among alternative healthcare treatments. Health economists are concerned with both increasing the average level of health in the population and improving the distribution of health. |
| **Health-related quality of life** | A combination of an individual's physical, mental and social well-being; not merely the absence of disease. |
| **Hesitancy** | The term used when an individual describes difficult in initiating micturition resulting in a delay in the onset of voiding after the individual is ready to pass urine. |

**Heterogeneity** Or lack of homogeneity. The term is used in meta-analyses and systematic reviews when the results or estimates of effects of treatment from separate studies seem to be very different – in terms of the size of treatment effects or even to the extent that some indicate beneficial and others suggest adverse treatment effects. Such results may occur as a result of differences between studies in terms of the patient populations, outcome measures, definition of variables or duration of follow-up.

**High intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU)** High-intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU) uses ultrasound as the energy source, which, when tightly focused, can cause coagulative necrosis of tissue. Ultrasound can be delivered to a precisely located focal zone of 2 × 10 mm leading to a rapid rise in temperature of up to 80–100°C using short exposure duration.

**Holmium laser enucleation of prostate (HoLEP)** A holmium laser is used to remove the prostatic tissue and seal blood vessels. HoLEP is sometimes performed as a day procedure in the hospital.

**Homogeneity** This means that the results of studies included in a systematic review or meta-analysis are similar and there is no evidence of heterogeneity. Results are usually regarded as homogeneous when differences between studies could reasonably be expected to occur by chance.

**Hypothesis** A supposition made as a starting point for further investigation.

**Imprecision** Imprecision is one of the quality elements considered under the GRADE system. Results are imprecise when studies include relatively few patients and few events and thus have wide confidence intervals around the estimate of the effect.

**Inclusion criteria (literature review)** Explicit criteria used to decide which studies should be considered as potential sources of evidence.

**Incremental analysis** The analysis of additional costs and additional clinical outcomes with different interventions.

**Incremental cost** The mean cost per patient associated with an intervention minus the mean cost per patient associated with a comparator intervention.

**Incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER)** The difference in the mean costs in the population of interest divided by the differences in the mean outcomes in the population of interest for one treatment compared with another.

$ICER=(Cost_A – Cost_B) / (Effectiveness_A – Effectiveness_B)$.

**Inconsistency** Inconsistency is one of the elements of quality considered under the GRADE system. Inconsistency refers to the unexplained heterogeneity in the results observed.

**Index** In epidemiology and related sciences, this word usually means a rating scale, for example, a set of numbers derived from a series of observations of specified variables. Examples include the various health status indices, and scoring systems for severity or stage of cancer.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Indirectness** | Indirectness is one of the elements of quality considered under the GRADE system. Indirectness of evidence refers to the difference in study population, intervention, comparator and outcomes between the available evidenced and the clinical question or population addressed in the guideline recommendations. |
| **Indication (specific)** | The defined use of a technology as licensed by the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA). |
| **Initial assessment** | Initial assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare practitioner without specific training in the management of male lower urinary tract symptoms. |
| **Intention-to-treat analysis (ITT analysis)** | An analysis of the results of a clinical study in which the data are analysed for all study participants as if they had remained in the group to which they were randomised, regardless of whether or not they remained in the study until the end, crossed over to another treatment or received an alternative intervention. |
| **Intermediate outcomes** | Outcomes that are related to the outcome of interest but may be more easily assessed within the context of a clinical study. The reduction of prostate volume which in turn is related to the reduced risk of acute urinary retention. |
| **Intermittent stream (Intermittency)** | The term used when the individual describes urine flow, which stops and starts on one or more occasions, during micturition. |
| **Internal validity** | The degree to which the results of a study are likely to approximate the 'truth' for the participants recruited in a study (that is, are the results free of bias?). It refers to the integrity of the design and is a prerequisite for applicability (external validity) of a study's findings. See 'External validity'. |
| **International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS)** | An 8 question (7 symptom questions: 3 dealing with storage symptoms and 4 with voiding symptoms + 1 quality of life question) questionnaire used to assess the symptoms of lower urinary tract symptoms and impact on the patient's quality of life. A score from 0- 8 is categorised as mild symptoms, 8-19 as moderate symptoms and 20-35 as severe symptoms. |
| **Intervention** | Healthcare action intended to benefit the patient, for example, drug treatment, surgical procedure, psychological therapy. |
| **Intraoperative** | The period of time during a surgical procedure. |
| **Kappa statistic** | An index which compares the agreement against that which might be expected by chance |
| **Laser coagulation** | Laser induced necrosis of prostatic tissue is achieved either by surface application of the laser to the prostatic urethra in a technique termed visual laser ablation of the prostate (VLAP) or by inserting specially designed laser fibres into the prostatic tissue via the urethra, termed interstitial laser coagulation (ILC) |
| **Laser vaporisation** | Laser induced vaporisation of the prostatic tissue. See also |

| | |
|---|---|
| | holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP). |
| **Length of stay** | The total number of days a participant stays in hospital. |
| **Licence** | See 'Product licence'. |
| **Life-years gained** | Mean average years of life gained per person as a result of the intervention compared with an alternative intervention. |
| **Likelihood ratio (LR)** | The ratio of the probability that a person with a condition has a specified test result to the probability that a person without the condition has the same specified test result. For positive test results, this is referred to as "Likelihood ratio positive", LR+. For negative test result, this is known as "Likelihood ration negative", LR-. |
| **Literature review** | An article that summarises the evidence contained in a number of different individual studies and draws conclusions about their findings. It may or may not be systematically researched and developed. |
| **Markov model** | A method for estimating long term costs and effects for recurrent or chronic conditions, based on health states and the probability of transition between them within a given time period (cycle). |
| **Maximum urinary flow rate (Qmax)** | See Qmax |
| **Medical devices** | All products, except medicines, used in healthcare for the diagnosis, prevention, monitoring or treatment of illness or handicap. |
| **Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA)** | The Executive Agency of the Department of Health protecting and promoting public health and patient safety by ensuring that medicines, healthcare products and medical equipment meet appropriate standards of safety, quality, performance and effectiveness, and are used safely. |
| **Meta-analysis** | A statistical technique for combining (pooling) the results of a number of studies that address the same question and report on the same outcomes to produce a summary result. The aim is to derive more precise and clear information from a large data pool. It is generally more reliably likely to confirm or refute a hypothesis than the individual trials. |
| **Mid-stream urine (MSU) sample** | This involves taking a 'middle' sample while the urine is being voided, avoiding the initial and end stages of the void. This reduces the risk of sample contamination from bacteria present in the distal urethra, as these bacteria are washed away with the initial urine flow. |
| **Minimal important difference (MID)** | This is the smallest change which can be recognised by a patient as being clinically significant |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mixed urinary incontinence (MUI)** | Involuntary leakage associated with urgency and also with exertion, effort, sneezing or coughing |
| **Male sling** | A surgically-implantable device designed to relieve incontinence by supporting the urethra. |
| **Marketing authorisation** | An authorisation that covers all the main activities associated with the marketing of a medicinal product. Medicines that meet the standards of safety, quality and efficacy set by the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) are granted a marketing authorisation (previously a product licence), which is normally necessary before they can be prescribed or sold. |
| **Multichannel cystometry** | Cystometry is the measure of intravesical pressure that can be carried out through a single recording channel (simple cystometry) or, more commonly, by multichannel cystometry, which involves the synchronous measurement of both bladder and rectal pressure. The aim is to replicate the patient's symptoms by filling the bladder and observing pressure changes or leakage caused by provocation tests. See also urodynamics. |
| **Multivariate model** | A statistical model for analysis of the relationship between two or more predictor (independent) variables and the outcome (dependent) variable. |
| **Myectomy** | The whole of the overactive detrusor muscle above the bladder "equator" is removed by stripping it surgically from the underlying mucosa. |
| **Narrative summary** | Summary of findings given as a written description. |
| **Negative likelihood ratio (LR-)** | The ratio of the probability that a person with a condition has a negative test result to the probability that a person without the condition has negative test result.<br>Likelihood ratio negative, LR - = (1-sensitivity)/specificity<br>See "likelihood ratio" and "positive likelihood ratio". |
| **Negative predictive value (NPV)** | Proportion of patients with a negative test result who do not have the disease = TN/(FP+TN) |
| **Neuromodulation** | The term neuromodulation can apply to any method of electrical modulation of nerve activity. In the context of male LUTS, it means the modulation of the sacral reflex pathway upon which overactive detrusor function depends. |
| **Nocturia** | The complaint that the individual has to wake at night one or more times to void, with each void preceded and followed by sleep See also frequency. |
| **Nocturnal enuresis** | The complaint of loss of urine occurring during sleep. |
| **Number needed to treat (NNT)** | The number of patients that who on average must be treated to prevent a single occurrence of the outcome of interest. |
| **Observational study** | Retrospective or prospective study in which the investigator observes the natural course of events with or without control groups; for example, cohort studies and case–control studies. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Odds ratio** | A measure of treatment effectiveness. The odds of an event happening in the treatment group, expressed as a proportion of the odds of it happening in the control group. The 'odds' is the ratio of events to non-events. |
| **Off-label** | A drug or device used treat a condition or disease for which it is not specifically licensed. |
| **Older people** | People over the age of 65 years. |
| **Open prostatectomy** | Surgical removal of the prostate through an incision made in the lower abdomen. This leaves behind only the capsule of the prostate. |
| **Operating costs** | Ongoing costs of carrying out an intervention, excluding capital costs. |
| **Opportunity cost** | The opportunity cost of investing in a healthcare intervention is the loss of other healthcare programmes that are displaced by its introduction. This may be best measured by the health benefits that could have been achieved had the money been spent on the next best alternative healthcare intervention. |
| **Overactive bladder (OAB) syndrome** | Urgency, with or without urge(ncy) urinary incontinence, usually with frequency and nocturia. OAB wet is where (urgency) incontinence is present, and OAB dry is where incontinence is absent. |
| **Outcome** | Measure of the possible results that may stem from exposure to a preventive or therapeutic intervention. Outcome measures may be intermediate endpoints or they can be final endpoints. See 'Intermediate outcome'. |
| **Painful Bladder Syndrome/Interstitial Cystitis (PBS/IC)** | Subrapubic pain associated with other lower urinary tract symptoms, usually increased frequency (but not urgency), and nocturia |
| **Patient reported outcomes (PRO) or Patient Reported Outcomes Measures (PROMS)** | These terms covers a whole range of potential types of measurements (e.g. symptoms severity or bother, health related quality of life, satisfaction with treatment) but is used specifically to refer to questionnaires designed to obtain the perspective of the patient rather than the perspective of clinicians or carers. PRO data may be collected via self-administered questionnaires completed by the patient themselves or via interviewer-administered questionnaires. These questionnaires should be developed and validated before use. |
| **P value** | The probability that an observed difference could have occurred by chance, assuming that there is in fact no underlying difference between the means of the observations. If the probability is less than 1 in 20, the P value is less than 0.05; a result with a P value of less than 0.05 is conventionally considered to be 'statistically significant'. |
| **Peak urinary flow rate** | See Qmax |
| **Peer review** | A process where research is scrutinised by experts that have not been involved in the design or execution of the studies. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT)** | Repetitive selective voluntary contraction and relaxation of specific pelvic floor muscles. |
| **Penile Clamps** | Penile clamps are devices designed to fit around and compress the penis to prevent urine loss. The patient releases the clamp when they wish to void urine. This is a form of containment product (See 'Containment Products') |
| **Perioperative** | The period from admission through surgery until discharge, encompassing preoperative and post-operative periods. |
| **Polyuria** | The measured production of more than 3.0 litres of urine in 24 hours. |
| **Placebo** | An inactive and physically identical medication or procedure used as a comparator in controlled clinical trials. |
| **Placebo effect** | A beneficial (or adverse) effect produced by a *placebo* and not due to any property of the *placebo* itself. |
| **Positive likelihood ratio (LR+)** | The ratio of the probability that a person with a condition has a positive test result to the probability that a person without the condition has positive test result.<br>Positive Likelihood Ratio, LR+ = sensitivity/(1-specificity)<br>See "likelihood ratio" and "negative likelihood ratio". |
| **Positive Predictive Value (PPV)** | Proportion of patients with a positive test result who have the disease = TP/(TP+FP) |
| **Post micturition** | Immediately after voiding when the bladder returns to storage function. |
| **Post micturition dribble (PMD)** | The term used when an individual describes the involuntary loss of urine immediately after he has finished passing urine, usually after leaving the toilet. |
| **Postoperative** | Pertaining to the period after patients leave the operating theatre, following surgery. |
| **Post void milking (PVM)** | This technique is also known as urethral milking, bulbar urethral elevation or bulbar urethral massage. This technique eliminates post micturition dribble (PMD) which is not associated with obstruction but may be caused by the urethra being emptied incompletely by the muscles surrounding it. To perform the technique the man places his fingers behind his scrotum after urinating and gently massage his bulbar urethra in a forwards and upwards direction. This releases the urine that is retained in the bulbar urethra and therefore eliminates the PMD. |
| **Post-void residual urine (PVR)** | The volume of urine left in the bladder immediately after voiding. |
| **Preoperative** | Pertaining to the period before surgery commences. |
| **Primary care** | Healthcare delivered to patients outside hospitals. Primary care covers a range of services provided by GPs, nurses and other healthcare professionals, dentists, pharmacists and opticians. |
| **Primary research** | Study generating original data rather than analysing data from existing studies (which is called secondary research). |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Product licence** | An authorisation from the MHRA to market a medicinal product. A drug may be "licensed" for several conditions. When a drug is referred to as "unlicensed" for a particular indication, that means that the may have a marketing authorisation for other conditions, but not for the condition discussed. This is also known as "off label" use. |
| **Prognosis** | A probable course or outcome of a disease. Prognostic factors are patient or disease characteristics that influence the course. Good prognosis is associated with low rate of undesirable outcomes; poor prognosis is associated with a high rate of undesirable outcomes. |
| **Prompted voiding** | Prompted voiding teaches people to initiate their own toileting through requests for help and positive reinforcement from carers. It has been used in institutionalised patients with cognitive and mobility problems. They are asked regularly if they wish to void and only assisted to the toilet when there is a positive response. |
| **Prospective study** | A study in which people are entered into the research and then followed up over a period of time with future events recorded as they happen. This contrasts with studies that are *retrospective*. |
| **Prostate specific antigen (PSA)** | A protein produced by the cells of the prostate gland. It is often elevated in the presence of prostate cancer and in other prostate disorders. It has been suggested that serum PSA is correlated with prostate volume in men with LUTS and that it can therefore be used for this purpose in clinical decision-making in specialist practice, provided that prostatic cancer has been excluded. |
| **Pyuria** | The presence of pus cells (white blood cells) in the urine. This can be indicative of urine infection. |
| **Qmax (maximum urinary flow rate)** | The rate of urine flow is calculated as millilitres of urine passed per second (ml/s). At its peak, the flow rate measurement is recorded and referred to as the Qmax. The higher the Qmax, the better the patients flow rate. |
| **Qualitative research** | Research concerned with subjective outcomes relating to social, emotional and experiential phenomena in health and social care. |
| **Quality of life** | See 'Health-related quality of life'. |
| **Quality-adjusted life year (QALY)** | An index of survival that is adjusted to account for the patient's quality of life during this time. QALYs have the advantage of incorporating changes in both quantity (longevity/mortality) and quality (morbidity, psychological, functional, social and other factors) of life. Used to measure benefits in cost-utility analysis. The QALYs gained are the mean QALYs associated with one treatment minus the mean QALYs associated with an alternative treatment. |
| **Quantitative research** | Research that generates numerical data or data that can be converted into numbers, for example clinical trials or the national Census which counts people and households. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Quick Reference Guide** | An abridged version of NICE guidance, which presents the key priorities for implementation and summarises the recommendations for the core clinical audience. |
| **Randomisation** | Allocation of participants in a research study to two or more alternative groups using a chance procedure, such as computer-generated random numbers. This approach is used in an attempt to ensure there is an even distribution of participants with different characteristics between groups and thus reduce sources of bias. |
| **Randomised controlled trial (RCT)** | A comparative study in which participants are randomly allocated to intervention and control groups and followed up to examine differences in outcomes between the groups. |
| **RCT** | See 'Randomised controlled trial'. |
| **Relative risk (RR)** | The number of times more likely or less likely an event is to happen in one group compared with another (calculated as the risk of the event in group A/the risk of the event in group B). |
| **Remit** | The brief given by the Department of Health and Welsh Assembly Government at the beginning of the guideline development process. This defines core areas of care that the guideline needs to address. |
| **Resource implication** | The likely impact in terms of finance, workforce or other NHS resources. |
| **Retrospective study** | A retrospective study deals with the present/ past and does not involve studying future events. This contrasts with studies that are *prospective*. |
| **Review of the literature** | An article that summarises the evidence contained in a number of different individual studies and draws conclusions about their findings. It may or may not be systematically researched and developed. |
| **Secondary benefits** | Benefits resulting from a treatment in addition to the primary, intended outcome. |
| **Selection bias (also allocation bias)** | A systematic bias in selecting participants for study groups, so that the groups have differences in prognosis and/or therapeutic sensitivities at baseline. Randomisation (with concealed allocation) of patients protects against this bias. |
| **Selection criteria** | Explicit standards used by guideline development groups to decide which studies should be included and excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence. |
| **Sensitivity** | Sensitivity or recall rate is the proportion of true positives which are correctly identified as such. For example in diagnostic testing it is the proportion of true cases that the test detects.<br><br>See the related term 'Specificity' |
| **Sensitivity analysis (SA)** | A means of representing uncertainty in the results of economic evaluations. Uncertainty may arise from missing data, imprecise estimates or methodological controversy. Sensitivity analysis also allows for exploring the generalisability of results to other |

| | |
|---|---|
| | settings. The analysis is repeated using different assumptions to examine the effect on the results.<br><br>One-way simple sensitivity analysis (univariate analysis): each parameter is varied individually in order to isolate the consequences of each parameter on the results of the study.<br><br>Multi-way simple sensitivity analysis (scenario analysis): two or more parameters are varied at the same time and the overall effect on the results is evaluated.<br><br>Threshold sensitivity analysis: the critical value of parameters above or below which the conclusions of the study will change are identified.<br><br>Probabilistic sensitivity analysis: probability distributions are assigned to the uncertain parameters and are incorporated into evaluation models based on decision analytical techniques (For example, Monte Carlo simulation). |
| **Slow stream** | Reported by the individual as his perception of reduced urine flow, usually compared to previous performance or in comparison to others. |
| **Specialist assessment** | Specialist assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare practitioner with specific training in the management of male lower urinary tract symptoms. |
| **Specificity** | The proportion of true negatives that are correctly identified as such. For example in diagnostic testing the specificity is the proportion of those without disease who have negative test results.<br><br>See related term 'Sensitivity'.<br><br>In terms of literature searching a highly specific search is generally narrow and aimed at picking up the key papers in a field and avoiding a wide range of papers. |
| **Stakeholder** | Those with an interest in the use of the guideline. Stakeholders include manufacturers, sponsors, healthcare professionals, and patient and carer groups. |
| **Statistical power** | The ability to demonstrate an association when one exists. Power is related to sample size; the larger the sample size, the greater the power and the lower the risk that a possible association could be missed. |
| **Storage** | During which passive filling of the bladder occurs either naturally from urine produced by the kidneys or artificially during a urodynamic study. |
| **Storage symptoms** | Experienced during the storage or filling phase of the bladder, and include urgency, daytime frequency, incontinence and nocturia. |
| **Stress urinary incontinence (SUI)** | The complaint of involuntary leakage on effort or exertion or on sneezing or coughing. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Synthesis of evidence** | A generic term to describe methods used for summarising (comparing and contrasting) evidence into a clinically meaningful conclusion in order to answer a defined clinical question. This can include systematic review (with or without meta-analysis), qualitative and narrative summaries. |
| **Systematic review** | Research that summarises the evidence on a clearly formulated question according to a pre-defined protocol using systematic and explicit methods to identify, select and appraise relevant studies, and to extract, collate and report their findings. It may or may not use statistical meta-analysis. |
| **Terminal dribble** | A prolonged final part of micturition, when the flow has slowed to a trickle/dribble. |
| **Timed voiding** | Timed voiding (scheduled, routine or regular toileting) is a passive toileting assistance programme that is initiating and maintained by a care giver, e.g. for patients who cannot participate in independent toileting. Toileting is fixed by time or event, on a regular schedule to match the patient's voiding pattern. |
| **Time horizon** | The time span used in the NICE appraisal which reflects the period over which the main differences between interventions in health effects and use of healthcare resources are expected to be experienced, and taking into account the limitations of supportive evidence. |
| **Transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate (TEAP)** | Transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate (TEAP) is chemical ablation of prostatic tissue using dehydrated ethanol. This results in the development of intraprostatic necrotic areas due to dehydration, protein degeneration and thrombotic closure of arterioles and venules. Delivery of absolute ethanol into the prostate can be achieved by injection via a transperineal, transrectal or transurethral route. |
| **Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP)** | The removal of the prostate in pieces using electrocautery via the water pipe (urethra) |
| **Transurethral vaporesection of the prostate (TUVRP)** | Thick band-like loop electrode at high power used to remove prostate tissue in a similar manner to TURP but combining vaporisation and coagulation at the cutting edge. |
| **Transurethral vaporisation of prostate (TUVP)** | Utilizes the heat from high-voltage electric current to ablate prostatic tissue and seal blood vessels. |
| **Transurethral needle ablation of prostate (TUNA)** | Delivery of radio frequency energy, via a modified urethral catheter attached to a generator, to destroy (ablate) prostate tissue. Two adjustable needles located at the end of the catheter are inserted into the prostate under endoscopic control. The radio frequency waves generate ionic agitation of molecules within the prostate, which in turn produces a localised heating effect of up to 115°C, resulting in areas of tissue death. |
| **Transurethral** | Microwave energy is used in transurethral microwave |

| | |
|---|---|
| **microwave thermotherapy (TUMT)** | thermotherapy (TUMT), achieving temperatures of 45–70°C in the prostate depending on the device and power setting. Microwaves induce oscillation of water molecules causing heat generation and inducing death of prostatic tissue. |
| **Transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP)** | Incision in one or both side of the urethra, from bladder neck to verumontanum, usually for men with small prostates. |
| **Treatment allocation** | Assigning a participant to a particular arm of the trial. |
| **Treatment options** | The choices of intervention available. |
| **Urethral milking** | See post void milking (PVM) |
| **Urgency** | The complaint of 'a sudden compelling desire to pass urine which is difficult to defer'. |
| **Urgency incontinence** | Involuntary leakage accompanied by or immediately preceded by urgency |
| **Urinalysis** | A first line investigation that can be performed in any setting, using dipsticks that can be used to detect blood, sugar, protein, specific gravity and nitrites. |
| **Urinary incontinence (UI)** | The 'complaint of any involuntary urinary leakage'. |
| **Urodynamics (UD)** | The term 'urodynamics' encompasses a number of varied physiological tests of bladder and urethral function that aim to demonstrate the basis of an underlying abnormality of storage or voiding. The term is often used loosely to mean multichannel cystometry. See also cystometry and uroflowmetry. Videourodynamics involves synchronous radiographic screening of the lower urinary tract with multichannel cystometry, and is so called because originally the information was recorded to videotape. Ambulatory urodynamics involves multichannel cystometry carried out with physiological bladder filling rates and using portable recording devices that enable the patient to move around more or less normally during the test. |
| **Uroflowmetry** | Uroflowmetry entails voiding into a recording device that measures the volume of urine passed, and the rate of urine flow. |
| **Utility** | A measure of the strength of an individual's preference for a specific health state in relation to alternative health states. The utility scale assigns numerical values on a scale from 0 (death) to 1 (optimal or 'perfect' health). Health states can be considered worse than death and thus have a negative value. |
| **Validated** | The process of assessing a patient reported outcome (PRO) instrument's ability to measure a specific concept or collection of concepts. This ability is described in terms of the instrument's measurement properties that are derived during the validation process. At the conclusion of the process, a set of measurement properties is produced that are specific to the specific population and the specific form and format of the PRO instrument tested. The validation process involves: Identifying the |

concept to be measured, assessing the content validity (i.e., being sure the items in the questionnaire cover all important aspects of the concept from the patient perspective), evaluating the proposed scores to be obtained from the instrument, defining a priori hypotheses of the expected relationships between PRO concepts and other measures, testing the hypotheses by reporting the observed correlations among scores[302].

When a questionnaire which is developed and validated in one country and language is used in another country or translated into another language, this should follow methods which are acceptable and revalidated before use[319,320].

**Vesico-urethral** Relating to, or connecting the urinary bladder and the urethra.

**Voiding** The phase during which the bladder expels its contents.

**Voiding symptoms** Symptoms that occur during the voiding phase; previously called obstructive symptoms and include hesitancy, straining and poor urinary stream. See also straining, hesitancy and terminal dribble.

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 What is a guideline?

Our clinical guidelines are recommendations for the care of individuals in specific clinical conditions or circumstances within the NHS – from prevention and self-care through primary and secondary care to more specialised services. We base our clinical guidelines on the best available research evidence, with the aim of improving the quality of health care. We use predetermined and systematic methods to identify and evaluate the evidence relating to specific clinical questions.

Clinical guidelines can:

- provide recommendations for the treatment and care of people by health professionals
- be used to develop standards to assess the clinical practice of individual health professionals
- be used in the education and training of health professionals
- help patients to make informed decisions
- improve communication between patient and health professional

While guidelines assist the practice of healthcare professionals, they do not replace their knowledge and skills.

We produce our guidelines using the following steps:

- Guideline topic is referred to NICE from the Department of Health
- Stakeholders register an interest in the guideline and are consulted throughout the development process.
- The scope is prepared by the National Clinical Guideline Centre (NCGC)
- The NCGC establishes a guideline development group
- A draft guideline is produced after the GDG assesses the available evidence and makes recommendations

- There is a consultation on the draft guideline.
- The final guideline is produced.

The NCGC and NICE produce a number of versions of this guideline:

- the **full guideline** contains all the recommendations, plus details of the methods used and the underpinning evidence
- the **NICE guideline** presents the recommendations from the full version in a format suited to implementation by health professionals and NHS bodies
- the **quick reference guide** presents recommendations in a suitable format for health professionals
- information for the public (‘**understanding NICE guidance’**) is written using suitable language for people without specialist medical knowledge.

This version is the full version. The other versions can be downloaded from NICE www.NICE.org.uk.

## 1.2 The need for this guideline

Lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) comprise storage, voiding and post-micturition symptoms affecting the lower urinary tract. There are many possible causes of LUTS such as abnormalities or abnormal function of the prostate, urethra, bladder or sphincters. Firstly, lower urinary tract symptoms are not disease specific and diverse patho-physiologies can produce similar lower urinary tract symptoms. Secondly, patients describe symptoms in different ways and this is influenced both by what they feel and how they interpret the experience. Lastly, clinicians take histories in different ways and interpret the clinical picture based on their own experience and prejudices.

In men, the most common cause is benign prostate enlargement (BPE), which obstructs the bladder outlet. BPE happens when the number of cells in the prostate increases, a condition called benign prostatic hyperplasia. Other conditions that can cause LUTS include detrusor muscle weakness or overactivity, prostate inflammation (prostatitis), urinary tract infection, prostate cancer and neurological disease. This clinical guideline will advise on the effective evidence-based management of LUTS in men.

The International Continence Society (ICS) have categorised LUTS into 3 groups (Table 1-1) related to their timing within the bladder (filling and voiding) cycle. The 3 stages of the bladder cycle are:

- Storage - during which filling of the bladder occurs either naturally from urine produced by the kidneys or artificially during cystometry.
- Voiding - during which the bladder actively expels its contents.
- Post micturition - immediately after voiding when the bladder returns to storage function.

**Table 1-1: Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms**

| Storage | Voiding | Post Micturition |
|---|---|---|
| • Urgency<br>• Increased Daytime Frequency<br>• Nocturia<br>• Urinary Incontinence<br>• Altered Bladder Sensations | • Hesitancy<br>• Intermittency<br>• Slow Stream<br>• Splitting or Spraying<br>• Straining<br>• Terminal Dribble | • Feeling of incomplete emptying<br>• Post micturition dribble |

LUTS are a major burden for the ageing male population. Age is an important risk factor for LUTS and the prevalence of LUTS increases as men get older. Troublesome LUTS can occur in up to 30% of men older than 65 years. This is a large group potentially requiring treatment. Other risk factors include increased size of the prostate gland and bladder decompensation.

Because prevalence increases with age, the figure above will continue to rise with increasing life expectancy and the resulting growth of the elderly population. This will place increasing demands on health service resources in the coming years. The past 25 years have seen an increase in the use of pharmacotherapy for LUTS, with a considerable decline in surgical rates. Nevertheless, in England, for the year 2003–2004, there were almost 30,000 endoscopic resections of the male bladder outlet, accounting for more than 138,000 bed days. Although transurethral resection of the prostate is often effective in reducing symptoms in men, it is associated with considerable morbidity and a significant overall annual cost. In addition, a significant proportion of men (25–30%) do not benefit from prostatectomy and have poor post-surgical outcome with no improvement of symptoms. Some failures can be attributed to poor surgical technique, whereas others may be due to incorrect diagnosis of the cause of LUTS. Therefore, to minimise the number of unnecessary operations, predicting the outcome of transurethral resection of the prostate is important.

According to expert opinion, most UK clinicians carry out uroflowmetry and, in appropriate patients in secondary care, multichannel cystometry is done before surgical intervention in units with access to the equipment. However, experts agree that there is wide variation in clinical practice in the UK. This is due to individual clinicians' belief in the value of multichannel cystometry, and also due to staffing issues and access to the technology. There are many national and international guidelines concerned with the management of men with LUTS; however, these vary in quality. This NICE clinical guideline will address the variations in practice to allow equitable and appropriate treatment for all affected men.

## 1.3 The National Collaborating Centre for Acute Care/ National Clinical Guideline Centre

This guideline was commissioned by NICE and developed by the National Collaborating Centre for Acute Care (NCC-AC). On 1st April 2009 the NCC-AC merged with 3 other collaborating centres to form the National Clinical Guideline Centre (NCGC). The development of this guideline was therefore started at the NCC-AC and completed at the NCGC. The centre is one of four centres funded by NICE and comprises a partnership between a variety of academic, professional and patient-based organisations. As a multidisciplinary centre we draw upon the expertise of the healthcare professions and academics and ensure the involvement of patients in our work.

## 1.4 Remit

The following remits were received by the NCC-AC from the Department of Health as part of NICE's 14th and 16th wave programmes of work.

The Department of Health asked the Institute:

**"To prepare a clinical guideline on the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia"**

**"To prepare a guideline on the assessment, investigation, management and onward referral of men with lower urinary tract symptoms (including male incontinence) within primary care."**

It was agreed that due to the overlap of these two topics the NCC-AC would develop one guideline on lower urinary tract symptoms, which would cover the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia.

## 1.5 What the guideline covers

The guideline covers men (18 and over) with a clinical working diagnosis of LUTS. Options for conservative, pharmacological, surgical, and complementary or alternative treatments are considered in terms of clinical and cost effectiveness. Further details of the scope of the guideline can be found in Appendix A.

## 1.6 What the guideline does not cover

The guideline does not cover women or men under the age of 18 years.

## 1.7 Who developed this guideline?

A multidisciplinary Guideline Development Group (GDG) comprising professional group members and consumer representatives of the main stakeholders developed this guideline (see section on Guideline Development Group Membership and acknowledgements).

The National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence funds the National Collaborating Centre for Acute Care (NCC-AC) and latterly the National Clinical Guideline Centre (NCGC) and thus supported the development of this guideline. The GDG was convened by the NCC-AC and chaired by Professor Christopher Chapple in accordance with guidance from the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE).

The GDG met every 6-8 weeks during the development of the guideline. At the start of the guideline development process all GDG members declared interests including consultancies, fee-paid work, share-holdings, fellowships and support from the healthcare industry. At all subsequent GDG meetings, members declared arising conflicts of interest, which were also recorded (Appendix B).

Members are either required to withdraw completely or for part of the discussion if their declared interest makes it appropriate. The details of declared interests and the actions taken are shown in Appendix B.

Staff from the NCC-AC/ NCGC provided methodological support and guidance for the development process. They undertook systematic searches, retrieval and appraisal of the evidence and drafted the guideline. The glossary to the guideline contains definitions of terms used by staff and the GDG.

# 2 Methodology

## 2.1 Guideline methodology

The Male Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms (LUTS) guideline was commissioned by NICE and developed in accordance with the guideline development process outlined in The guidelines manual[217]. The versions of the guideline manual used for each stage of guideline development are detailed in Table 2-2.

**Table 2-2: Version of NICE guideline used**

| Stage of development | Version of NICE Guidelines Manual Used |
|---|---|
| Scope | April 2007 |
| Formation of GDG | April 2007 |
| Review of evidence and drafting of recommendations | April 2007<br>(Piloted the introduction of the GRADE system) |
| Consultation | January 2009[217] |

## 2.2 Developing the clinical questions

Clinical questions were developed to guide the literature searching process and to facilitate the development of recommendations by the guideline development group (GDG). They were drafted by the review team and refined and validated by the guideline development group (GDG). The questions were based on the scope (Appendix A). Further information on the outcome measures examined follows this section.

### 2.2.1 Questions on diagnosis

The clinical questions were:

- What is the sensitivity and specificity of urinalysis to detect each relevant condition (diabetes, bladder cancer, UTI, stones, renal disease)?
- In men with LUTS, does performing a PSA test affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?
- In men with LUTS, does completing IPSS score affect patient outcomes (including futile treatment and missed treatment opportunities) versus not completing scores?
- In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of a DRE versus no DRE in changes to patient treatment/outcomes?

- In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of frequency volume chart versus no frequency volume chart in changes to patient treatment/outcomes?

- In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of urinary flow rate versus no urinary flow rate in relationship to patient treatment/outcomes?

- What is the sensitivity and specificity of a maximum urinary flow rate in predicting bladder outlet obstruction as defined by pressure flow studies in men with LUTS?

- In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of post void residual measurement versus no post void residual measurement in relationship to patient treatment/outcomes?

- What is the sensitivity and specificity of post void residual measurement in predicting urodynamic diagnosis as defined by pressure flow studies in men with LUTS?

- In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of performing multichannel cystometry tests versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does performing cystoscopy affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does performing transabdominal ultrasound affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does measuring renal function affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does measuring incontinence (pad test) affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does performing plain abdominal x-ray affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

- In men with LUTS how does performing intravenous urogram affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

### 2.2.2 Questions on prognosis

- How does baseline PSA predict symptom progression?

### 2.2.3 Questions on monitoring

- In men with LUTS who are not on treatment, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

- In men with LUTS who take alpha blockers, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

- In men with LUTS who take 5-alpha reductase inhibitors, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

- In men with LUTS who take anticholinergics, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

- In men with LUTS who take phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

- In men with LUTS who take combination therapy, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for detecting progression of symptoms?

### 2.2.4 Questions on conservative interventions

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of pelvic floor muscle training versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of electrical stimulation or biofeedback with or without pelvic floor muscle training versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of bladder training versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of post void milking versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of timing of fluid intake versus no change in timing of fluid intake or any other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of reducing alcohol / caffeine / artificial sweeteners / carbonated drink intake versus no reduction in their intake or any other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of one type of product versus no product or other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of intermittent catheters compared to indwelling catheters on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

- In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of acupuncture versus no acupuncture or other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

### 2.2.5 Questions on medical and surgical interventions

These questions aimed to determine which are the most effective pharmacological, laser and non-laser surgical treatments for men with lower urinary tract symptoms. They included:

- What is the effectiveness and comparative effectiveness of medications in reducing symptoms for managing lower urinary tract symptoms?

- What is the effectiveness of alpha blockers in treating men after acute urinary retention?

- In all patients associated with LUTS what is the effectiveness and comparative effectiveness of surgery in reducing LUTS?

- What is the effectiveness of medications compared to surgical therapies in managing LUTS?

- What is the effectiveness of medications compared to conservative therapies in managing LUTS?

#### 2.2.6 Question on provision of information

- Does provision of information about management of LUTS improve patient outcomes?

#### 2.2.7 Questions on complementary and alternative medicines

- What is the effectiveness of complementary and alternative therapies in managing LUTS?

#### 2.2.8 Sub-group analysis

Men who are of black origin were identified as a sub-group that have a higher prevalence of LUTS or may be at higher risk in the scope. We searched for any comparative data on this sub-group within the diagnostic and intervention studies included in the guideline.

## 2.3 Patients covered by this guideline

We searched for studies of adult men (age 18 years and older) with lower urinary tract symptoms.

## 2.4 Outcomes

#### 2.4.1 Diagnostic test accuracy outcomes

The accuracy outcomes reported in this guideline are:

- Specificity

- Sensitivity

- Likelihood ratios

- Pre and post test probabilities

- Negative predictive value (NPV) and positive predictive value (PPV)

Some of these outcomes (when not reported in the papers) were calculated by the NCGC team based on the data presented in the papers.

### 2.4.2 Prognostic outcomes

The main outcome considered for prognostic studies was:

- Correlation of PSA at baseline with IPSS at follow up

If these were not available, we also looked for the differences in IPSS at follow up for groups with different baseline PSA levels where the population was similar in other aspects (e.g. placebo arm of randomised controlled trials)

### 2.4.3 Clinical effectiveness of interventions and outcomes of some diagnostic tests:

We looked for the following primary outcomes in all questions related to clinical-effectiveness of interventions:

- Symptom scores (validated scores of International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS) or the American Urological Association (AUA) Symptom Score were used)
- Quality of life question included from the IPSS score
- Maximum urinary flow rate (Qmax)
- Incontinence episodes

The GDG decided that to assess effectiveness of pharmacological treatments a minimum of 1 month follow up would be required for all the interventions except for 5-alpha reductase inhibitors which would require 3 months.

The GDG decided that to assess effectiveness of surgical treatments a minimum of 3 months follow up would be required since in practice they would not consider a treatment a success unless it had been shown to be effective over at least this period.

We looked for the following secondary outcomes:

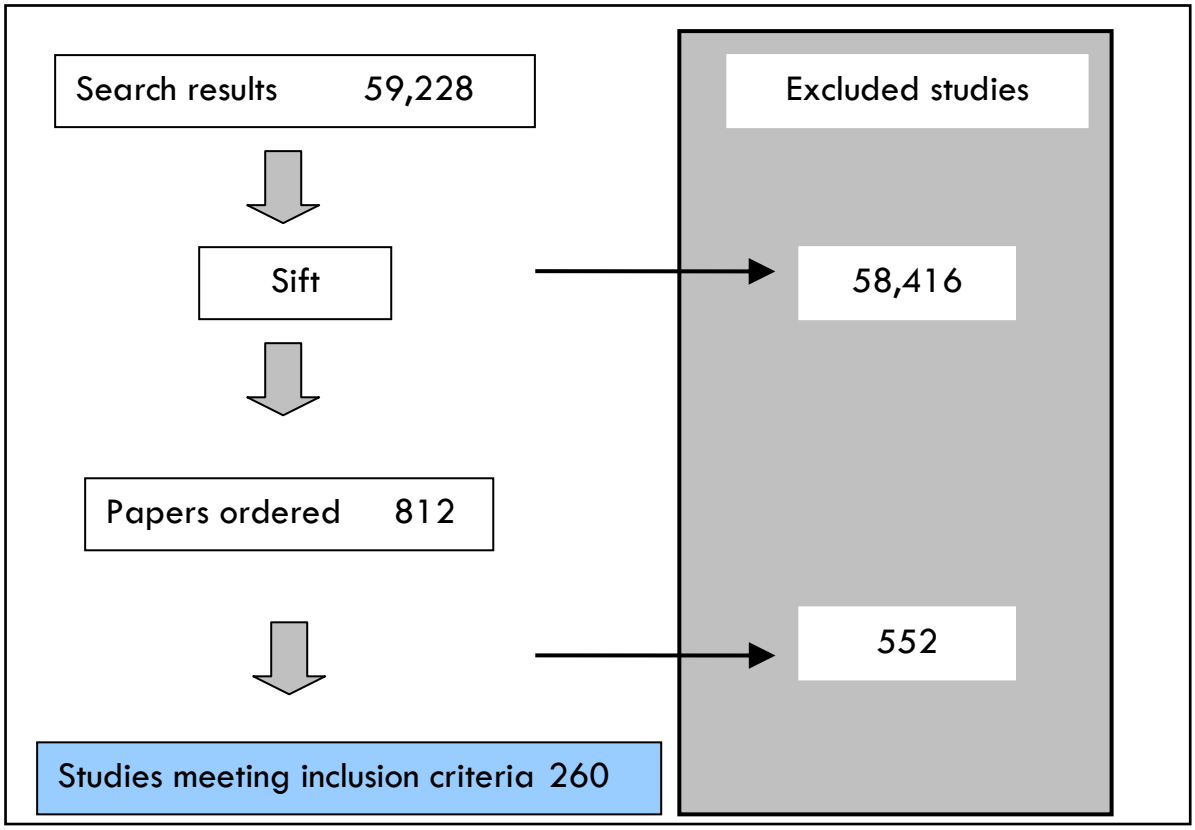
- Adverse events. These include sexual adverse events (impotence or erectile dysfunction, ejaculatory disorders, gynaecomastia or breast enlargement, decreased libido), urological events (urinary retention), and other adverse events relevant to the interventions considered (postural hypotension, vertigo, syncope, dry mouth, constipation, diarrhoea, dizziness, headache, fatigue, somnolence). Adverse events specific to surgical procedures were incontinence, Strictures, transurethral resection (TUR) syndrome, blood transfusions, re-operation rates, and all cause mortality
- Patient views for diagnostic studies and conservative interventions.

## 2.5 Literature search

### 2.5.1 Clinical literature search

The aim of the literature search was to find 'evidence within the published literature' to answer the clinical questions identified. We searched clinical databases using relevant medical subject headings and free-text terms. Search filters were used to limit searches to particular study types where applicable. Non-English language studies and abstracts were not excluded from the search but the articles were not reviewed.

We performed initial searches for each section when the literature was needed for the review. Each search was updated twice nearer the end of guideline development period: once at the beginning of April and then finally, 17 June 2009. No papers after this date were considered.




The search strategies can be found in Appendix C.

The following databases were searched:

- The Cochrane Library up to Issue 2 2009
- Medline 1950-2009 (OVID)
- Embase 1980-2009 (OVID)
- Cinahl 1982-2009 (Dialog Datastar, later NLH Search 2.0, update searches in EBSCO) - searched for questions relating to patient education and views only.
- PsycINFO 1800s-2009 (NLH Search 2.0, update searches in Ovid) - searched for questions relating to patient education and views only.

There was no systematic attempt to search for grey literature or unpublished literature although all stakeholder references were followed up. We searched for guidelines and reports via relevant urological websites including those listed below.

- Constituent websites of the Guidelines International Network (www.g-i-n.net)
- National Guideline Clearing House (www.guideline.gov/)

- National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) (www.nice.org.uk)
- National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Program (consensus.nih.gov/)
- National Library for Health (www.library.nhs.uk/)

The results of the searches with the final number of studies meeting the inclusion criteria for the clinical questions are shown in the diagram above.

### 2.5.2 Economic literature search

We obtained published economic evidence from a systematic search of the following databases:

- The Cochrane Library up to Issue 3 2008
- Medline 1950-2009 (OVID)
- Embase 1980-2009 (OVID)
- Health economic and evaluations database (HEED) up to August 2008 (access was no longer available after that date).

The information specialists used the same search strategy as for the clinical questions, using an economics filter in the place of a systematic review or randomised controlled trial filter. Each database was searched from its start. Each search was updated twice nearer the end of guideline development period: once at the beginning of April and then finally, 17 June 2009. Papers identified after this date were not considered. Search strategies can be found in Appendix C.

Each search strategy was designed to find any applied study estimating the cost or cost-effectiveness of an included intervention, quality of life literature and literature relating to economic modelling. A health economist reviewed the abstracts. Relevant references in the bibliographies of reviewed papers were also identified and reviewed.

## 2.6 Assessing quality of evidence

Two stages of quality assessment were conducted. At the first stage, studies found through the systematic search are quality assessed and only included in the review and meta-analysis if they met some or all of the quality criteria. Data from these studies are then extracted and the outcomes of interest are then pooled. At the second stage, the quality of evidence for each of these outcomes is then quality assessed using the GRADE system.

### 2.6.1 Quality assessment for inclusion of studies

All studies are quality assessed before being included as part of the systematic review. The criteria for assessment for different types of studies are listed below.

#### *2.6.1.1 Diagnosis*

To grade individual studies according to diagnostic accuracy we used the hierarchy of evidence recommended in the Guidelines Manual April 2007 which was developed by NICE using 'The Oxford Centre for Evidence-based Medicine Levels of Evidence' (2001) and the Centre for reviews and Dissemination 'Report Number 4 (2001)[214]. See Table 2-3 below.

We included studies applying both tests (the test of interest and the reference standard) to a consecutive group of patients to answer clinical questions on diagnostic accuracy. Studies included were randomised controlled trials or cross-sectional studies.

**Table 2-3: Levels of evidence for studies of accuracy of diagnostic tests (reproduced by kind permission from the NICE guidelines manual (April 2007)**

| *Level of evidence* | *Type of evidence* |
|---|---|
| **1a** | Systematic review with homogeneity (a) of level-1 studies (b) |
| **1b** | Level-1 studies (b) |
| **II** | Level-2 studies (c)<br>Systematic reviews of level-2 studies |
| **III** | Level-3 studies (d)<br>Systematic reviews of level-3 studies |
| **IV** | Consensus, expert committee reports or opinions and/or clinical experience without explicit critical appraisal; or based on physiology, bench research or 'first principles' |

(a) Homogeneity indicates there are no or minor variations in the directions and degrees of results between individual studies included in the systematic review

(b) Level-1 studies:
1. Use a blind comparison of the test with a reference standard (gold standard)
2. Are conducted in a sample of patients that reflects the population to whom the test would apply

(c) Level-2 studies have only **one** of the following:
1. Narrow population (sample does not reflect the population to whom the test would apply)
2. A poor reference standard (where tests are not independent)
3. The comparison between the test and reference standard is not masked
4. A case-control study design

(d) Level-3 studies have **two** or **three** of the above features

#### *2.6.1.2 Prognosis*

Prospective cohort studies were included for the prognostic questions. We also considered data from the placebo arm of randomised controlled trials which analysed the link between PSA level at baseline and the IPSS outcomes at the study end points.

The prospective cohort studies' quality was assessed using the quality checklist in the NICE Guidelines Manual April 2007[214]. The main criteria considered in assessing study quality were:

- An appropriate and clearly focused question was addressed
- The cohort(s) being studied are selected from source populations that are comparable in all respects other than the factor under investigation
- The inclusion or participation rate was reported
- The likelihood that some eligible subjects might have the outcome at the time of enrolment assessed had been taken into account in the analysis
- The drop out rate was reported and acceptable
- Comparison by the prognostic status is made between participants who completed the study and those lost to follow up
- The outcomes were clearly defined

- The assessment of outcome was blind to exposure status or acknowledged where this was not possible
- The methods of assessment used for the prognostic factor and the outcomes were valid and reliable
- The main potential confounders are identified and taken into account adequately in the design and analysis
- Confidence intervals or standard deviation were provided

#### *2.6.1.3 Intervention and monitoring studies*

For each clinical question the highest level of evidence was sought. Where an appropriate systematic review, meta-analysis or randomised (double blinded) controlled trial was identified, we did not search for studies of a weaker design. The quality assessment criteria as listed in the NICE Guidelines Manual 2007 were used to assess systematic reviews, meta-analysis, and randomised controlled trials.

For systematic reviews and meta-analysis, the main criteria considered were:

- An appropriate and clearly focused question was addressed
- Methodology was well described
- The literature search was sufficiently robust to identify all the relevant studies
- The individual study quality included in the review was assessed and taken into account
- The studies were sufficiently similar to make combining them reasonable

For randomised controlled trials, the main criteria considered were:

- An appropriate and clearly focused question was addressed
- Appropriate randomisation allocation and concealment methods were used
- Subjects, investigators and outcomes assessors were masked about treatment allocation
- The intervention and control groups are similar at baseline
- The only difference between group is the type of intervention received
- All outcomes are measured in a standard and reliable method
- Drop out rates reported and are acceptable, and all participants are analysed in the groups to which they were randomly allocated the treatment
- For multi-centred trials, results are comparable between sites

Only studies which fulfilled some to all of the criteria included were included in the evidence review.

### 2.6.2 GRADE (Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation)

The evidence for outcomes from studies which passed the quality assessment were evaluated and presented using 'Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) toolbox' developed by the international GRADE working group (http://www.gradeworkinggroup.org/). The software (GRADEpro) developed by the GRADE working group was used to assess pooled outcome data using individual study quality assessments and results from meta-analysis.

The summary of findings was presented as two separate tables in this guideline. The "Clinical Study Characteristics" table includes details of the quality assessment while the "Clinical Summary of Findings" table includes pooled outcome data, an absolute measure of intervention effect calculated and the summary of quality of evidence for that outcome. In this table, the columns for intervention and control indicate pooled sample size for continuous outcomes. For binary outcomes such as number of patients with an adverse event, the event rates (n/N) are shown with percentages. Reporting or publication bias was considered in the quality assessment but not included in the Clinical Study Characteristics table because this was a rare reason for downgrading an outcome in this guideline.

Each outcome was examined separately for the quality elements listed and defined in Table 2-4 and each graded using the quality levels listed in Table 2-5. The main criteria considered in the rating of these elements are discussed in the literature reviewing process (see section 2.9 Grading of Evidence). Footnotes were used to describe reasons for grading a quality element as having serious or very serious problems. Then, an overall quality of evidence for each outcome was applied by selecting from the options listed in Table 2-6.

The GRADE toolbox is currently designed only for randomised controlled trials and observational studies but we adapted the quality assessment elements and outcome presentation for diagnostic accuracy studies.

**Table 2-4: Descriptions of quality elements in GRADE**

| *Quality element* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **Limitations** | Limitations in the study design and implementation may bias the estimates of the treatment effect. Major limitations in studies decrease the confidence in the estimate of the effect. |
| **Inconsistency** | Inconsistency refers to an unexplained heterogeneity of results. |
| **Indirectness** | Indirectness refers to differences in study population, intervention, comparator and outcomes between the available evidence and the clinical question, or recommendation made. |
| **Imprecision** | Results are imprecise when studies include relatively few patients and few events and thus have wide confidence intervals around the estimate of the effect relative to the minimal important difference. |
| **Publication bias** | Publication bias is a systematic underestimate or an overestimate of the underlying beneficial or harmful effect due to the selective publication of studies. |

**Table 2-5: Levels for quality elements in GRADE**

| *Level* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **None** | There are no serious issues with the evidence |
| **Serious** | The issues are serious enough to downgrade the outcome evidence by one level |
| **Very serious** | The issues are serious enough to downgrade the outcome evidence by two levels |

**Table 2-6: Overall quality of outcome evidence in GRADE**

| *Level* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **High** | Further research is *very unlikely* to change our confidence in the *estimate of effect* |
| **Moderate** | Further research is *likely* to have an important impact on our confidence in the *estimate of effect* and may change the estimate |
| **Low** | Further research is *very likely* to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate |
| **Very low** | *Any estimate of effect is very uncertain* |

### 2.6.3 NICE Economic Profile

Since GRADE was not originally designed for economic evidence, the NICE economic profile has been used to present cost and cost-effectiveness estimates from published studies or analyses conducted for the guideline. As for the clinical evidence, the economic evidence has separate tables for the quality assessment and for the summary of results. The quality assessment is based on two criteria – limitations and applicability (Table 2-7) and each criterion is graded using the levels in Table 2-8 and Table 2-9.

**Table 2-7: Description of quality elements for economic evidence in NICE economic profile**

| *Quality element* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **Limitations** | This criterion relates to the methodological quality of cost, cost-effectiveness or net benefit estimates. |
| **Applicability** | This criterion relates to the relevance of the study to the specific guideline question and NICE Reference Case. |

**Table 2-8: Levels for limitations for economic evidence in NICE economic profile**

| *Level* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **Minor limitations** | The study meets all quality criteria, or the study fails to meet one or more quality criteria, but this is unlikely to change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness. |
| **Serious limitations** | The study fails to meet one or more quality criteria, and this could change the conclusion about cost-effectiveness |
| **Very serious limitations** | The study fails to meet one or more quality criteria and this is very likely to change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness. Studies with very serious limitations would usually be excluded from the economic profile table. |

**Table 2-9: Levels for applicability for economic evidence in NICE economic profile**

| *Level* | *Description* |
|---|---|
| **Directly applicable** | The applicability criteria are met, or one or more criteria are not met but this is not likely to change the cost-effectiveness conclusions. |
| **Partially applicable** | One or more of the applicability criteria are not met, and this might possibly change the cost-effectiveness conclusions. |
| **Not applicable** | One or more of the applicability criteria are not met, and this is likely to change the cost-effectiveness conclusions. |

An overall score of the evidence is not given as it is not clear how the quality elements could be summarised into a single quality rating.

A summary of results is presented for each study including:

- incremental cost
- incremental effectiveness
- incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
- uncertainty

## 2.7 Literature reviewing process

### 2.7.1 Clinical literature reviewing process

References identified by the systematic literature search were screened for appropriateness by title and abstract by an information scientist and systematic reviewer. Studies were selected that reported one or more of the outcomes listed in section 2.4. Selected studies were ordered and assessed in full by the NCGC team using agreed inclusion/exclusion criteria specific to the guideline topic, and using NICE methodology quality assessment checklists appropriate to the study design[214]. Further references suggested by the guideline development group were assessed in the same way.

### 2.7.2 Economic literature reviewing process

Economic studies identified in the systematic search were excluded from the review if:

- The study did not contain any original data on cost or cost-effectiveness (that is, it was a review or a clinical paper)
- The study population did not comply with the inclusion criteria as established in the clinical effectiveness review methods
- The analysis was not incremental and was not described adequately to allow incremental analysis (so studies reporting only average cost-effectiveness ratios were excluded unless they provided data to allow the calculation of incremental cost-effectiveness ratios)
- The study was a non-UK cost-analysis
- The study was a letter or written in a foreign language

Included papers were reviewed by a health economist. In the evidence tables, costs are reported as in the paper. However, where costs were in a currency other than pounds sterling, the results were converted into pounds sterling using the appropriate purchasing power parity for the study year.

We have included studies from all over the world in our review, however, we use overseas studies with caution since resource use and especially unit costs vary considerably. Particular caution is applied to studies with predominantly private health insurance (for example, USA or Switzerland) where unit costs may be much higher than in the UK and to developing countries where costs may be much lower.

Each study was categorised as one of the following: cost analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost–utility analysis (that is, cost–effectiveness analysis with effectiveness measured in terms of QALYs), or cost consequences analysis. We found one 'cost benefit analysis' (study that puts a monetary value on health gain) but it was not included for methodological reasons.

Models are analogous to systematic reviews because they pool evidence from a number of different studies and therefore if well-conducted they should out-rank studies based on a single RCT. Statistical significance is not usually applicable to models and uncertainty is explored using sensitivity analysis instead. Hence the results reported in economic GRADE tables, evidence tables and write-up may not necessarily imply statistical significance.

### 2.7.3 Cost-effectiveness modelling

The details of the economic models are described in Appendix F.

## 2.8 Methods of combining studies

Where possible, meta-analyses were conducted to combine the results of studies for each clinical question using Cochrane Review Manager (RevMan5) software. Fixed-effects (Mantel-Haenszel) techniques were used to calculate risk ratios (relative risk) for the binary outcomes: number of incontinent patients or adverse events, and the continuous outcome for endpoint or change from baseline IPSS score, QOL question from IPSS score and Qmax was analysed using an inverse variance method for pooling weighted mean differences. Statistical heterogeneity was assessed by considering the chi-squared test for significance at $p<0.05$ or an I-squared inconsistency statistic of $\geq 50\%$ to indicate significant heterogeneity.

Where significant heterogeneity was present we carried out predefined subgroup analyses for: the severity or main type of symptoms experienced by participants recruited into the studies, treatment protocols and length of follow-up. Sensitivity analysis based on the quality of studies was also carried out if there were differences (e.g. open label vs. masked studies). Assessments of potential differences in effect between subgroups were based on the chi-squared tests for heterogeneity statistics between subgroups. If no sensitivity analysis was found to completely resolve statistical heterogeneity then a random effects (DerSimonian and Laird) model was employed to provide a more conservative estimate of the effect.

The standard deviations of continuous outcomes were required for imputation for meta-analysis. However, this was not reported in many studies. In such cases, calculation based on methods outlined in section 7.7.3 of the Cochrane Handbook (February 2008) 'Data extraction for continuous outcomes' were applied to estimate the standard deviations if p values of the difference between two means, 95% confidence intervals or standard error of the mean (SEM) had been reported[115]. Where p values were reported as "less than", a conservative approach was undertaken. For example, if p value was reported as "$p \leq 0.001$", the calculations for standard deviations will be based on a p value of 0.001. If these statistical measures were not available then the methods described in section 16.1.3 of the Cochrane Handbook (February 2008) 'Missing standard deviations' were applied as the last resort.

For binary outcomes, absolute event rates were also calculated using the GRADEpro software using event rate in the control arm of the pooled results.

## 2.9 Grading of quality of evidence for outcomes

After results were pooled, the overall quality of evidence for each outcome was considered using the GRADE system. The following is the procedure adopted when using GRADE

1. The evidence for all outcomes start with a HIGH quality rating as only RCTs were considered.
2. The rating was then downgraded for the specified criteria: Study limitations, inconsistency, indirectness, imprecision and reporting bias. These criteria are detailed below.
3. The downgrade marks are then summed. Each quality element being considered as having "serious" or "very serious" risk of bias were rated down -1 or -2 points respectively. All studies started as HIGH and the quality became MODERATE, LOW or VERY LOW when 1, 2 or 3 points were deducted respectively.
4. The reasons or criteria used for downgrading were specified in the footnotes whenever possible.

The details of criteria used for each of the main quality element are discussed further in the following sections 2.9.1 to 2.9.4.

### 2.9.1 Study limitations

The main limitations considered are listed in the following table. The GDG accepted that investigator blinding in surgical intervention studies was impossible and participant blinding was also impossible to achieve in most situations. Nevertheless, open-label studies for surgery were downgraded to maintain a consistency in quality rating across the guideline and the recognition that most of the important outcomes considered were subjective or patient reported (IPSS, IPSS-QoL, adverse events) and therefore highly subjected to bias in an open label setting. Table 2-10 listed the limitations considered for randomised controlled trials.

**Table 2-10: Study limitations of randomised controlled trials**

| *Limitation* | *Explanation* |
|---|---|
| **Allocation concealment** | Those enrolling patients are aware of the group to which the next enrolled patient will be allocated (major problem in "pseudo" or "quasi" randomised trials with allocation by day of week, birth date, chart number etc.). |
| **Lack of blinding** | Patient, caregivers, those recording outcomes, those adjudicating outcomes, or data analysts are aware of the arm to which patients are allocated |
| **Incomplete accounting of patients and outcome events** | Loss to follow-up not accounted and failure to adhere to the intention to treat principle when indicated |
| **Selective outcome reporting** | Reporting of some outcomes and not others on the basis of the results |
| **Other limitations** | For example:<br>• stopping early for benefit observed in randomised trials, in particular in the absence of adequate stopping rules<br>• use of unvalidated patient-reported outcomes<br>• carry-over effects in cross-over trials<br>• recruitment bias in cluster-randomised trials |

### 2.9.2 Inconsistency

Inconsistency refers to an unexplained heterogeneity of results. When estimates of the treatment effect across studies differ widely (i.e. heterogeneity or variability in results), this suggests true differences in underlying treatment effect. When heterogeneity exists (Chi square $p<0.05$ or I square $>50\%$), but no plausible explanation can be found, the quality of evidence was downgraded by one or two levels, depending on the extent of uncertainty to the results contributed by the inconsistency in the results. On top of the I- square and Chi square values the decision for downgrading was also dependent on factors such as whether the intervention is associated with benefit in all other outcomes or whether the uncertainty about the magnitude of benefit (or harm) of the outcome showing heterogeneity would influence the overall judgment about net benefit or harm (across all outcomes).

If inconsistency could be explained based on subgroup analysis, the GDG took this into account and considered whether to make separate recommendations based on the identified explanatory factors, i.e. population and intervention. In this situation, the quality of evidence would not be downgraded.

### 2.9.3 Indirectness

Directness refers to the extent to which the populations, intervention, comparisons and outcome measures are similar to those defined in the inclusion criteria for the reviews. Indirectness is important when these differences are expected to contribute to a difference in effect size, or may affect the balance of harms and benefits considered for an intervention. It was also looked at carefully in surgical intervention procedures where the specific technique used and local protocol may affect the outcomes (e.g. blood transfusions). This rating was re-evaluated when recommendations had been made, for example, an outcome based on studies limited to patients with large prostates were downgraded during review but no longer downgraded when recommendation specific to patients with large prostates were made.

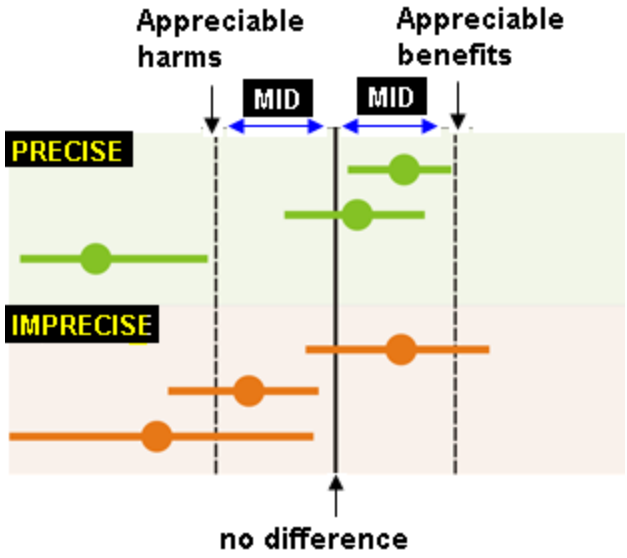
### 2.9.4 Imprecision

The sample size, event rates and the resulting width of confidence intervals were the main criteria considered. Where the minimal important difference (MID) of an outcome is known, the optimal information size (OIS), i.e. the sample size required to detect the difference with 80% power and $p \leq 0.05$ was calculated and used as the criteria. The criteria applied for imprecision are based on the confidence intervals for pooled outcomes as illustrated in Figure 2-1 and outlined in Table 2-11.

**Table 2-11: Criteria applied to determine precision**

| *Criteria for downgrading an outcome for imprecision* |
|---|
| 1. Total (cumulative) sample size is lower than the calculated optimal information size (OIS). |
| 2. 95% confidence interval crosses the minimal important difference (MID), either for benefit of harm. If the MID is not known or the use of different outcomes measures required calculation of a standardised mean difference(SMD), the outcome will be considered for downgrading if the upper or lower confidence limit crosses a SMD of 0.5 in either direction. For dichotomous outcomes, GRADE suggests that the threshold for "appreciable benefit" or "appreciable harm" that should be considered for downgrading is a relative risk of less than 0.75 (for risk reduction) or relative risk greater than 1.25 (for risk increase). |

**Figure 2-1: Illustration of precise and imprecise outcomes based on the confidence interval of outcomes in a forest plot**




*MID = minimal important difference determined for each outcome. The MIDs are the threshold for appreciable benefits and harms. The confidence intervals of the top three points of the diagram were considered precise because the upper and lower limits did not cross the MID. Conversely, the bottom three points of the diagram were considered imprecise because all of them crossed the MID and reduced our certainty of the results. Figure adapted from GRADEPro software.*

The following are the MID for the outcomes and the methods used to calculate the OIS in this guideline.

(a) IPSS/AUA -7: The MID used was 3 points, based on a study which found a change of 3 points was correlated with "slight" improvement, 5 points corresponded to "moderate" improvement and 8 points related to "marked" improvement (as reported by the patients) [24]. The SD used for the OIS calculation was 5, based on the SD observed in the study and as observed in the larger studies we reviewed. Based on these assumptions, the OIS was 90, i.e. 45 participants per treatment arm.

(b) IPSS-QoL: Unlike IPSS, there were no studies evaluating the MID for this question. Some phytotherapy studies had used the change of 1 point as the MID but the reasons for choosing this value was not explained[43,286]. In this guideline, 0.5 point was chosen based on the following considerations which all converged on this figure:

- In other well studied questions with similar 7 point Likert scales, the MIDs are usually around 0.5 [246]
- The rule of thumb that the MID is approximately 0.5 of the standard deviation[246]
- The rule of thumb that the MID is approximately one standard error of measurement[246]

Based on these assumptions, the OIS was estimated as 128, i.e. 64 participants per treatment arm.

(c) QMax: The minimal clinical difference was unknown from the patient's perspective. A consensus during a GDG meeting suggested that a change of 2ml/s is usually considered as important enough to guide treatment decision. A standard deviation of 4 ml/s was taken from the power calculation used in Van Melick et al., 2003 which compared laser surgeries against TUVRP and TURP[308]. Based on these assumptions, the OIS was estimated as 126, i.e. 63 participants per treatment arm.

## 2.10 Development of the recommendations

Over the course of the guideline development process, the GDG was presented with the following:

- Evidence tables of the clinical and economic evidence reviewed. All evidence tables are in appendix D
- Summary of clinical evidence and quality (as presented in section write ups)
- Forest plots of meta-analyses (appendix E)
- A description of the methods and results of the cost-effectiveness analysis (appendix F)

Recommendations were drafted on the basis of this evidence whenever it was available.

When clinical and economic evidence was absent, of poor quality or conflicting, the GDG drafted recommendations based on their expert opinion. This may be done through discussions in the GDG, or methods of formal consensus may be applied. The considerations for making these consensus based recommendations include the balance between potential harms and benefits, economic or implications compared to the benefits, current practices, recommendations made in other relevant guidelines, patient preferences and equality issue. The GDG may also consider whether the uncertainty is sufficient to justify delaying making a recommendation to await further research, taking into account the potential harm of failing to make a clear recommendation (See section 2.11 Research Recommendations). The main considerations specific to each recommendation are outlined in the Linking Evidence to Recommendation Section accompanying these recommendations.

The GDG added supporting recommendations whenever it was necessary in order to improve clinical practice. The supporting recommendations were not derived from clinical questions and were based on GDG expert opinion. The process and considerations for making these supporting recommendations are similar to situations where evidence is lacking or of poor quality, as outlined above.

The development of the recommendations required several steps:

- Whenever possible, a preliminary draft recommendation was presented by NCGC staff after each summary of evidence presentation during GDG meetings. This draft was discussed and modified by the GDG to form the first draft recommendation.
- Where necessary, NCGC staff suggested modifications to the draft recommendations as a result of the discussion and in the light of NICE guidance on writing recommendations.
- Towards the end of the guideline development process, a list of all the draft recommendations was sent to the GDG members. The GDG members independently completed a consensus exercise to feedback comments and level of agreement on each recommendation. This procedure allowed the NCGC to verify the level of agreement between the GDG members.
- All GDG feedback was collated and circulated again to the GDG. The recommendations which did not have unanimous agreement were discussed again during a GDG meeting before being finalised.

- During the writing up phase of the guideline, the GDG could further refine each recommendation working in subgroups on each chapter.

- NCGC staff verified the consistency of all recommendations across the guideline.

The GDG then developed care pathway algorithms according to the recommendations.

## 2.11 Research Recommendations

When areas were identified for which good evidence was lacking, the guideline development group considered making recommendations for future research. Decisions about inclusion were based on factors such as:

- the importance to patients or the population

- national priorities

- potential impact on the NHS and future NICE guidance

- ethical and technical feasibility

## 2.12 Prioritisation of recommendations for implementation

To assist users of the guideline in deciding the order in which to implement the recommendations, the GDG identified ten key priorities for implementation. The decision was made after discussion and voting by the GDG. They selected recommendations that would:

- have a high impact on outcomes that are important to patients

- have a high impact on reducing variation in care and outcomes

- lead to a more efficient use of NHS resources

- promote patient choice

- promote equalities

In doing this the GDG also considered which recommendations were particularly likely to benefit from implementation support. They considered whether a recommendation:

- Relates to an intervention that is not part of routine care

- Requires changes in service delivery

- Requires retraining staff or the development of new skills and competencies

- Highlights the need for practice to change

- Affects and needs to be implemented across various agencies or settings (complex interactions)

- May be viewed as potentially contentious, or difficult to implement for other reasons

## 2.13 Validation of the guideline

The first draft of this guideline will be posted on the NICE website for consultation between 28th August – 23rd October 2009 and registered stakeholders were invited to comment. The GDG will respond to comments and an amended version of the guideline will be produced.

## 2.14 Related NICE guidance

NICE has developed/is developing the following guidance (details available from www.nice.org.uk):

- Urinary incontinence: the management of urinary incontinence in women. NICE clinical guideline 40 (2006)
- Referral guidelines for suspected cancer. NICE clinical guideline 27 (2005)
- Prostate cancer: diagnosis and treatment. NICE clinical guideline 58 (2008).
- Potassium-titanyl-phosphate (KTP) laser vaporisation of the prostate for benign prostatic obstruction. NICE interventional procedure guidance 120 (2005)
- Holmium laser prostatectomy. NICE interventional procedure guidance 17 (2003)
- Transurethral radiofrequency needle ablation of the prostate. NICE interventional procedure guidance 15 (2003)
- Transurethral electrovaporisation of the prostate. NICE interventional procedure guidance 14 (2003).
- Laparoscopic prostatectomy for benign prostatic obstruction. NICE interventional procedure guidance 275 (2008).
- Insertion of extraurethral (non-circumferential) retropubic adjustable compression devices for stress urinary incontinence in men. NICE interventional procedure guidance 224 (2007).
- Suburethral synthetic sling insertion for stress urinary incontinence in men. NICE interventional procedure guidance 256 (2008).

## 2.15 Updating the guideline

This guideline will be updated when appropriate. The decision to update will balance the need to reflect changes in the evidence against the need for stability, as frequent changes to the recommendations would make implementation difficult. We check for new evidence three years after publication, to decide whether all or part of the guideline should be updated. In exceptional circumstances, if important new evidence is published at other times, we may conduct a more rapid update of some recommendations. Any update will follow the methodology outlined in the NICE guidelines manual[217].

# 3 Summary of recommendations

Below are the recommendations that the GDG selected as the key priorities for implementation followed by the complete list of recommendations and research recommendations.

## 3.1 Key priorities for implementation

The GDG identified ten key priorities for implementation. The decision was made after discussion and voting by the GDG. They selected recommendations that would:

- Have a high impact on outcomes that are important to patients (**A**)
- Have a high impact on reducing variation in care and outcomes (**B**)
- Lead to a more efficient use of NHS resources (**C**)
- Promote patient choice (**D**)
- Promote equalities (**E**).

In doing this the GDG also considered which recommendations were particularly likely to benefit from implementation support. They considered whether a recommendation:

- Relates to an intervention that is not part of routine care (**U**)
- Requires changes in service delivery (**V**)
- Requires retraining staff or the development of new skills and competencies (**W**)
- Highlights the need for practice to change (**X**)
- Affects and needs to be implemented across various agencies or settings (complex interactions) (**Y**)
- May be viewed as potentially contentious, or difficult to implement for other reasons (**Z**).

The following recommendations were selected as being key priorities for implementation. For each key recommendation, the selection criteria and implementation support points are indicated by the use of the letters shown in brackets above.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines, to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.

(Selection criteria: A, B, C. Implementation support: W)

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).

(Selection criteria: A, B, C.)

- At initial assessment, ask men with bothersome LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.

(Selection criteria: B, C. Implementation support: X)

- Refer men for specialist assessment if they have LUTS complicated by recurrent or persistent urinary tract infection, retention, renal impairment that is suspected to be caused by lower urinary tract dysfunction, or suspected urological cancer.

(Selection criteria: A, B. Implementation support: Y)

- Offer men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) temporary containment products (for example, pads or collecting devices) to achieve social continence until a diagnosis and management plan have been discussed.

(Selection criteria: A, B, D. Implementation support: W, X, Y, Z.)

- Offer men with storage LUTS suggestive of overactive bladder (OAB) supervised bladder training, advice on fluid intake, lifestyle advice and, if needed, containment products.

(Selection criteria: A, B, C, D. Implementation support: W, X, Y.)

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, offer monopolar or bipolar transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), monopolar transurethral vaporisation of the prostate (TUVP) or holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP). Perform HoLEP at a centre specialising in the technique, or with mentorship arrangements in place.

(Selection criteria: A, B, C. Implementation support: X, Z.)

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, do not offer minimally invasive treatments (including transurethral needle ablation [TUNA], transurethral microwave thermotherapy [TUMT], high-intensity focused ultrasound [HIFU], transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate [TEAP] and laser coagulation) as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP.

(Selection criteria: A, B, C. Implementation support: W, Z.)

- Make sure men with LUTS have access to care that can help with:
  - their emotional and physical conditions and
  - relevant physical, emotional, psychological, sexual and social issues.

- Provide men with storage LUTS (particularly incontinence) containment products at point of need, and advice about relevant support groups.

(Selection criteria: A, B, C, D, E. Implementation support: W, Y.)

## 3.2 Complete list of recommendations

### 3.2.1 Recommendations on diagnosis

**Initial assessment:**
Initial assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare professional without specific training in managing LUTS in men.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines, to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).

- At initial assessment, ask men with bothersome LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a urine dipstick test to detect blood, glucose, protein, leucocytes and nitrites.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:

  - their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or
  - their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or
  - they are concerned about prostate cancer.

- Manage suspected prostate cancer in men with LUTS in line with 'Prostate cancer: diagnosis and management' (NICE clinical guideline 58) and 'Referral guidelines for suspected cancer' (NICE clinical guideline 27).

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a serum creatinine test (plus estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] calculation) only if you suspect renal impairment (for

example, the man has a palpable bladder, nocturnal enuresis, recurrent urinary tract infections or a history of renal stones).

- Do not routinely offer cystoscopy to men with uncomplicated LUTS (that is, without evidence of bladder abnormality) at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with uncomplicated LUTS at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer flow-rate measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer a post void residual volume measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.

- At initial assessment, give reassurance, offer advice on lifestyle interventions (for example, fluid intake) and information on their condition to men whose LUTS are not bothersome or complicated. Offer review if symptoms change.

- Offer men referral for specialist assessment if they have bothersome LUTS that have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment.

- Refer men for specialist assessment if they have LUTS complicated by recurrent or persistent urinary tract infection, retention, renal impairment that is suspected to be caused by lower urinary tract dysfunction, or suspected urological cancer.

- Offer men considering any treatment for LUTS an assessment of their baseline symptoms with a validated symptom score (for example, the IPSS) to allow assessment of subsequent symptom change.

**Specialist assessment:**
Specialist assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare professional with specific training in managing LUTS in men.

- Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.

- Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).

- At specialist assessment, ask men with LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.

- At specialist assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:
    - their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or
    - their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or
    - they are concerned about prostate cancer.

- Offer men with LUTS who are having specialist assessment a measurement of flow rate and post void residual volume.

- Offer cystoscopy to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:
    - recurrent infection
    - sterile pyuria
    - haematuria
    - profound symptoms
    - pain.

- Offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:
    - chronic retention
    - haematuria
    - recurrent infection
    - sterile pyuria
    - profound symptoms
    - pain.

- Consider offering multichannel cystometry to men with LUTS having specialist assessment if they are considering surgery.

- Offer pad tests to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only if the degree of urinary incontinence needs to be measured.

### 3.2.2 Recommendations on conservative management

- Explain to men with post micturition dribble how to perform urethral milking.

- Offer men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) temporary containment products (for example, pads or collecting devices) to achieve social continence until a diagnosis and management plan have been discussed.

- Offer a choice of containment products to manage storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) based on individual circumstances and in consultation with the man.

- Offer men with storage LUTS suggestive of overactive bladder (OAB) supervised bladder training, advice on fluid intake, lifestyle advice and, if needed, containment products.

- Inform men with LUTS and proven bladder outlet obstruction that bladder training is less effective than surgery.

- Offer supervised pelvic floor muscle training to men with stress urinary incontinence caused by prostatectomy. Advise them to continue the exercises for at least 3 months before considering other options.

- Refer for specialist assessment men with stress urinary incontinence.

- Do not offer penile clamps to men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence).
- Offer external collecting devices (for example, sheath appliances, pubic pressure urinals) for managing storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) in men before considering indwelling catheterisation.
- Offer intermittent bladder catheterisation before indwelling urethral or suprapubic catheterisation to men with voiding LUTS that cannot be corrected by less invasive measures.
- Consider offering long-term indwelling urethral catheterisation to men with LUTS:
  - for whom medical management has failed and surgery is not appropriate and
  - who are unable to manage intermittent self-catheterisation or
  - with skin wounds, pressure ulcers or irritation that are being contaminated by urine or
  - who are distressed by bed and clothing changes.
- If offering long-term indwelling catheterisation, discuss the practicalities, benefits and risks with the man and, if appropriate, his carer.
- Explain to men that indwelling catheters for urgency incontinence may not result in continence or the relief of recurrent infections.
- Consider permanent use of containment products for men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) only after assessment and exclusion of other methods of management.

### 3.2.3 Recommendations on drug treatment

- Offer drug treatment only to men with bothersome LUTS when conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate.
- Take into account comorbidities and current treatment when offering men drug treatment for LUTS.
- Offer an alpha blocker (alfuzosin, doxazosin, tamsulosin or terazosin) to men with moderate to severe LUTS.
- Offer an anticholinergic to men to manage the symptoms of OAB.
- Offer a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with LUTS who have prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than 1.4 ng/ml, and who are considered to be at high risk of progression (for example, older men).
- Consider offering a combination of an alpha blocker and a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with bothersome moderate to severe LUTS and prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than 1.4 ng/ml.
- Consider offering an anticholinergic as well as an alpha blocker to men who still have storage symptoms after treatment with an alpha blocker alone.

- Consider offering a late afternoon loop diuretic[a] to men with nocturnal polyuria.

- Consider offering oral desmopressin[b] to men with nocturnal polyuria if other medical causes[c] have been excluded and they have not benefited from other treatments. Measure serum sodium 3 days after the first dose. If serum sodium is reduced to below the normal range, stop desmopressin treatment.

### 3.2.4 Recommendations on review

- Discuss active surveillance (reassurance and lifestyle advice without immediate treatment and with regular follow-up) or active intervention (conservative management, drug treatment or surgery) for:
    - men with mild or moderate bothersome LUTS
    - men whose LUTS fail to respond to drug treatment.

- Review men taking drug treatments to assess symptoms, the effect of the drugs on the patient's quality of life and to ask about any adverse effects from treatment.

- Review men taking alpha blockers at 4-6 weeks and then every 6-12 months.

- Review men taking 5–alpha reductase inhibitors at 3-6 months and then every 6-12 months.

- Review men taking anticholinergics every 4-6 weeks until symptoms are stable, and then every 6-12 months.

### 3.2.5 Recommendations on surgery for voiding symptoms

- For men with voiding symptoms, offer surgery only if voiding symptoms are severe or if drug treatment and conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate. Discuss the alternatives to and outcomes from surgery.

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, offer monopolar or bipolar transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), monopolar transurethral vaporisation of the prostate (TUVP) or holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP). Perform HoLEP at a centre specialising in the technique, or with mentorship arrangements in place.

---

[a] At the time of publication (May 2010), loop diuretics (for example, furosemide) did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

[b] At the time of publication (May 2010), desmopressin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented. Consult the summary of product characteristics for the contraindications and precautions.

[c] Medical conditions that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, adrenal insufficiency, hypercalcaemia, liver failure, polyuric renal failure, chronic heart failure, obstructive apnoea, dependent oedema, pyelonephritis, chronic venous stasis, sickle cell anaemia. Medications that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include calcium channel blockers, diuretics, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI) antidepressants.

- Offer transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP) as an alternative to other types of surgery to men with a prostate estimated to be smaller than 30 g.

- Only offer open prostatectomy as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP to men with prostates estimated to be larger than 80 g.

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, do not offer minimally invasive treatments (including transurethral needle ablation [TUNA], transurethral microwave thermotherapy [TUMT], high-intensity focused ultrasound [HIFU], transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate [TEAP] and laser coagulation) as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP.

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering botulinum toxin injection into the prostate as part of a randomised controlled trial.

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering laser vaporisation techniques, bipolar TUVP or monopolar or bipolar transurethral vaporisation resection of the prostate (TUVRP) as part of a randomised controlled trial that compares these techniques with TURP.

### 3.2.6 Recommendations on surgery for storage symptoms

- If offering surgery for storage symptoms, consider offering only to men whose storage symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatment. Discuss the alternatives of containment or surgery. Inform men being offered surgery that effectiveness, side effects and long-term risk are uncertain.

- If considering offering surgery for storage LUTS, refer men to a urologist to discuss:
  - the surgical and non-surgical options appropriate for their circumstances and
  - the potential benefits and limitations of each option, particularly long-term results.

- Consider offering cystoplasty to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment and who are willing and able to self-catheterise. Before offering cystoplasty, discuss serious complications (that is, bowel disturbance, metabolic acidosis, mucus production and/or mucus retention in the bladder, urinary tract infection and urinary retention).

- Consider offering bladder wall injection with botulinum toxin[d] to men with detrusor overactivity only if their symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments and the man is willing and able to self catheterise.

- Consider offering implanted sacral nerve stimulation to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.

[d] At the time of publication (May 2010), botulinum toxin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

- Do not offer myectomy to men to manage detrusor overactivity.
- Consider offering intramural injectables, implanted adjustable compression devices and male slings to manage stress urinary incontinence only as part of a randomised controlled trial.
- Consider offering urinary diversion to manage intractable urinary tract symptoms only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments, and if cystoplasty or sacral nerve stimulation are not clinically appropriate or unacceptable to the patient.
- Consider offering implantation of an artificial sphincter to manage stress urinary incontinence only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.

### 3.2.7 Recommendations on treating urinary retention

- Immediately catheterise men with acute retention.
- Offer an alpha blocker to men for managing acute urinary retention before removal of the catheter.
- Consider offering self- or carer-administered intermittent urethral catheterisation before offering indwelling catheterisation for men with chronic urinary retention.
- Carry out a serum creatinine test and imaging of upper urinary tract in men with chronic urinary retention (residual volume greater than 1 litre or presence of a palpable/percussable bladder).
- Catheterise men who have impaired renal function or hydronephrosis secondary to chronic urinary retention.
- Consider offering intermittent or indwelling catheterisation before offering surgery in men with chronic urinary retention.
- Consider offering surgery on the bladder outlet without prior catheterisation to men who have chronic urinary retention and other bothersome LUTS but no impairment of renal function or upper renal tract abnormality.
- Consider offering intermittent self- or carer-administered catheterisation instead of surgery in men with chronic retention who you suspect have markedly impaired bladder function.
- Continue or start long-term catheterisation in men with chronic retention for whom surgery is unsuitable.
- Provide active surveillance (post void residual volume measurement, upper tract imaging and serum creatinine testing) to men with non-bothersome LUTS secondary to chronic retention who have not had their bladder drained.

### 3.2.8 Recommendations on alternative and complementary therapies

- Do not offer homeopathy, phytotherapy or acupuncture for treating LUTS in men.

### 3.2.9 Recommendations on providing information

- Ensure that, if appropriate, men's carers are informed and involved in managing their LUTS and can give feedback on treatments.

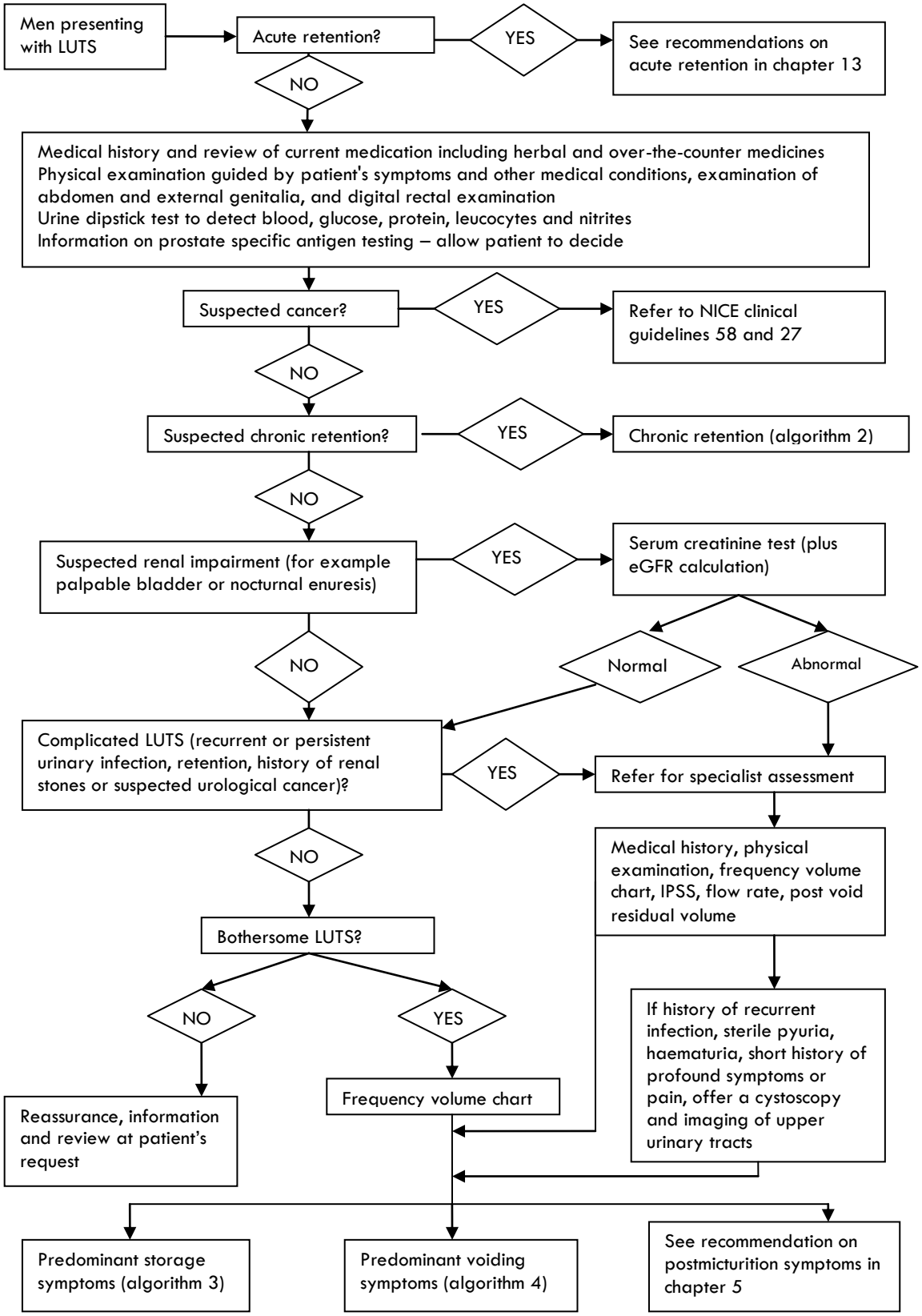
- Make sure men with LUTS have access to care that can help with:
  - their emotional and physical conditions and
  - relevant physical, emotional, psychological, sexual and social issues.

- Provide men with storage LUTS (particularly incontinence) containment products at point of need, and advice about relevant support groups.

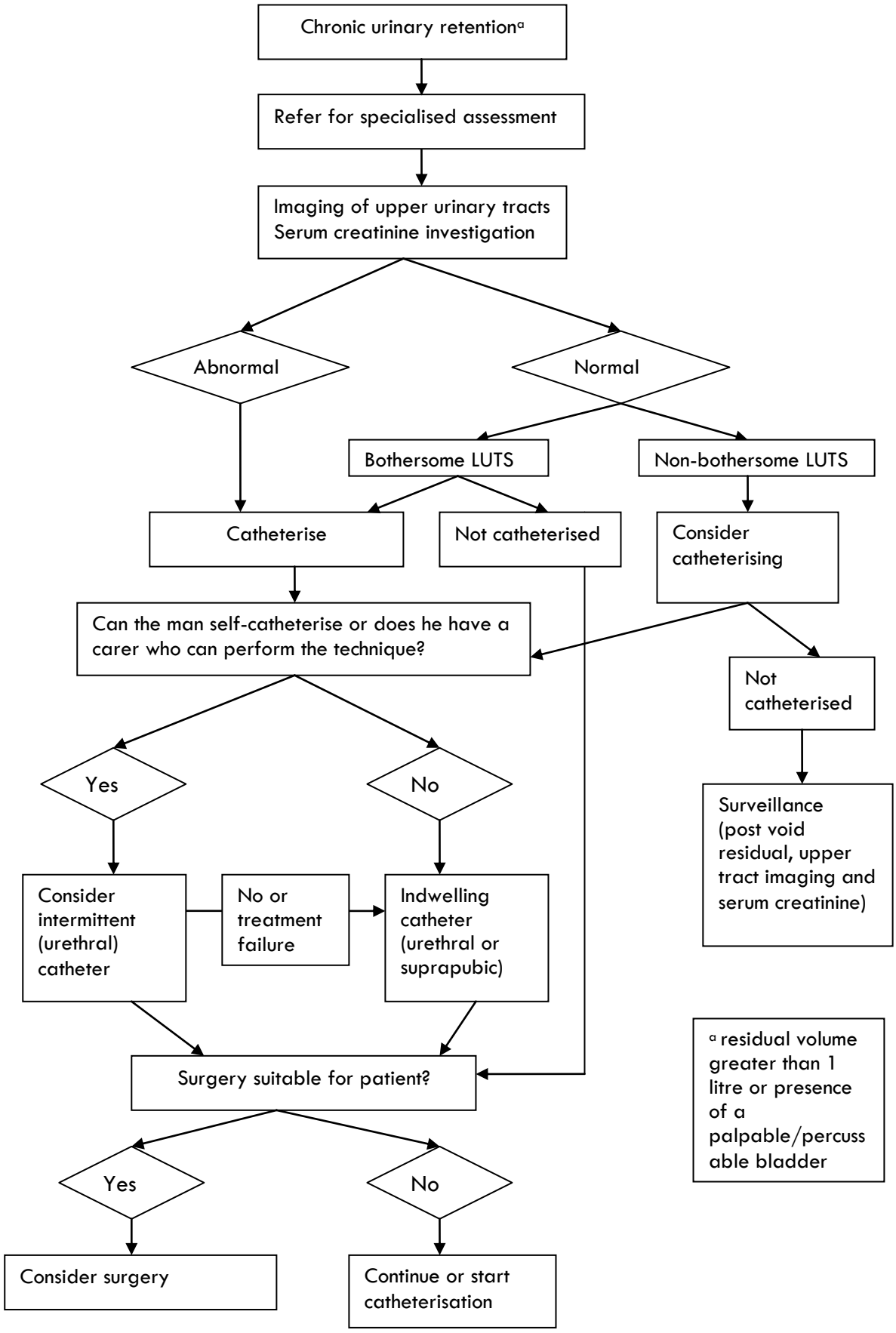
## 3.3 Algorithms

The GDG developed a care pathway algorithm according to the recommendations, where decision points are represented with boxes linked with arrows.

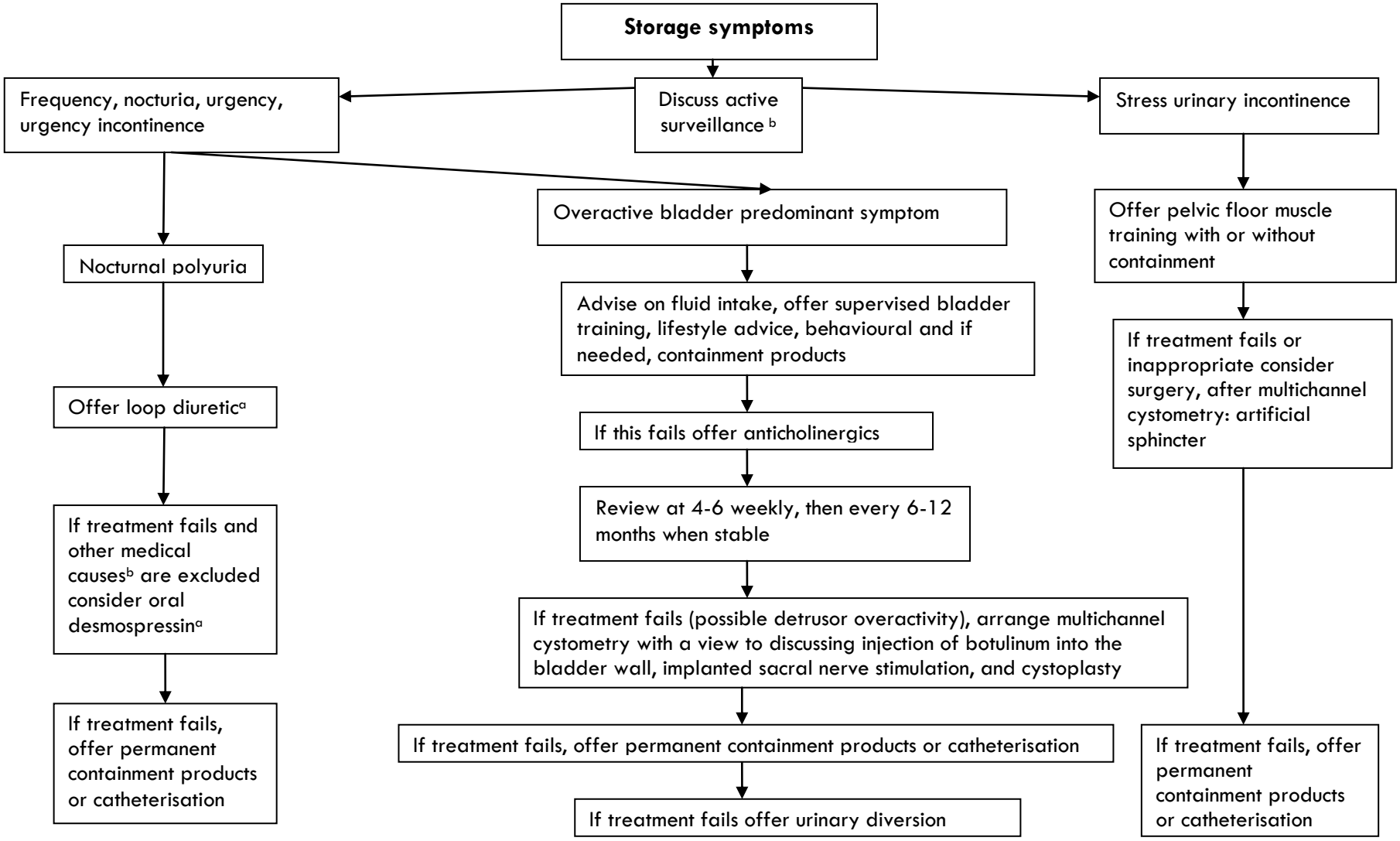
**Algorithm 1 - diagnosis**



**Algorithm 2 – chronic urinary retention (specialist care)**



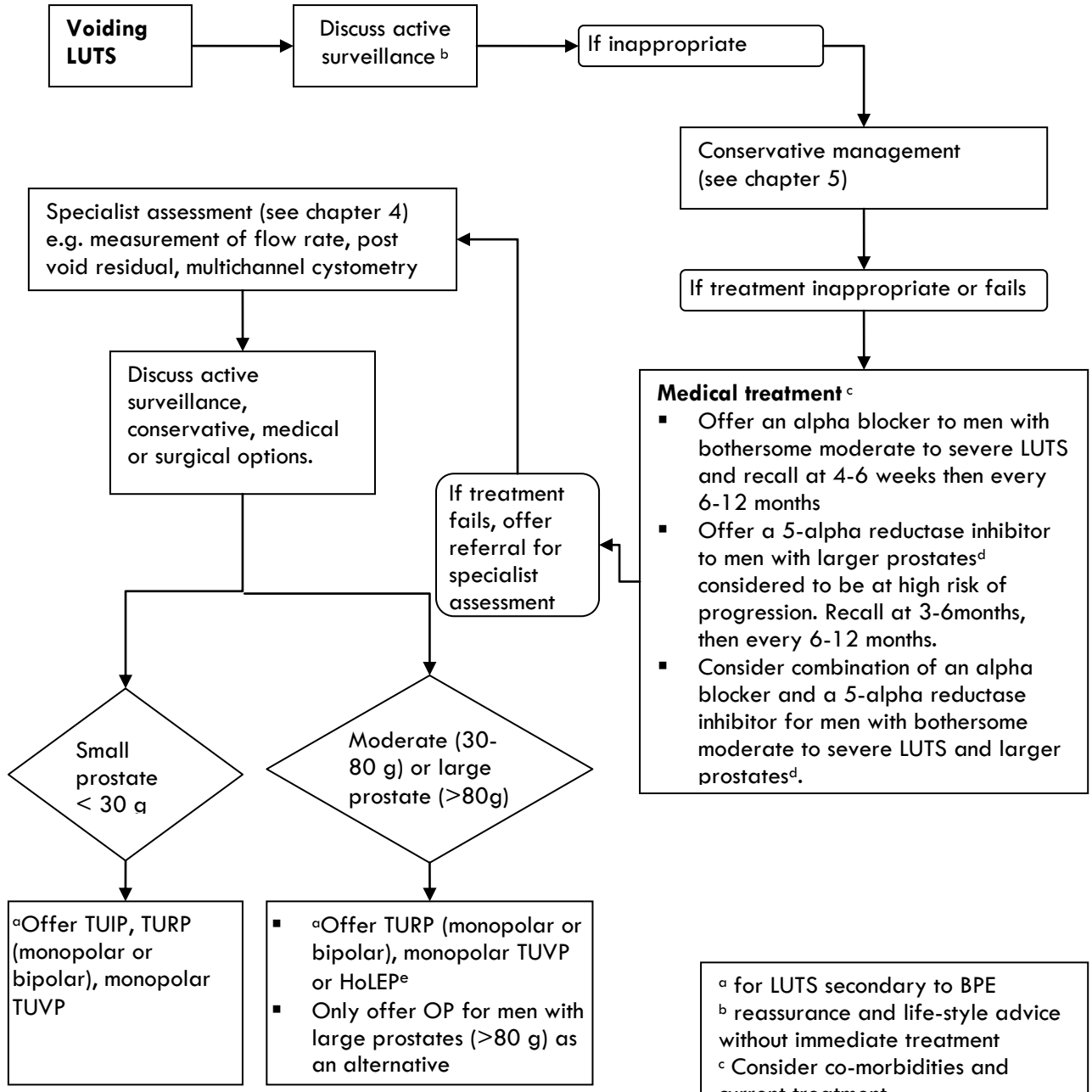
**Algorithm 3 – predominant storage symptoms**



[a] At the time of publication (May 2010) desmopressin and loop diuretics did not have UK marketing authorisations for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented. Consult the summary of product characteristics for the contraindications and precautions.

[b] Medical conditions that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, adrenal insufficiency, hypercalcaemia, liver failure, polyuric renal failure, chronic heart failure, obstructive apnoea, dependent oedema, pyelonephritis, chronic venous stasis, and sickle cell anaemia. Medications that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include calcium channel blockers, diuretics, and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) antidepressants.

**Algorithm 4 - predominant voiding symptoms**




[a] for LUTS secondary to BPE
[b] reassurance and life-style advice without immediate treatment
[c] Consider co-morbidities and current treatment
[d] estimated to be larger than 30 g, or PSA >1.4 ng/ml
[e] Perform HoLEP at a centre specialising in the technique or with mentorship arrangements in place

## 3.4 Research recommendations

The GDG identified the following priority areas for research:

- Multichannel cystometry
- Catheters
- Products
- Laser vaporisation techniques
- Male slings

### 3.4.1 Research recommendation on multichannel cystometry

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of multichannel cystometry in improving patient-related outcomes in men considering bladder outlet surgery?

**Why this is important**

This research would clarify whether this test could improve the outcome of surgery. By identifying which patients had bladder outlet obstruction, it could improve the chance of a good outcome from surgery. The study should be a randomised controlled trial comparing multichannel cystometry before surgery with no intervention in men waiting to have bladder outlet surgery.

### 3.4.2 Research recommendation on catheters

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What are the clinical and cost effectiveness and associated adverse events of intermittent catheterisation compared with indwelling catheterisation (suprapubic or urethral) for men with voiding difficulty and chronic retention of urine?

**Why this is important**

The number of patients in this group is steadily increasing as the population ages and more radical prostatectomies are carried out. Current practice varies widely across the UK with no established standard of good practice. This research could establish the best approach to management in these men and so bring more effective, patient-focused treatment that is more cost effective. The study should be a randomised controlled trial comparing intermittent catheterisation, indwelling suprapubic and indwelling urethral catheterisation. Outcomes of interest would be quality of life, healthcare resource use and adverse events (including leakage, skin breakdown, infection, erosion and death).

### 3.4.3 Research recommendation on products

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What are the clinical and cost effectiveness and associated adverse events of absorbent pads compared to sheath collectors for men with urinary incontinence?

**Why this is important**

The number of patients in this group is steadily increasing as more radical prostatectomies are carried out and the population ages. Current practice varies widely across the UK with no established standard of good practice. This research could establish the best approach to continence management in these men and so bring more effective, patient-focused treatment that is more cost effective. In current non-specialist practice, bladder training is often not considered , and adequate diagnosis and hence optimal treatment of bladder dysfunction is often not implemented. Evidence-based guidance on selecting the most suitable containment product and its subsequent management will increase the quality of life of patients, use skilled nurse/carer resources more efficiently and reduce the costs of waste of unsuitable or sub-optimal product use. The study should be a randomised controlled trial reporting symptom severity, quality of life, changes in measured leakage, and occurrence of adverse events.

### 3.4.4 Research recommendation on laser vaporisation techniques

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of laser vaporisation techniques compared with TURP in men with moderate to severe bothersome LUTS considering surgery for bladder outlet obstruction?

**Why this is important**

The evidence base is inadequate to give clear guidance. This research would help plan future guidance on the use of laser vaporisation techniques for men with LUTS who are having surgery. The potential advantages of reduced blood loss, shorter hospital stay and earlier return to normal activities make laser vaporisation techniques attractive to both patients and healthcare providers, although there is uncertainty about the degree of symptom improvement and improvement in quality of life in the short and longer term. The study should be a randomised controlled trial.

### 3.4.5 Research recommendation on male slings

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- In men with mild to moderate post prostatectomy urinary incontinence, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of a male sling or an implanted adjustable compression device, when assessed by symptom severity, quality of life, changes in measured leakage, and occurrence of adverse events?

**Why this is important**

Guidance is needed on the most suitable surgical options for this growing group of men who, until recently, have had no acceptable treatment option other than insertion of an artificial urinary sphincter. Many men consider insertion of an artificial sphincter to be too invasive and too prone to complication or failure, and therefore depend on containment alone for control of their urinary incontinence. A number of new interventions have been devised but it is uncertain

which of these offers the best outcomes. This research could lead to clear recommendations and effective treatment for the majority of these men. A randomised controlled trial is recommended, comparing up to three current interventions; retrobulbar "non compressive" male sling, adjustable compression sling, and implanted adjustable compression device.

### 3.4.6 Additional research recommendations

The following four research questions were selected by the GDG but were not prioritised in the top five recommendations for research.

#### *3.4.6.1 Biofeedback and Electrical stimulation*

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT) with biofeedback and/or PFMT with electrical stimulation to PFMT alone in reducing symptom progression for men with storage symptoms?

**Why this is important**

There is a lack of evidence that either electrical stimulation or biofeedback help to alleviate symptoms in men with lower urinary tract symptoms despite both treatments being offered in certain healthcare settings. The answer to this research question would provide data on the clinical and cost effectiveness of these interventions. If biofeedback or electrical stimulation is not beneficial it should not be offered, as costly in staff time and outlay of equipment. If the interventions are effective they will be beneficial by improving the patient's quality of life and reducing cost to the NHS in managing incontinence. It should then be made more freely available and budgeted into service provision. The study design should be a randomised controlled trial. Outcomes of interest would be symptoms score, quality of life, incontinence, adverse events, duration and cost of treatment and reduction of other incontinence management costs (e.g. pads).

#### *3.4.6.2 Lifestyle interventions:*

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What lifestyle elements in men with lower urinary tract symptoms predict symptom progression?

**Why this is important**

Lower urinary tract symptoms are a common and probably under-reported cause of morbidity in men. Current diagnosis and treatment is a lengthy process often of trial and error. If basic lifestyle changes can improve this, the economic and quality of life benefits, affecting up to 25% of men, will be significant. Current evidence for lifestyle impact is of poor quality and a better understanding of incidence, causes and outcome will simplify and improve diagnosis and treatment. The study design to answer the question should be a prospective cohort study that will determine different lifestyle elements (e.g. diet) and whether they are linked to causing LUTS or the progression of LUTS.

#### *3.4.6.3 Non-steriodal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS)*

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of NSAIDS compared to placebo in reducing symptom progression for men with lower urinary tract symptoms?

**Why this is important**

There is increasing evidence that prostatic inflammation may play a major role in benign prostatic disease progression. A recent study [191] found that men with inflammation at baseline had a 5.6% incidence of retention compared to 0% for men without retention over the four year study. Preliminary studies have suggested that NSAIDS may be beneficial in men with LUTS particularly with the bothersome symptoms of nocturia. As there is a lack of evidence the role of NSAIDS in men with LUTS (especially those over 70 years) cannot be clearly defined. The study design to answer the question should be a randomised controlled trial and the outcomes of interest are symptom progression and progression to surgery or acute urinary retention.

#### *3.4.6.4 Phosphodiesterase 5-inhibitors (PDE5I)*

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of PDE5I and PDE5I/alpha blocker combinations compared to placebo in men with LUTS?

**Why this is important?**

Epidemiological studies have indicated that the association between LUTS and erectile dysfunction is more than a co-incidence of age, with a possible cause and effect relationship. The two conditions share several patho-physiological processes. Studies of all three PDE-5 inhibitors (sildenafil, vardenafil and tadalafil) have shown improvements in both LUTS and erectile dysfunction in men with significant problems in both disease areas. The greatest improvements occurred with the combination of an alpha blocker and PDE-5 inhibitor when compared with either drug alone. Trials of PDE-5 inhibitors alone have shown significant improvements in LUTS symptom scores, but there was no significant improvement in flow rates with PDE-5 inhibitors when compared with placebo. Well designed, placebo-controlled studies are needed to confirm the impact of these drugs, alone or in combination with alpha blockers, to be able to make future recommendations for men with LUTS.

# 4 Diagnosis

## 4.1 Introduction

Diagnosis of the underlying cause of lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) in men is clearly of paramount importance and is central to clinical treatment. A differential diagnosis allows focused investigation and management prior to a firm diagnosis being reached and a management plan formulated. This chapter deals with the necessary steps, in addition to symptom history; for which there is no evidence of efficacy in terms of altering outcome, but upon which modern medicine is founded.

A careful history with emphasis on allocating symptoms to the appropriate stage of the bladder cycle is an important starting point. Failure to store urine can either be due to overactivity of the bladder, underactivity of the bladder with overflow, or weakness of the bladder outlet. Likewise while voiding symptoms tend to be associated in many people's minds with bladder outlet obstruction, they can of course occur in the context of poor bladder emptying (poor contractility).

The diagnosis recommendations cover initial assessment and specialist assessment. Initial assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare practitioner without specific training in the management of male LUTS. Specialist assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare practitioner with specific training in the management of LUTS. In this chapter we examine the use of the following diagnostic tests in managing men with LUTS:

- Urinalysis
- Prostate specific antigen
- Symptom scores
- Digital rectal examination
- Frequency volume charts
- Pad tests
- Renal function test
- Urinary flow rate
- Post void residual measurement
- Multichannel cystometry
- Cystoscopy

- Imaging

## 4.2 Urinalysis

Urinalysis is used as a first line investigation and can be performed in any setting using dipsticks. These can be used to identify haematuria, glycosuria, proteinuria, pyuria, specific gravity and the presence of urinary nitrites and leucocyte esterase. The detection of haematuria relies on the peroxidase properties of haemoglobin. Thus, free red blood cells, haemoglobinuria and myoglobinuria will give positive results. Dipstick haematuria may require further investigation. Nitrites in the urine on stick testing may indicate infection (some bacteria convert nitrates into nitrites). A false-positive result can be given by hypochlorite solutions, oxidizing agents and bacterial peroxidases. Protein may indicate infection and/or renal impairment, blood or leucocytes may indicate infection or malignancy, and glucose may indicate diabetes mellitus.

A dipstick test whilst suggestive of pathology is useful as a screening test and abnormal findings need to be confirmed by a mid stream specimen of urine (MSU). An MSU may define any infection that is present and allow antibacterial sensitivities of any organisms to be determined.

A mid-stream urine (MSU) sample is the usual method of collecting urine from adults and every effort should be made to ensure this is sterile (retract male foreskin and clean meatus). After voiding has started, use a sterile pot to catch an MSU sample. If difficulty persists, catheterisation may occasionally be needed to obtain a sterile sample.

However, an MSU sample is not always the most appropriate collection method, as the initial voided and terminal urine samples are more important for determining infections of the urethra and prostate. For urinary tuberculosis, the first daily void (early morning urine) has the highest concentration of the mycobacterium and is the collection of choice. It should be repeated at least three times and if urothelial malignancy is suspected, a separate sample may be sent for urinary cytology.

The MSU sample should be sent to the microbiology department as soon as possible for microscopy and culture (and if any growth, sensitivities). Microscopy may reveal bacteria, blood cells (leucocytes and erythrocytes) and cellular casts (always abnormal and suggestive of renal disease). All of these features can suggest the site and nature of any pathology.

### 4.2.1 What is the sensitivity and specificity of urinalysis to detect each relevant condition (diabetes, bladder cancer, urinary tract infections, stones, renal disease)?

See Evidence Table 1, Appendix D.

#### 4.2.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 4-12: Urinalysis – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bladder Cancer**[85] | 1 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary tract infection**[85] | 1 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary calculi (stones)**[85] | 1 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | No serious imprecision |
| **Diabetes** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Renal Disease** | 0 | | | | | |

*(a) It was not reported whether investigators and patients were masked to the results of the earlier tests.*
*(b) This study analysed erythrocyte sediment following a positive urine dipstick result.*
*The study population was outpatients from a urology department (secondary care setting) rather than a primary care setting where this test would be used in practice.*

**Table 4-13: Urinalysis - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Prevalence (%) | Sensitivity (%) | Specificity (%) | NPV (%) | PPV (%) | Likelihood Ratio (+ve) | Likelihood Ratio (-ve) | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bladder tumours** | 0.4 | 66.7 | 68.9 | 99.8 | 0.9 | 2.15 | 0.48 | Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 2.3 | 58.8 | 69.4 | 98.6 | 4.3 | 1.92 | 0.59 | Low |
| **Urinary calculi (stones)** | 6.5 | 28.6 | 68.6 | 93.2 | 6.0 | 0.91 | 1.04 | Low |

#### 4.2.1.2 Economic evidence

No studies were identified.

#### 4.2.1.3 Evidence statement(s)

**Clinical** Red blood cell detection is not a sensitive or specific test to detect bladder cancer, urinary tract infection or urinary calculi.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.2.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a urine dipstick test to detect blood, glucose, protein, leucocytes and nitrites.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that detection of diabetes, bladder cancer, renal disease, urinary tract infections and urinary tract stones were the primary outcomes of interest. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The test is non-invasive and has no known side effects. The benefit of detecting cases of bladder cancer was considered to be very important. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated with additional specialised tests required after a positive result of this test. However, missed cases are associated with costs and health detriment that is likely to outweigh the cost of false positives. |
| **Quality of evidence** | One low quality study was found in an indirect population. The study reported the accuracy of erythrocytes sediment detection from urinalysis which is only one component of a urine dipstick test.<br><br>This recommendation was mainly based on expert opinion due to the limitations of the study retrieved. |
| **Other considerations** | This recommendation is linked to the one on medical history as specific pre-existing conditions may have an impact on the interpretation of results of urinalysis. |

## 4.3 Prostate specific antigen (PSA)

PSA is a protein produced by cells of the prostate gland, and is measured as nanograms of PSA per millilitre (ng/mL) of blood. PSA, a member of the human kallikrein family, is produced and secreted by the ductal epithelium of the prostate. It liquefies the seminal coagulum and frees any entrapped spermatozoa. In the normal physiological state, the epithelial basement membrane of the prostatic ducts acts as a barrier, preventing escape of PSA into the systemic circulation. It is normal for men to have a low level of PSA in their blood, however prostate cancer or benign (not cancerous) conditions can increase a man's PSA level. As men age, both benign prostate conditions and prostate cancer become more common. The most frequent benign prostate conditions are chronic prostatitis (inflammation of the prostate, also known as chronic pelvic pain syndrome) and benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH, enlargement of the prostate). It is important to realise that both prostatic inflammation and trauma associated with urinary infections, retention and catheterisation can all lead to spurious rises in PSA level.

### 4.3.1 How does baseline PSA predict symptom progression?

See Evidence Table 2, Appendix D.

#### *4.3.1.1 Clinical evidence*

We searched for longitudinal studies that analysed changes of symptom scores in relation to baseline PSA. Healthy men, and men with LUTS on medication, were included in this review.

**Table 4-14: PSA - Summary of findings**

| Study | Study design | Population | Intervention & comparison | Analysis | Outcome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Crawford 2006,*** *[57] analysing data from* ***McConnell*** *2003[189,191]* | Longitudinal follow up of the placebo arm of an RCT with 4 years follow up | Men with BPH and moderate to severe symptom (AUASS) mean 17 (range of 8-20). The average age was 62 years.<br><br>(N=737) | None (placebo arm) | Patients in the placebo arm of the trial were divided into high<br>(≥1.6ng/ml) vs. low (<1.6ng/ml) PSA at the median baseline level.<br><br>Overall BPH progression was defined as the first occurrence of an increase of at least 4 points in the AUASS, AUR, urinary incontinence or renal insufficiency or recurrent urinary tract infection. | Baseline PSA level was associated with symptom progression.<br><br>At 4 years, the cumulative probability and incidence rate of overall BPH progression was significantly higher in the baseline high PSA group (p<0.001).<br><br>Incidence rate of ≥ 4 points increase in AUASS was significantly higher in the high PSA group (4.5 vs. 2.8 events/100 person year). The incidence rate of acute urinary retention and invasive therapy was also significantly higher in the group with higher baseline PSA. |
| ***Carter 2005***[46] | Longitudinal cohort study. | Healthy men less than 70 years (N=704). | None | Regression analysis (mixed effect Poisson model) for change in PSA percentile group and symptom score (IPSS score) with time. | No correlation (analysis not shown). |
| **O'Leary 2003**[229] | Analysis from 3 RCTs with a 2 year follow up. | Men with BPH (N=4335), moderate to severe symptoms. | Dutasteride vs. placebo | Logistic regression model to identify predictors for men most likely to be bothered at the end of the study. | PSA at baseline was not one of the factors which predicted bother (as measured by item 3 of BII - Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Impact Index). |
| ***Roehrborn 1999***[256] | RCT with follow up of 4 years. | Men with clinical BPH, moderate to severe symptoms (N=3040) | Finasteride vs. placebo | Mean change in quasi-AUA symptom score over time. Analysis of variance within PSA tertiles and between treatment group. | Baseline PSA predicts deterioration of symptoms in untreated patients.<br>Baseline PSA predicts improvement of symptoms for those patients treated with finasteride relative to placebo<br>Baseline PSA does not predict improvement of symptoms in the finasteride treatment group alone. |
| ***Roehrborn 2006***[255] | RCT | Men at risk of progression events from LUTS/BPH (N=1522) | Alfuzosin vs. placebo | Analysis of baseline PSA as predictor of IPSS using logistic regression expressed as hazard ratios. | PSA levels were not found to be a significant predictor of IPSS worsening in the intervention or placebo arm |

#### *4.3.1.2 Economic evidence*

No studies were identified.

#### *4.3.1.3 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** Data suggesting that PSA has prognostic value in predicting symptom progression were inconsistent.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified

### 4.3.2 In men with LUTS, does performing a PSA test affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

### 4.3.3 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:**<br>• **their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or**<br>• **their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or**<br>• **they are concerned about prostate cancer.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Manage suspected prostate cancer in men with LUTS in line with 'Prostate cancer: diagnosis and management' (NICE clinical guideline 58) and 'Referral guidelines for suspected cancer' (NICE clinical guideline 27).** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **At specialist assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:**<br>• **their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or**<br>• **their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or**<br>• **they are concerned about prostate cancer.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom progression was considered the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG felt that although it was important not to miss a case of prostate cancer it was essential to acknowledge that this test lacks accuracy and may cause more harm than benefit in terms of unnecessary worry for the patient. Therefore, the GDG decided that these men should be given information about the test so that they could make an informed decision whether to go ahead with it. |
| **Economic considerations** | There is a trade-off between the cost of performing PSA and the useful information that this test could provide. |
| **Quality of evidence** | There was no evidence comparing LUTS outcomes for men that had a PSA test compared to those that had not.<br>The ideal analysis for the prognostic question would be regression analysis identifying the link of baseline PSA levels with progression while controlling for other variables. This was performed in only some of the studies reviewed [46,229,255]. Data suggesting that PSA has prognostic value in predicting symptom progression were inconsistent. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Other considerations** | Because PSA levels tend to increase with age, the use of age-specific PSA reference ranges has been suggested as a way of increasing the accuracy of PSA tests. However, age-specific reference ranges have not been generally favoured because their use may lead to missing or delaying the detection of prostate cancer in as many as 20 percent of men in their 60s and 60 percent of men in their 70s. Another complicating factor is that studies to establish the normal range of PSA values have been conducted primarily in white men. |

## 4.4 Symptom Scores

The International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS) is an 8 question (7 symptom questions + 1 quality of life question) written screening tool used to screen for, rapidly diagnose, track the symptoms of, and suggest management of the symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH). A score from 0-8 is categorised as mild symptoms, 8-19 as moderate symptoms and 20-35 as severe symptoms. Created in 1992 by the American Urological Association, it originally lacked the 8th quality of life question, hence its original name: the American Urological Association symptom score (AUA-7). An example of the IPSS questionnaire can be found in Appendix H.

The IPSS was designed to be completed by the patient, with speed and ease in mind. Hence, it can be used in both urology clinics as well as the clinics of primary care physicians (i.e. by general practitioners) for the diagnosis of LUTS. The IPSS can also be performed multiple times to compare the progression of symptoms and their severity over months and years.

### 4.4.1 In men with LUTS, does completing symptom scores affect patient outcomes (including futile treatment and missed treatment opportunities) versus not completing scores?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.4.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.4.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Offer men considering any treatment for LUTS an assessment of their baseline symptoms with a validated symptom score (for example, the IPSS) to allow assessment of subsequent symptom change.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Response to treatment and improvement in symptoms were considered the most important outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The consensus of the GDG was that it was not essential for all men with LUTS to complete a symptom score. They felt that this was time consuming and did not add much to the medical history taking at initial assessment. The test was considered beneficial at the stage when men were considering treatment. This would then provide a baseline score to monitor their response to treatment. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economic considerations** | The assessment of the baseline symptoms does not need expensive equipment or considerable staff time. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was found. |
| **Other considerations** | The GDG considered the difficulties in completing the symptom score for men who are blind, have learning disabilities or when English is not their first language. There is a Braille version of the IPSS which could be used and a translator could be provided for men if required. |

## 4.5 Digital Rectal Examination (DRE)

A digital rectal examination is essential to assess the prostate. The symmetry, size, firmness, surface smoothness, tenderness and the midline groove should all be assessed. The examination is usually performed with the patient in the left lateral position. The index finger is gently inserted into the rectum. Force is not needed, as the external anal sphincter will relax with gentle pressure. The prostate is palpable anteriorly. Training and experience will teach the difference between a soft smoothly enlarged benign feeling prostate and the hard, woody irregular carcinoma. In addition, the rectum and pelvis should be assessed. Faecal loading or impaction, rectal tumours and other pelvic masses may all be palpated when present.

### 4.5.1 In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of a DRE versus no DRE in changes to patient treatment/outcomes?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.5.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.5.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that a diagnosis and effective management of symptoms was not possible without a history and examination. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Performing a digital rectal examination is good practice to identify abnormalities of the prostate and associated conditions which might affect bladder function. In practice this test is not being done regularly and the GDG felt that is was important to raise awareness of its importance. A focused physical examination is important so that abnormalities of the abdomen and external genitalia are not missed and left untreated. The harms are the short-term complications of embarrassment and transient discomfort. |
| **Economic considerations** | Physical examination (including DRE) has clinician time costs, very inexpensive disposables, and the cost of further assessments. Experience in its performance is required but the clinical benefit should outweigh direct cost. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was found. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

## 4.6 Frequency volume charts (voiding diaries, bladder diaries / charts)

Voiding diaries are simple, non-invasive tools that are frequently part of the initial evaluation of patients complaining of LUTS, particularly those who have storage symptoms such as increased urinary frequency and incontinence. These diaries give an indication of the voiding pattern, the severity of symptoms and they add objectivity to the history. They may also give an indication of the impact on the patient's life and may show 'coping strategies' that the patient has adopted to help manage their symptoms. Voiding diaries are also useful in identifying abnormalities of renal origin such as abnormal production of urine related to the circadian rhythm.

A number of different diaries have been defined by the International Continence Society (ICS):

- **Micturition Time Chart** – records only the times that voids occur with no volumetric data.
- **Frequency/Volume Chart (FVC)** – records the time and volume of each micturition.
- **Bladder Diary –** records the time and volume of each micturition and may also include other data such as incontinence episodes, pad usage, fluid intake and urgency.

The patient is asked to record as accurately as possible the time of events such as voids and incontinence episodes on the chart and to measure the volume voided using a graduated container (jug). They are also asked to record the time they are awake and asleep. Patients must be instructed to continue their normal activities during the course of the assessment, so as to obtain an accurate representation of their normal lower urinary tract function. The ICS has recommended that voiding diaries are performed for at least 24 hours, although in practice a period of 3-7 days is usually chosen. Most patients find diaries acceptable for use over short periods.

Frequent findings include:

- **Normal frequency and voided volumes.**

- **Increased frequency and normal volumes** – an increased 24-hour production of urine, suggesting a high fluid intake. This may be related to diabetes mellitus or diabetes insipidus, but is more usually habitual.

- **Reduced volumes with minimal variation in the volume voided** – suggesting bladder wall pathology such as carcinoma in situ or painful bladder syndrome/interstitial cystitis or carcinoma in situ.

- **Reduced volumes with variation in the volume voided** - suggestive of underlying detrusor overactivity as the bladder contracts at variable degrees of distension before maximum capacity, erroneously informing the patient that it is full; resulting in urinary frequency and low and variable voided volumes.

- **Increased nocturnal production** – (nocturnal polyuria- defined as night-time output of more than 35% of the 24hr output), suggestive of fluid retaining states, hormonal fluid balance abnormality or idiopathic in origin. This is a commonly occurring bothersome symptom caused by physiological problems rather than lower urinary tract disease processes.

### 4.6.1 In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of frequency volume chart versus no frequency volume chart in changes to patient treatment/outcomes?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.6.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.6.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **At initial assessment, ask men with bothersome LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **At specialist assessment, ask men with LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptoms was the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG felt that this test is important to build on information obtained from the medical history. This test has no side effects or harms associated with it but is time consuming for the patients, so whether this chart is accurately completed will depend on how bothersome the symptoms are to the patient. This chart will help the clinician to make an accurate diagnosis of the underlying cause of the symptoms. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economic considerations** | There are no costs to the healthcare system associated with completing a frequency volume chart whilst this test adds important information for the diagnosis and subsequent treatment. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found and these recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG. |
| **Other considerations** | Patient preference will play a role in whether the men are bothered enough by their symptoms to complete this test at primary care.<br><br>Learning difficulties, dyslexia, blindness and language barriers were equality issues of concern to the GDG that may affect men's ability to complete a frequency volume chart. Likewise, men who have either physical or cognitive impairment may need assistance in the completion of a chart. It is important for a carer to be instructed in helping complete the voiding diary if possible. |

## 4.7 Pad tests

Pad testing is a non-invasive, objective method for detecting and quantifying urinary incontinence. It is easy to perform and interpret and provides a great deal of useful information.

The principal aim of the test is to determine the amount of urine lost during a specified period (e.g. one hour), as degree of incontinence is frequently unclear from the history. Therefore, this test provides quantification to both the clinician and patient alike regarding the severity of incontinence. In addition, the test may be useful to confirm the presence of incontinence when other tests have failed to demonstrate any urinary leakage.

### 4.7.1 In men with LUTS how does measuring incontinence (pad test) affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.7.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.7.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Offer pad tests to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only if the degree of urinary incontinence needs to be measured.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptoms was the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The test has no side effects or harms but takes time. The GDG recommended that this test should not be routinely offered because of the absence of evidence and they were unsure of the benefit it offered. |
| **Economic considerations** | The costs associated with a pad test are those associated with the cost of pads; incurred by the patient using the time to do the test, and those associated with the healthcare professionals who explain and supervise the test, and then deal with the pads and patient afterwards. There is a trade-off between the cost of performing a pad test and the information it could provide. This test is likely to add useful information only in special cases. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was found. |
| **Other considerations** | The GDG have not stated a specific degree of incontinence that would require this test as male incontinence is uncommon and any amount leaked would be considered to be significant. |

## 4.8 Renal function

Serum creatinine is the most reliable routinely available biochemical estimation of renal filtration and function. The serum urea concentration is less reliable, being affected by hydration, dietary protein intake and tubular reabsorption of urea. Creatinine is produced by the metabolism of skeletal muscle at a constant daily rate. Thus, variations in its serum concentration are due to changes in its excretion by the kidney. However, alterations in serum creatinine will not be seen until at least 50% of the renal function has been lost. Most laboratories now report eGFR alongside their measurements of blood creatinine levels.

### 4.8.1 In men with LUTS how does measuring renal function affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.8.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.8.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a serum creatinine test (plus estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] calculation) only if you suspect renal impairment (for example, the man has a palpable bladder, nocturnal enuresis, recurrent urinary tract infections or a history of renal stones).** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptoms was the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG felt in the absence of evidence detecting a benefit this test should not be routinely offered. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated with this test which does not add any important information except in the case of clinically suspected renal impairment. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found and these recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG. |
| **Other considerations** | The results of testing need to be interpreted with regard to the age, sex and race of the man. |

## 4.9 Urinary flow rate

Uroflowmetry is a non invasive and inexpensive test that gives useful information regarding voiding function by measuring the rate of flow of voided urine. It can often be used to suggest the presence of bladder outlet obstruction (BOO) or a poorly functioning detrusor.

Uroflowmetry is performed using a flowmeter, a device that measures the quantity of fluid (volume or mass) voided per unit of time; in this case the measurement is expressed in millilitres per second (ml/s). Patients are instructed to void normally, either sitting or standing, with a comfortably full bladder and should be provided with private and comfortable surroundings so as to reduce the inhibitory effects of the test environment. Uroflowmetry can be carried out in combination with measurement of post void residual (PVR) urine. The patient should be asked if the void was representative of their usual voiding. It is important that the flowmeter is regularly calibrated as per the manufacturer's instructions to maintain accuracy of the readings. A flow rate based upon a voided volume of under 150 ml is insufficient for reliable interpretation.

Men under 40 years of age generally have maximum flow rates over 25 ml/s. Flow rates decrease with age and men over 60 years of age with no urinary obstruction usually have maximum flow rates over 15 ml/s.

Uroflowmetry is useful in the assessment of voiding function for a wide range of urological conditions. The observed flow pattern should be assessed, as well as any absolute values obtained. The results must always be interpreted within the context of the clinical situation, recognising the limitations of the study.

### 4.9.1 In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of urinary flow rate versus no urinary flow rate in relationship to patient treatment/outcomes?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.9.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.9.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 4.10.4

### 4.9.3 What is the sensitivity and specificity of a maximum urinary flow rate in predicting bladder outlet obstruction as defined by pressure flow studies in men with LUTS?

See Evidence Table 3, Appendix D, and Forest Plots in Figures E-1 and E-2, Appendix E.

#### *4.9.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 4-15: Accuracy of urinary flow rate – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <10 mL/s**[231,241,248,249] | 4 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <12 mL/s**[248] | 1 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <15 mL/s**[231,241,248,249] | 4 | Cross-sectional study | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness(c) | Serious imprecision (d) |

a) *There was no indication of whether the tests were performed independently, in a masked fashion or time interval between tests for three of the studies*[241,248,249]*. Number of voids was not reported for one study*[241]*, and two studies did not report test equipment and methods*[231,249]*. Three studies reported missing data*[241,248,249].

b) *There were variations between studies in number of voids, patient population and classification scheme used to determine obstruction.*

c) *All studies were in a secondary care setting with high prevalence.*

d) *Most studies had a sample size of around 150 except for a large multi-centre study with nearly 900 patients*[249].

**Table 4-16: Accuracy of urinary flow rate - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Sensitivity % | Specificity % | NPV % | PPV % | Prevalence % | Likelihood Ratio (+ve) | Likelihood Ratio (-ve) | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <10 mL/s** | Range: 47 to 69 | Range: 57 to 87 | Range: 46 to 72 | Range: 69 to 85 | Range: 47 to 65 | Range: 1.56 to 3.83 | Range: 0.44 to 0.76 | Low |
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <12 mL/s** | 65 | 74 | 58 | 79 | 61 | 2.53 | 0.47 | Low |
| **Diagnostic accuracy at Qmax <15 mL/s** | Range: 81 to 99 | Range: 31 to 53 | Range: 58 to 97 | Range: 59 to 74 | Range: 47 to 65 | Range: 1.31 to 1.82 | Range: 0.03 to 0.49 | Low |

#### *4.9.3.2 Economic evidence*

No studies were identified.

#### *4.9.3.3 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** The range of sensitivities are higher for increasing values of Qmax but the range of specificities are lower for corresponding values of Qmax. The range of values for sensitivity of 47% to 99% indicate that the urinary flow rate has variable diagnostic worth in detecting true cases of obstruction, and the range of values for specificity of 31% to 87% show that the urinary flow rate has variable diagnostic worth in detecting true cases of no obstruction. However, the variance in values may reflect the differences across study populations in prevalence of obstruction, test conditions and Qmax thresholds.

The range of likelihood ratios for a positive test for obstruction (LR+) are between 1.6 and 3.8 suggesting that urinary flow rate misdiagnoses a variable proportion of patients as unobstructed when they are obstructed when compared to the suggested standard of LR+=10 for a test with good discriminatory power. However, the variance in values reflects the differences across studies in prevalence of obstruction, test conditions and Qmax thresholds.

The range of likelihood ratios for a negative test for obstruction (LR-) are between 0.03 and 0.5 suggesting that urinary flow rate misdiagnoses a variable proportion of patients as obstructed when they have no obstruction compared to the suggested standard of 0.1 for a test with good discriminatory power. However the variance in values reflects the differences across studies in prevalence of obstruction, test conditions and Qmax thresholds.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.9.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 4.10.4.

## 4.10 Post void residual (PVR) measurement

Portable ultrasound devices can be used to scan and calculate the volume of urine in the bladder (whether in retention or post-void residual). Whilst these devices are easy to use, they are less accurate than bladder volume measurements made by a trained sonographer or radiologist using diagnostic quality ultrasound equipment. More accurate assessment of post void residuals can be obtained by catheterisation, but this is invasive and patients generally dislike this means of assessing residual urine.

### 4.10.1 In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of post void residual measurement versus no post void residual measurement in relationship to patient treatment/outcomes?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.10.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.10.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 4.10.4.

### 4.10.3 What is the sensitivity and specificity of post void residual measurement in predicting urodynamic diagnosis as defined by pressure flow studies in men with LUTS?

See Evidence Table 4, Appendix D.

#### *4.10.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 4-17: Accuracy of post void residual measurement – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Diagnostic accuracy at PVR >50 mL**[231] | 1 | Diagnostic study A | No serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *Study reported details of equipment and methods for measuring PVR but not for pressure flow test.*
(b) *The study was conducted in a secondary care setting with high prevalence.*
(c) *One study with 160 patients*

**Table 4-18: Accuracy of post void residual measurement - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Sensitivity % | Specificity % | NPV % | PPV % | Prevalence % | Likelihood Ratio (+ve) | Likelihood Ratio (-ve) | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Diagnostic accuracy at PVR >50 mL** | 72 | 42 | 52 | 63 | 47 | 1.25 | 0.66 | Moderate |

#### *4.10.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *4.10.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** The value for sensitivity shows that post void residual volume measurement has little value in detecting true positive cases of obstruction since elevation of PVR may reflect poor detrusor function as much as obstruction.

The likelihood ratio for a positive test is just above 1 suggesting that post void residual volume measurement has little value in detecting true positive cases of obstruction compared to the suggested standard of 10 for a test with good discriminatory power.

The likelihood ratio for a negative test is below 1 suggesting that the post void residual volume measurement has little value in detecting true negative cases of no obstruction compared to the suggested standard of 0.1 for a test with good discriminatory power.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.10.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Do not routinely offer flow-rate measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Do not routinely offer a post void residual volume measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer men with LUTS who are having specialist assessment a measurement of flow rate and post void residual volume.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that increasing the chance of an accurate diagnosis upon which to base management was the most important outcome when comparing test versus no test. The GDG considered that an accurate diagnosis of obstruction was the primary outcome for the test accuracy. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG felt that at specialised assessment the benefit of correctly diagnosing obstruction was important for considering treatment options.<br><br>Evidence showed very little benefit in having a post void residual measurement at initial assessment. The GDG considered that this test is important to be completed at specialised assessment as it adds information to other tests to |

give an overall diagnosis.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economic considerations** | There is a trade-off between the cost of performing these tests and the information it adds. The clinical evidence shows that it is of no benefit in routine assessment, so it is not cost-effective. However it could be useful and cost-effective in specialised assessment, although evidence is lacking. |
| **Quality of evidence** | All studies were performed at secondary care setting with high prevalence and should be used to inform recommendations for this setting. There was no evidence to suggest that this test was useful at initial assessment. |
| **Other considerations** | The ability of those with physical disability to perform these tests may need specific consideration.<br><br>Scanning inaccuracies can occur for post void residual measurement as this test is operator and patient dependent. The most accurate assessment is via catheterisation. |

## 4.11 Multichannel cystometry

Cystometry may be used when invasive treatment is being considered, or for equivocal or more complex cases. The principal benefit of cystometry, over other urodynamic techniques such as uroflowmetry in men with LUTS, is that simultaneous measurement of bladder pressure and flow rate allows the best assessment of the presence or absence of bladder outlet obstruction. If simultaneous imaging is done (videourodynamics), the site of bladder outlet obstruction can be localised accurately to the bladder neck, the prostate or the urethra. In addition, cystometry provides useful information regarding the function of the lower urinary tract during both the storage and voiding phases of the bladder cycle and in many instances can support a definitive pathophysiological diagnosis for the patient's LUTS. Cystometry can help inform decisions about future management, including possible surgery for bladder outlet obstruction or detrusor overactivity, and the management of men with neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction.

Cystometry should allow definition of the behaviour of the bladder during both the storage and voiding phases. In the normal physiological situation the bladder fully relaxes during storage and contracts forcefully during voiding. It is therefore difficult otherwise to assess whether the detrusor is underactive during storage or overactive during voiding, unless cystometry is done. Likewise it should be possible to define the behaviour of the urethra during both phases. During storage the bladder outlet should be closed and can therefore not be overactive, whereas during voiding it should be fully open and can therefore not be underactive (incompetent). Any other combinations of bladder and urethral activity are therefore abnormal.

Multichannel cystometry may also help to characterise bladder compliance, sensation and capacity.

Performing an invasive procedure is a balance of the possible benefits vs. the possible risks and these must be explained to the patient during informed consent for the procedure and appropriate advice given should adverse events occur.

### 4.11.1 In men with LUTS, what is the effectiveness of performing multichannel cystometry tests versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.11.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.11.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering multichannel cystometry to men with LUTS having specialist assessment if they are considering surgery.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that improving the chance of an accurate diagnosis and identifying potential complications was the most important outcome when considering surgical treatment for men with LUTS. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The clinical benefit of cystometry is that a diagnosis of the underlying cause of LUTS may be established. This allows surgery to relieve bladder outlet obstruction to be used only in men who actually have bladder outlet obstruction. In addition, it confirms the indication for surgery for detrusor overactivity only in men who actually have detrusor overactivity. This should reduce the number of men who have an unsatisfactory outcome from surgery.<br><br>The harms are the short-term complications of embarrassment, transient discomfort, haematuria and urinary tract infection. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated with this test, but the information it provides is important to reduce unnecessary surgery and save future costs. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found. |
| **Other considerations** | The GDG recommended research on multichannel cystometry as a prognostic indicator to measure outcome. The current recommendation is based on expert opinion as there was no clinical or economic evidence. The lack of evidence led to the GDG recommending that clinicians should consider offering this test. The GDG recommended the research so that it could provide the necessary evidence to strengthen this recommendation and ensure that the test is offered to all men with LUTS considering surgery. |

## 4.12 Cystoscopy

The lower urinary tract is easily accessible to endoscopic assessment. Modern fibreoptic technology has allowed the production of flexible, small-calibre instruments yielding high-quality images. Thus, flexible urethrocystoscopy is a routine investigation, performed in all urological outpatient departments, allowing straightforward endoscopic assessment of the lower urinary tract, in a broadly similar way to the endoscopic assessment of the gastrointestinal and respiratory tracts. Many units have open access clinics where flexible endoscopy is performed for the investigation of haematuria and recurrent urinary tract infections, combined with a kidneys–ureter–bladder (KUB) radiograph and abdominal ultrasound. The follow-up of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder is frequently performed by flexible endoscopic means. Rigid cystoscopy, requiring anaesthesia, is still indicated when the view is likely to be poor or biopsies are required.

Flexible cystoscopy is done using topical urethral local anaesthesia, which most men find produces mild to moderate discomfort, but some find painful. There is usually discomfort passing urine for a few days afterwards, often some blood in the urine during this period, and it is occasionally complicated by urinary tract infection or acute retention.

### 4.12.1 In men with LUTS how does performing cystoscopy affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.12.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.12.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Do not routinely offer cystoscopy to men with uncomplicated LUTS (that is, without evidence of bladder abnormality) at initial assessment.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer cystoscopy to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:**<br>• **recurrent infection**<br>• **sterile pyuria**<br>• **haematuria**<br>• **profound symptoms**<br>• **pain.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptoms was the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The clinical benefit is that cystoscopy can allow diagnosis of the cause of LUTS in some men, and of other clinical problems. The harm associated with cystoscopy is discomfort, subsequent |

| | |
|---|---|
| | dysuria and bleeding, and the possibility of urinary tract infection or acute retention. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are significant costs associated with cystoscopy. Only in presence of other indications are they warranted. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found. These recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

## 4.13 Imaging (transabdominal ultrasound, intravenous urogram or plain abdominal x-ray)

Ultrasound has become widely used in the assessment of many urological problems, because it produces high-quality images of all of the urinary tract except the normal ureter, it involves no radiation, it can be carried out by suitably trained non-medical staff, and it is highly acceptable to patients. This technique gives good structural detail of the kidneys, and allows good assessment of bladder volume, but does not give reliable detail of bladder pathology. Ultrasound does not identify stones in the ureter reliably; consequently it is often combined with a plain abdominal radiograph that includes the kidneys, ureters and bladder. This involves a very small dose of radiation. Intravenous urography (IVU) produces imaging of the entire urinary tract, albeit with the need for radiation and intravenous contrast, and thus has small risks of radiation exposure, allergic reactions and contrast-induced nephrotoxicity, and it cannot be done in patients with moderate or more severe renal impairment.

### 4.13.1 In men with LUTS how does performing imaging (transabdominal ultrasound, intravenous urogram or plain abdominal x-ray) affect patient outcomes versus not performing the diagnostic test?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *4.13.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 4.13.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Do not routinely offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with uncomplicated LUTS at initial assessment.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:**<br>• **chronic retention**<br>• **haematuria**<br>• **recurrent infection**<br>• **sterile pyuria**<br>• **profound symptoms**<br>• **pain.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptoms was the most important outcome. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | These additional tests are not warranted in routine assessment unless clinically indicated because of the low likelihood of finding pathology directly linked to the presenting LUTS, the cost of the imaging and the risks associated with the investigations (e.g. radiation dose). |
| **Economic considerations** | There are significant costs associated with imaging. Only in presence of other indications are they warranted. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found. These recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

## 4.14 Supporting recommendations on diagnosis

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines, to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Taking a medical history for every patient is essential to gather information about co-morbidities and possible underlying causes of the LUTS. |
| **Economic considerations** | The cost associated with this assessment is that incurred by the time required by the patient and the healthcare professional who takes the history. |
| **Other considerations** | Sexual problems are important to men but may be under-reported as men may be embarrassed to discuss such issues. Therefore, providing adequate opportunity to discuss sexual problems is important. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **At initial assessment, give reassurance, offer advice on lifestyle interventions (for example, fluid intake) and information on their condition to men whose LUTS are not bothersome or complicated. Offer review if symptoms change.** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefit of giving reassurance and information is essential for these men with non-bothersome symptoms who may be concerned of underlying causes. These benefits outweigh the time spent with the patient. |
| **Economic considerations** | The cost associated with this assessment is that incurred by the time required by the patient and the healthcare professional who offers the advice. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer men referral for specialist assessment if they have bothersome LUTS that have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Refer men for specialist assessment if they have LUTS complicated by recurrent or persistent urinary tract infection, retention, renal impairment that is suspected to be caused by lower urinary tract dysfunction, or suspected urological cancer.** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | It is important that these patients have specialised assessment so that they can receive the appropriate treatment. |
| **Economic considerations** | Timely diagnosis of other conditions is crucial for initiating an appropriate treatment and extend/improve the quality of the patient's life. |
| **Other considerations** | This recommendation links to the NICE guidance on 'Referral guidelines for Suspected Cancer'. |

## 4.15 Summary of recommendations on diagnosis

**Initial assessment:**

Initial assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare professional without specific training in managing LUTS in men.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines, to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).

- At initial assessment, ask men with bothersome LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a urine dipstick test to detect blood, glucose, protein, leucocytes and nitrites.

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:
  - their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or
  - their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or
  - they are concerned about prostate cancer.

- Manage suspected prostate cancer in men with LUTS in line with 'Prostate cancer: diagnosis and management' (NICE clinical guideline 58) and 'Referral guidelines for suspected cancer' (NICE clinical guideline 27).

- At initial assessment, offer men with LUTS a serum creatinine test (plus estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] calculation) only if you suspect renal impairment (for example, the man has a palpable bladder, nocturnal enuresis, recurrent urinary tract infections or a history of renal stones).

- Do not routinely offer cystoscopy to men with uncomplicated LUTS (that is, without evidence of bladder abnormality) at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with uncomplicated LUTS at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer flow-rate measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.

- Do not routinely offer a post void residual volume measurement to men with LUTS at initial assessment.

- At initial assessment, give reassurance, offer advice on lifestyle interventions (for example, fluid intake) and information on their condition to men whose LUTS are not bothersome or complicated. Offer review if symptoms change.

- Offer men referral for specialist assessment if they have bothersome LUTS that have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment.

- Refer men for specialist assessment if they have LUTS complicated by recurrent or persistent urinary tract infection, retention, renal impairment that is suspected to be caused by lower urinary tract dysfunction, or suspected urological cancer.

- Offer men considering any treatment for LUTS an assessment of their baseline symptoms with a validated symptom score (for example, the IPSS) to allow assessment of subsequent symptom change.

**Specialist assessment:**
Specialist assessment refers to assessment carried out in any setting by a healthcare professional with specific training in managing LUTS in men.

- Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment an assessment of their general medical history to identify possible causes of LUTS, and associated comorbidities. Review current medication, including herbal and over-the-counter medicines to identify drugs that may be contributing to the problem.

- Offer men with LUTS having specialist assessment a physical examination guided by urological symptoms and other medical conditions, an examination of the abdomen and external genitalia, and a digital rectal examination (DRE).

- At specialist assessment, ask men with LUTS to complete a urinary frequency volume chart.

- At specialist assessment, offer men with LUTS information, advice and time to decide if they wish to have prostate specific antigen (PSA) testing if:
  - their LUTS are suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to BPE or

- their prostate feels abnormal on DRE or
- they are concerned about prostate cancer.

➢ Offer men with LUTS who are having specialist assessment a measurement of flow rate and post void residual volume.

➢ Offer cystoscopy to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:
- recurrent infection
- sterile pyuria
- haematuria
- profound symptoms
- pain.

➢ Offer imaging of the upper urinary tract to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only when clinically indicated, for example if there is a history of any of the following:
- chronic retention
- haematuria
- recurrent infection
- sterile pyuria
- profound symptoms
- pain.

➢ Consider offering multichannel cystometry to men with LUTS having specialist assessment if they are considering surgery.

➢ Offer pad tests to men with LUTS having specialist assessment only if the degree of urinary incontinence needs to be measured.

## 4.16 Research recommendation on diagnosis

The GDG recommended the following research question:

➢ What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of multichannel cystometry in improving patient-related outcomes in men considering bladder outlet surgery?

**Why this is important**

This research would clarify whether this test could improve the outcome of surgery. By identifying which patients had bladder outlet obstruction, it could improve the chance of good outcome from surgery. The study should be a randomised controlled trial comparing multichannel cystometry before surgery with no intervention in men waiting to have bladder outlet surgery.

# 5 Conservative management for men with lower urinary tract symptoms

## 5.1 Introduction

Lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) which include storage, voiding and post micturition symptoms can often be treated by conservative measures. In this chapter we consider the clinical and cost-effectiveness of conservative management for men with LUTS. These include lifestyle interventions, physical, behavioural and non-therapeutic interventions (products that collect or contain leakage).

We searched for randomised controlled trials (RCT) comparing the effectiveness of different conservative management for lower urinary tract symptoms. The interventions we included in our search were pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT), biofeedback, electrical stimulation, bladder training, post-void urethral milking (PVM), fluid change, reduced fluid, products or catheters. We looked for any studies that compared the effectiveness of two or more of these treatments (or placebo). Below is a matrix showing where evidence was identified. A box filled with **"Yes"** represents where evidence was found and is reviewed in this chapter. A box filled with **"No"** represents where no evidence was found. In this case, no section on this comparison is included in the chapter.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFMT | No | | | | | | | | |
| Biofeedback | No | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Stimulation | No | No | | | | | | | |
| Bladder training | No | No | No | | | | | | |
| PVM | No | No | No | No | | | | | |
| Fluid change | No | No | No | No | No | | | | |
| Reduced fluid | No | No | No | No | No | No | | | |
| Product | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | | |
| Catheters | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| NT/ active observation | **Yes Page 104** | **Yes Page 108** | **Yes Page 109** | No | **Yes Page 113** | No | No | **Yes Page 115** | **Yes Page 120** |
| | PFMT | BF | ES | Bladder training | PVM | Fluid change | Fluid reduction | Products | Catheters |

Key: BF= Biofeedback, ES= electrical stimulation, NT= no treatment or intervention; PFMT= Pelvic Floor Muscle Training, PVM= post-void urethral milking

## 5.2 Pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT)

Pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT) involves recruiting pelvic floor muscles for muscle strengthening and skill training. Contraction of pelvic floor muscles causes inward lift of the muscles, with resultant increase in urethral closure pressure, stabilisation and resistance to downward movement. There are many variations on PFMT protocols and unanswered questions regarding when PFMT should be initiated and for how long it should be maintained. Men value the support they receive from the nurse or physiotherapist and the individual instruction and planned follow up is likely to be an important factor affecting the success PFMT.

### 5.2.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of pelvic floor muscle training versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

Eight of the studies found were conducted in men who received prostatectomy for prostate cancer [38,91,96,180,185,203,233,304]. Another two RCTs investigated PFMT before surgery in men undergoing TURP [240,294]. One study was conducted in men with post-micturition dribbling who had no history of stress or urgency incontinence [237]. These studies have variations in the number and duration of training sessions provided, recommended type and intensity of exercise to practice at home, when these were initiated (pre or post surgery) and the type of intervention received by the control group.

See Evidence Table 5, Appendix D and Forest Plots in Figures E-3 to E-5, Appendix E.

### *5.2.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 5-19: Pelvic Floor Muscle Training vs. control group - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Men with post-prostatectomy incontinence*** | | | | | | |
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up** [38,91,96,180,185,203,233,304] | 8 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness(d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Incontinence at 3 - 6 months follow up**[38,91,96,180,203,233,304] | 7 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness(d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Incontinence at 6 - 12 months follow up**[38,91,180,233,304] | 5 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness(d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Mean urine lost(g) per 24 hour pad test at 0 - 3 months follow up** [91,185,203] | 3 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness(d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Mean urine lost (g) per 24 hour (pad test) at 3 - 6 months follow up**[91,203] | 2 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness(d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Mean urine lost (g) per 24 hour (pad test) at 6 - 12 months follow up**[91] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (d) | Serious imprecision (e) |
| ***Men with post-TURP incontinence*** | | | | | | |
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up**[240,294] | 2 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Incontinence at > 3 months follow up** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| ***Men with post-micturition dribbling (PMD)*** | | | | | | |
| **Decrease in mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight gain (g) in men with PMD at 0 – 3 months**[237] | 1 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (f) | Very serious imprecision (e) |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *Data from studies are supplemented by data from the Cochrane systematic reviews Hunter 2007*[123].

(b) *4 studies*[96,233,237,240] *do not report randomisation method and 8 studies*[91,96,180,185,233,237,240,294] *do not report allocation concealment. Masking of outcome assessment was not performed or unclear in all but 5 of the studies*[38,180,203,237,304]. *Drop out rate was high or unexplained in 5 studies*[38,96,180,185,294]. *Standard deviations reported for mean urine loss in 4 studies*[91,185,203,237] *were very high indicating possible skewed data. One study* [237] *did not report standard deviations for adjusted mean improvement in pad weight gain.*

(c) *Significant statistical heterogeneity is noted and is not explained by subgroup analysis, for example: timing of exercises (pre- or post-operative) or treatment duration (months). Other factors such as number of exercises performed or their intensity may also contribute to differences. The control arms also received different amount and type of additional written or verbal instructions. Different definitions for incontinence were used.*

(d) *Patients in studies* [38,91,96,180,185,203,233,304] *under went prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer and therefore likely to experience more severe incontinence as a result of surgery compared to men with overactive bladder or those following a TURP. However this is unlikely to significantly reduce the applicability of the results.*

(e) *Confidence intervals cross MID despite adequate cumulative sample size for some outcomes. 1 study*[237] *has 15 only patients or less in each arm.*

(f) *The study was conducted in men with PMD without a history of incontinence or surgeries. The data were only considered for making recommendation specifically for this group of patients.*

**Table 5-20: Pelvic Floor Muscle Training vs. Control group - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | PFMT* | Control * | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Men with Incontinence after prostatectomy*** | | | | | |
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up** (a) | 154/392 (39.3%) | 249/389 (64.0%) | 0.67 [0.42 to 1.05] | 211 fewer per 1000 [ 371 fewer to 32 more] | Very Low |
| **Incontinence at 3 - 6 months follow up** (a) | 71/365 (19.5%) | 144/365 (39.5%) | 0.50 [0.26 to 0.97] | 198 fewer per 1000 [12 to 292 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Incontinence at 6 - 12 months follow up** (a) | 38/330 (11.5%) | 82/329 (24.9%) | 0.42 [0.22 to 0.80] | 144 fewer per 1000 [50 to 194 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Mean urine lost (g) per 24 hour (pad test) at 0 - 3 months follow up** | 197 | 195 | Not applicable | Mean difference (MD): -10.24 [-19.13 to -1.35] | Very Low |
| **Mean urine lost (g) per 24 hour (pad test) at 3 - 6 months follow up** | 170 | 171 | Not applicable | MD: -18.79 [-23.99 to -13.58] | Very Low |
| **Mean urine lost (g) per 24 hour (pad test) at 6 - 12 months follow up** | 150 | 150 | Not applicable | MD: -14.40 [-18.27 to -10.53] | Very Low |
| ***Men with Incontinence after TURP*** | | | | | |
| **Incontinence after TURP at 0 - 3 months follow up** | 4/56 (7.1%) | 6/50 (12%) | 0.58 [0.97 to 1.96] | 50 fewer per 1000 [4 fewer to 115 more] | Low |
| ***Men with post micturition dribbling PMD*** | | | | | |
| **Decrease in mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight gain (g) in men with PMD at 0 – 3 months** | 13 | 15 | Not applicable | Not estimable p<0.001 reported in study | Very Low |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | 0 | | | |

*(a) Data were analysed using random effects due to unexplained heterogeneity.*
** Column indicates pooled sample sizes. For binary outcomes, event rates are shown with percentages.*

### *5.2.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *5.2.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between the PFMT and the control group in number of men who were incontinent after prostatectomy when the outcomes are reported at 3 months or less.

Fewer men in the PFMT group were incontinent after prostatectomy compared to the control group when the outcomes are reported after 3 months but less than one year.

The PFMT group had more reduction in mean urine loss compared to the control group in men who received prostatectomy for all intervals where the outcome was reported.

There is no statistically significant difference between the PFMT and no control group in the reduction of incontinence after TURP when the outcomes are reported at 3 months or less.

The PFMT group had more reduction in mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight compared to the control group in men with post micturition dribble when the outcomes were reported between 0 – 3 months.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.2.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer supervised pelvic floor muscle training to men with stress urinary incontinence caused by prostatectomy. Advise them to continue the exercises for at least 3 months before considering other options.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Refer for specialist assessment men with stress urinary incontinence.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered incontinence, irrespective of the degree of incontinence, as being an important outcome. The definition of the degree of incontinence and the impact that has on an individual patient is not standardised.<br><br>Number of episodes of incontinence and the time at which they occur would be a more useful outcome.<br><br>The amount (mean grammes) of urine loss was considered less useful by the GDG. This is a subjective impact of amount of urine leaked per day upon the individual and it is difficult to establish a minimal clinically important difference. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | There are no harms associated with pelvic floor muscle exercises providing the patient is taught to perform the exercises correctly. Incontinence can substantially reduce quality of life and the GDG considered its prevention clinically important. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated to NHS in terms of time spent on pelvic floor exercise instruction by the healthcare professional. However these could be offset by minimising the costs of products for incontinence management if the conservative strategy is successful. |
| **Quality of evidence** | The quality of evidence for each outcome pooled was low to very low due to limitations in study design, imprecision and high statistical heterogeneity. The heterogeneity was probably caused by studies using different protocols for treatment (such as timing and duration of PFMT sessions, definition of incontinence, type and amount of information to the control arm).<br><br>There was also considerable indirectness. All of the longer term evidence for PFMT was in men following radical prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer, these patients tend to experience more severe incontinence due to surgery and have fewer prior symptoms compared to the guideline population of men with LUTS due to other causes, such as overactive bladder or weakened muscles. |
| **Other considerations** | Maintaining motivation and adherence to treatment programmes may be difficult; in order to get improvement, treatment must be continued for several months. There was no significant difference between patients receiving PFMT and no intervention when outcomes were measured within 3 months.<br><br>The implementation of this recommendation depends on the local availability of people capable of training and on the availability of patient information.<br><br>It is uncertain whether certain groups of patients, for example cognitively impaired patients may benefit equally from PFMT |

training.

There is no evidence for patients with stress urinary incontinence arising from non-prostatectomy reasons such as trauma (e.g. pelvic fracture uretal distraction injuries) or radiotherapy. These patients should be referred to specialists for individual assessment.

## 5.3 Biofeedback

Biofeedback (BF) uses specialised equipment to provide a visual, auditory or tactile representation of pelvic floor muscle function which the patient can use to aid pelvic floor muscle training.

### 5.3.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of biofeedback versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

All three RCTs indentified for biofeedback were conducted in men who had prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer [22,93,321].

All of these studies were different in how biofeedback sessions were performed and the type of intervention provided to the "control" group. One of these studies compared patients instructed pre-operatively (one session) with graded PFMT using biofeedback against patients who only received written and brief verbal instructions on how to perform PFMT [22]. Another study compared patients receiving biofeedback sessions against those who were trained in PFMT without the biofeedback technique [93]. The third study included electrical stimulation (ES) and randomised patients into three arms: PFMT only, PFMT + ES and PFMT + ES + BF arms; the PFMT + ES + biofeedback arm was compared against PFMT + ES [321].

See Evidence Table 5, Appendix D and Forest Plots in Figure E-6 in Appendix E.

#### *5.3.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 5-21: Biofeedback vs. Control – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up[22,321]** | 2 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Incontinence at 3 - 6 months follow up[22,93]** | 2 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Incontinence at 6 - 12 months follow up[321]** | 1 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *Data from studies are supplemented by data from a Cochrane systematic reviews Hunter 2007[123]*

(b) *Randomisation and allocation concealment methods were not reported in 2 studies[22,93]. Outcomes assessment masking was unclear or not reported in 2 studies[93,321] One study[321] has high attrition rate. Although there is no statistical heterogeneity, there were differences between in terms of intervention received by the control group, timing of interventions, number of exercises performed and intensity, treatment duration and amount of supplementary written and verbal information provided.*

(c) *All patients had prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer and therefore likely to experience more severe incontinence as a result of surgery compared to men with overactive bladder or those following a TURP. However this is unlikely to significantly reduce the applicability of the results.*

(d) *Confidence intervals are wide making estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 5-22: Biofeedback vs. Control – Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Biofeedback | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence at 0 – 3 months follow up** | 31/96 (32.3%) | 33/96 (34.4%) | 0.94 [0.63 to 1.39] | 21 fewer per 1000 [127 fewer to 134 more] | Low |
| **Incontinence at 3 – 6 months follow up** | 10/78 (12.8%) | 2/64 (3.1%) | 3.41 [0.87 to 13.44] | 75 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 386 more] | Low |
| **Incontinence at 6 – 12 months follow up** | 5/46 (10.9%) | 8/46 (17.4%) | 0.63 [0.22 to 1.77] | 64 fewer per 1000 [136 fewer to 134 more] | Low |

#### *5.3.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *5.3.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between the biofeedback and the control group in number of men who were incontinent after prostatectomy at all intervals (0 to 12 months) where the outcomes were reported.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.3.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See research recommendations in section 5.12.3.

## 5.4 Electrical stimulation

Electrical stimulation has been evaluated in a number of clinical settings in patients with both urge and stress urinary incontinence and in those with voiding difficulty. Electrical stimulation can be administered by probes being inserted into the rectum and an electrical impulse applied to either stimulate the pelvic floor muscles via their nerve supply, or to modulate the reflex activity. It is also often used as an aid to enhance the effectiveness of pelvic floor muscle training by helping patients to learn to recognise their pelvic floor muscles.

Implantable sacral nerve neuromodulation is covered in section 9.2 on Surgery for Storage Symptoms (Neuromodulation and sacral nerve stimulation). A variation of the implanted spinal cord stimulation technique (The Brindley Anterior Sacral Root Stimulator) which can be used for patients with spinal injury is not considered and reviewed in this guideline.

### 5.4.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of electrical stimulation versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

Two RCTs on electrical stimulation were found and both compared ES with PFMT against PFMT in patients who received prostatectomy [203,321]. However, the number of sessions, intensity of instructions and training methods differed. See Evidence Tables 5, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-7, Appendix E, and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### 5.4.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 5-23: Electrical stimulation plus PFMT vs. Control – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up**[203,321] | 2 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Incontinence at 3 - 6 months follow up** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Incontinence at 6 - 12 months follow up**[321] | 1 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (c) | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Studies are supplemented by data from the Cochrane systematic reviews Hunter 2007*[123]
(b) *Both studies report randomisation method and allocation concealment but neither study reports masked outcome assessment and there was serious attrition from one study*[321]*. Although there is no statistical heterogeneity, differences between studies are noted in timing, intensity and duration of sessions, treatment duration and amount of supplementary written and verbal information provided.*
(c) *All patients underwent prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer and are likely to experience more severe incontinence as a result of surgery compared to men with overactive bladder or those following a TURP. However this is unlikely to significantly reduce the applicability of the results.*
(d) *Confidence intervals cross MID making estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 5-24: Electrical stimulation plus PFMT vs. Control - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Electrical stimulation | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence at 0 - 3 months follow up** | 21/68 (30.9%) | 29/67 (43.3%) | 0.70 [0.45 to 1.08] | 130 fewer per 1000 [238 fewer to 35 more] | Low |
| **Incontinence at 6 - 12 months follow up** | 8/46 (17.4%) | 11/47 (23.4%) | 0.74 [0.33 to 1.68] | 61 fewer per 1000 [157 fewer to 159 more] | Low |

### 5.4.1.2 Economic evidence

One economic study[90] was identified and included in the review of economic evidence. It is a within group comparison reporting clinical outcomes and the cost of ten sessions of maximal functional electrical stimulation. Please see Evidence table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 5-25: stimulation vs. Control - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fehrling2007**[90] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |

(a) *Within group comparison; not a full economic evaluation; outcomes are not clear-cut; only the cost of the intervention is considered; mixed male and female population (31/29); many outcome data were not reported.*
(b) *Study conducted in Sweden.*

**Table 5-26: Electrical stimulation vs. Control - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fehrling2007**[90] | £2,640 (a,b) | Not estimable (c) | Not applicable (d) | Not reported |

(a) *Cost converted from 2007 Euro (Germany) using the Purchasing Power Parities 1€=£0.754*
(b) *Cost of 10 sessions.*
(c) *Outcomes reported are: a) number of patients with the following degree of leakage: No leakage, Minor, Moderate, Severe, Not Reported; b) number of patients with either 2-4, 4-6, 6-8, 8-10, >10 voids per day or number of voids not reported. Please see evidence table 53, Appendix D for further details.*
(d) *The study reports the cost per successfully treated patient (£12,820) but it does not say how success was defined.*

#### *5.4.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between electrical stimulation plus PFMT and the control group in number of men who were incontinent after prostatectomy at all intervals where the outcomes were reported.

**Economic** Electrical stimulation is associated with high costs. This evidence has serious limitations and partial applicability.

### 5.4.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See research recommendations in section 5.12.3.

## 5.5 Bladder training

Bladder retraining is thought to be useful in managing the symptoms of urinary urgency and frequency. It is used to describe the educational and behavioural approach to re-establish bladder control and restore a normal bladder pattern by actively involving the individual in attempting to increase the interval between the desire to void and the actual void. This may occur by mandatory schedules in which the individual may not use the toilet between set times for voiding, or a self-scheduled regimen where the patient gradually increases their inter-voiding times, and may use the toilet between times if urgency becomes unbearable.

### 5.5.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of bladder training versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *5.5.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.5.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Offer men with storage LUTS suggestive of overactive bladder (OAB) supervised bladder training, advice on fluid intake, lifestyle advice and, if needed, containment products.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Improved quality of life from improved continence and a reduction in urinary urgency and frequency are important benefits to patients. |

**Trade off between clinical benefits and harms**

Bladder training is a non-invasive therapy with no systemic side effects. Discomfort during delayed voiding is a possible harm generated by this therapy but this is largely outweighed by the potential clinical benefits. Providing the patient is advised the correct target fluid intake, no harm is likely to result. Caffeine withdrawal symptoms are possible, but patients can be advised to cut back gradually rather than stopping them suddenly.

The GDG considered the benefit from reducing urinary frequency and urgency is worth the inconvenience.

**Economic considerations**

There are costs associated with the time spent by healthcare professionals on supervising bladder training, and healthcare professionals may need to spend more time explaining the lifestyle modifications. However these could be offset by minimising the costs of products for incontinence management if the conservative strategy is successful.

**Quality of evidence**

No clinical or economic studies were found in men with LUTS.

**Other considerations**

Due to the lack of evidence, this recommendation was developed based on expert opinion and consideration of the recommendations and evidence in the NICE Urinary Incontinence Guideline for women.

The female urinary incontinence guideline recommended that "Bladder training lasting for a minimum of 6 weeks should be offered as first-line treatment to women with urge or mixed urinary incontinence (UI), and advised fluid intake modification."

The difference between the recommendation for women with UI and recommendation for men with LUTS reflects the lack of evidence in men on the effects of bladder training.

This recommendation is also linked to the education recommendations as any person assessing men with LUTS should be aware of this technique.

The implementation of the bladder training recommendation depends on the local availability of people capable of training and on the availability of patient information.

Advice on fluid intake and lifestyle modification would be easy to implement but requires a good explanation from the clinician so that the concept is clearly understood by the patient. Training for carers will also be required. The patient's religious belief needs to be considered by the clinician as certain practices such as fasting may affect the ability to carry this out.

For some patients with cognitive impairment bladder training is not feasible, and advice on fluid intake and lifestyle modification require assistance from family members and carers. Alternative methods of behavioural modification are more appropriate for those patients.

## 5.6 Post void urethral milking

Post void urethral milking is a technique used to eliminate post micturition dribble (PMD) which is not associated with obstruction but may be caused by the urethra being emptied incompletely by the muscles surrounding it. This technique involves drawing the tips of the fingers behind the scrotum and pushing up and forward to expel the pooled urine.

### 5.6.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of post void milking versus any other conservative therapy or no treatment on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

See Evidence Table 6, Appendix D.

One small RCT with three arms comparing post-void milking, PFMT and no intervention in men with post-micturition dribbling was found.

#### *5.6.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 5-27: Post void urethral milking vs. No Intervention – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Decrease in mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight gain (g) at 0 – 3 months[237]** | 1 | RCT (a) | Serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |

a) *The study is supplemented by data from the Cochrane systematic reviews Hunter 2007[123].*
b) *The study[237] does not report randomisation method or allocation concealment. Standard deviations reported for the unadjusted mean urine loss in were very high indicating possible skewed data. In addition mean improvement in pad weight gain adjusted for initial pad weight again gain were not reported with standard deviations so an absolute effect between interventions could not be calculated.*
c) *The study has 15 only patients or less in each arm.*

**Table 5-28: Post void urethral milking vs. no intervention - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Post void milking* | *No intervention* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Decrease in mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight gain (g) at 0 – 3 months** | 15 | 15 | Not applicable | Not estimable p<0.01 reported in study, favouring post void milking | Very Low |

#### *5.6.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *5.6.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Post void urethral milking is more effective than no treatment in decreasing mean urine loss adjusted for initial pad weight in men with post micturition dribble at 0 – 3 months follow up.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.6.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Explain to men with post micturition dribble how to perform urethral milking.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Post-micturition urine loss measured by pad testing was the most important and relevant outcome as reduced post-micturition dribbling is the desired effect of the technique. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Being a safe and simple (easy to learn) procedure, the benefits largely outweigh the harms.. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated with the time spent by healthcare professionals on offering advice about urethral milking. However, these could be offset by minimising the costs of other types of management if the conservative strategy is successful. |
| **Quality of evidence** | The evidence was in one small study of very low quality.<br>Two different ways of analysing the efficacy (urine loss) was used: mean urine loss adjusted for baseline level and unadjusted for baseline level. Only the adjusted mean reached statistical significance in this very small study. |
| **Other considerations** | It would be very easy to implement if not already used in practice. There are leaflets available and many clinicians are aware of this technique. The technique is easy to learn and patients can usually master this technique in one session.<br>The clinical benefits (reduced urine loss) can be immediately observable in patients who had learned the technique. |

## 5.7 Fluid intake

Advice on moderation of fluid intake is given by most services treating LUTS. There is much confusion over how much people should drink but there is some consensus that fluid intake should be based on body weight. However, patients (particularly those with storage LUTS) will often reduce their fluid intake excessively as a coping strategy, resulting in worsened symptoms and increased risk of infection.

### 5.7.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of timing of fluid intake versus no change in timing of fluid intake or any other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *5.7.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.7.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 5.5.2.

## 5.8 Reduction in alcohol/caffeine/artificial sweeteners/carbonated drink

Advice on the modification of the type of fluids consumed is commonly provided to men with LUTS. Reduction in the intake of fluids containing alcohol, caffeine and artificial sweeteners together with avoidance of carbonated drinks is often advised by clinicians in the hope that this will reduce LUTS.

### 5.8.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of reducing alcohol/caffeine/artificial sweeteners/carbonated drink intake versus no reduction in their intake or any other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *5.8.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.8.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 5.5.2.

## 5.9 Containment Products

Containment products designed to contain or divert the urine leaked during an episode of incontinence are widely used in men with LUTS involving incontinence. These include absorbent products (body worn pads, pants with integral pads, bed pads), external collection devices (sheath appliances, pubic pressure urinals), indwelling catheters and penile clamps. Many types and brands of products are available on NHS home delivery services, prescription, mail order or over the counter.

Products only help manage the incontinence – they do not cure it. They offer security and comfort whilst maintaining the integrity of the skin during episodes of incontinence. They assist in helping the man with incontinence to carry on his normal daily activities.

### 5.9.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of one type of product (pads, pants, bedpants, penile sheaths appliances and penile clamps) versus no product or other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

Only one small cross-cross over RCT which compared the effectiveness of 3 types of penile clamps in reducing urine loss was found [204]

See Evidence Table 7, Appendix D, and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

#### *5.9.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 5-29: Penile clamp vs. no penile clamp – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) - Cunningham clamp** [204] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a, b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (c) | Very serious imprecision (d) |
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) - C3 clamp** [204] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a, b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (c) | Very serious imprecision (d) |
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) - U-Tex Clamp** [204] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a, b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (c) | Very serious imprecision (d) |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | | | | | |

[a] *This is a cross-over, open label trial. Blinding would not have been possible for this intervention. The average number of days for follow up in each type of clamp was about 4 days.*
[b] *Parametric test (analysis of variance) had been used despite the small sample size (n=12) and potentially skewed data.*
[c] *This study was conducted in men with radical prostatectomy.*
[d] *Small study population (12 men in cross-over trial).*

**Table 5-30: Penile clamp vs. no penile clamp - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Penile Clamp* | *No intervention* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) – Cunningham clamp** | 12 | 12 | Not applicable | MD-105.7 [-180.7 to -30.7] | Very Low |
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) - C3 clamp** | 12 | 12 | Not applicable | MD -90.5 [-165.8 to -15.2] | Very Low |
| **Incontinence (mean urine loss, g) - U-Tex clamp** | 12 | 12 | Not applicable | MD -69.5 [-144.5 to 5.5] | Very Low |

#### *5.9.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found one economic study[86] comparing different types of products for incontinence (inserts, diapers, pull-ups, T-shaped, washables). This study[86] was a HTA on absorbent products for urinary/faecal incontinence based on three RCTs. We have included only one of the three RCTs according to the male/female ratio of patients enrolled.

In this study[86] patients living in the community setting were asked to rate their preference for one product through a Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) from 0 to 100. Patients were also asked to state whether they would be willing to buy the product if they had to bear its cost. The ranges of the proportion of patients willing to buy the product were: inserts 33% - 39%; diapers 50% - 52%; pull-ups 39% - 43%; T-shaped 33% - 39%; washables 38% - 53%.

Please see Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D for further details.

**Table 5-31: Absorbent products - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fader 2008**[86] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | HTA on absorbent products for urinary/ faecal incontinence. Considered to have some usefulness in informing GDG decision making |

(a) *Not a full economic evaluation. Effectiveness was not measured in terms of any of the clinical outcomes included in our Guideline. Nevertheless this study was included because it supports our recommendations.*
(b) *The study included also women and men with faecal incontinence.*

**Table 5-32: Absorbent products - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost (£)* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fader 2008**[86] | (a) | (a, b) | Not applicable (b) | The monthly costs had the following ranges: for day use £34 - £73, for night use £43 - £64.<br>The VAS scores had the following ranges: for day use 34 – 64, for night use 43 – 73.<br>Different types of products within the same category have different costs and performance. The results are very sensitive to these variations. |

(a) *The study is not easily accommodated by the economic profile tables and the details of the study are reported in the text below.*
(b) *The outcome reported was a measure of preference towards a product rather than a health outcome.*

### *5.9.1.3 Patient views*

One study reported the patient view on penile clamps. Three other studies reported the patient preferences on various absorbent products for urinary incontinence.

**Table 5-33: Patient view on products**

| Study | Study design | Setting | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moore 2004**[204] | RCT, cross-over, open label – Self reported questionnaire | Canada | Post-radical prostatectomy (n=12) | 3 types of penile clamps: Cunningham, C-3 and U-Tex | Other penile clamp designs, and without penile clamps | The Male Continence Device Satisfaction Questionnaire was completed for each type of clamp. The number of patients who ranked a product "positively" was 10/12 for Cunningham, 2/12 for C3 and 0/12 for U-Tex clamps respectively (a). |
| **Macualay 2004 & 2004A**[177,178] | Pre & post test interview, questionnaire, diary | UK, London | Patients with moderate or severe urinary incontinence and mobile (n=14, 10 men) | Washable products | Disposable products | Important attributes of a product were high absorbency without leakage, discreteness, comfort, fits well. Pads designed for women were not anatomically suitable for men. For washable products, the privacy and practicalities of washing were concerns for men. |
| **Fader 2006**[87] | RCT, multicentre, cross over. | UK, London | Men with light urinary incontinence using or suitable for using absorbent products (n=74) | Incontinence products of various designs: pouch, leaf, Pantegral and pads. All pouches and leaf products which were available in UK in 2003 were compared | | Prioritisation of product characteristics were ability to hold urine (absorb without leak), comfort, fit – flattering designs, discreteness and ability to stay in place.<br>When going out, lack of a sanitary bin equivalent to discard disposable product in public toilets could be a problem.<br>For washable products, it was inconvenient to bring a soiled product home. |
| **Fader2008**[86] | RCT, cross over study. A validated questionnaire for pad performance and diaries for leakage were used. An interview and VAS scale was used to determine performance | UK | 85 (49 men, 36 women) participants with moderate to heaving incontinence with good mobility and independence of daily living activities. | Two or three products from each of the four main disposable designs and one washable design (total of 14 test products) were tested. This includes pads, pull-ups, T shapes, washables and disposable diapers. | | This study found that men and women have different preferences of products.<br>The suitability of products may depend on time of use (day vs. night) due to the position of the penis and whether when going out or staying at home.<br>For overall acceptability, men preferred pull ups or diapers to pads. Washable diapers were most popular among men for use at night. |
| **Paterson 2003**[236] | Focus groups & 4 interviews. Qualitative, thematic analysis. Needs, issues and concerns of patients and carers were explored. | Australia | Patients or carers (n=82), who were members of an incontinence advocacy group | Incontinence products | | Key factors found to influence selection of products were availability, cost, quality, comfort and design. Most consumers said they had selected from a limited range of products as they had limited product knowledge in the early stages. |

*(a) This was based on the reply to a single question "What is your overall opinion of the penile compression device?" These are the patients who "ranked positively" (the clamp). Answer options to the questionnaire was not provided.*

#### *5.9.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Penile clamps (Cunningham and C3-clamps) are more effective than no clamps in reducing urine leakage. There was no significant difference between using a U-Tex penile clamp and no clamp in urine leakage.

No studies reported outcomes for pads, pants, bedpants or penile sheaths.

**Patient views** Some designs of penile clamps (e.g. Cunningham clamp) are associated with better patient satisfaction than others (e.g. C-3 clamp)

For absorbent products, the attributes such as high absorbency with low leakage, discreteness, comfort and proper fit were considered by patients as important.

Men and women have different preference for types of products. Pads designed for women were not anatomically suitable for men.

For washable products, the privacy and practicalities of washing were concerns for men.

**Economic** The cost-effectiveness of products is uncertain.

### 5.9.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer a choice of containment products to manage storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) based on individual circumstances and in consultation with the man.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) temporary containment products (for example, pads or collecting devices) to achieve social continence until a diagnosis and management plan have been discussed.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Do not offer penile clamps to men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence).** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider permanent use of containment products for men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) only after assessment and exclusion of other methods of management.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The important outcome is restoring quality of life by containing the urine leakage in a way which is socially acceptable to patients. Leakage, skin integrity and urinary tract infection are important adverse events that were considered. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The harms considered by the GDG were urinary infection, stone formation, skin problems and damage from improper use of penile clamps, sheaths and catheters. Other than penile clamps, it was felt that the benefits of using these products for management of symptoms outweighed the harms but should remain a personal preference. |
| **Economic considerations** | According to GDG judgement, prices for these relatively low cost products will vary considerably locally. Their utility will vary by patient, and recommending a choice of products appear to be the most practical way to offer cost effective management of LUTS patients given the evidence available. |

**Quality of evidence** One small cross over trial for penile clamps was found. Thus, the strength of evidence for penile clamps was of very low quality.

**Other considerations** Early implementation of continence support with appropriate products should be made available to all patients, taking into account personal preferences and clinical experience. Pads or incontinence products should be offered as early as possible, even if a definite diagnosis has not yet been reached.

Men may have different preferences of product types due to anatomical differences. Product preference also depends on lifestyle and severity of the incontinence. A patient may also prefer different types of product for night time versus day time use and when going out compared to staying in. There can be important differences between different product designs in terms of leakage performance.

## 5.10 Catheters

Urinary catheterisation is the insertion of a catheter through the urethra or abdominal wall (suprapubic) into the urinary bladder for withdrawal of urine. Catheters may be used as a short-term measure whilst men are awaiting curative treatment for LUTS and as a long term solution where persistent LUTS (either incontinence or urinary retention) are causing incontinence, infection or renal dysfunction and where an operative solution is not feasible. Their use is associated with an increased risk of adverse events including recurrent urinary infections, trauma to the urethra, pain and stone formation.

There are a number of types of catheters. The least invasive is a sheath appliance attached to a collection system (also known as a condom catheter), but this cannot be used for complete urinary retention. Intermittent catheterisation involves the passage of a single-use catheter by the patient or carer to empty the bladder. This is associated with lower risks than continuous indwelling catheterisation but is dependent on the man, or his carer, being able to learn the technique.

Long-term indwelling catheters are divided into urethral and suprapubic types. The urethral catheters have the advantage of easier initial insertion but suprapubic catheters may provide benefits in the long term such as reduced impact on sexual function, reduced infection and easier replacement.

### 5.10.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of intermittent catheters compared to indwelling catheters on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

See Evidence Table 8, Appendix D.

#### *5.10.1.1 Clinical evidence*

No studies were identified.

### *5.10.1.2 Patient views*

**Table 5-34: Catheter patient views**

| *Study* | *Study design* | *Setting* | *Population* | *Intervention* | *Comparisons* | *Outcomes* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Saint 1999** [266] | Qualitative study – interviews | University affiliated Veterans Affairs medical centre, US. | Men using catheter in US hospital (N=104) | Condom catheter | Indwelling catheter | Condom catheter was significantly more conformable, less painful, and less restrictive than the indwelling catheter. Also more convenient and causing less embarrassment (not significant). |
| **Jakobsson 2002**[126] | Qualitative study – questionnaire | Urological clinic in Sweden. | Men with BPH (n=37) and men with prostate cancer (n=71) | Indwelling catheter experience | None | 23.9% of men with BPH and 29.9% of men with prostate cancer had little or less information than wanted about wearing a catheter.<br>22.6% of men with BPH and 23.9% of cancer group had little or less information than wanted about handling a catheter.<br>Men expressed discomfort in wearing a catheter when resting and moving and also when handling the catheter. |
| **Shaw2008**[273] | Qualitative study – interviews | Continence and urology service, Cardiff | Men (n=8) and women (n=7) – results reported for men's comments only | Experience of learning clean intermittent self-catheterisation | None | Comments included the negative impact of difficulty experienced with travelling and carrying the equipment. Men's catheters are longer and this led to difficulties in carrying them discreetly.<br>Additional comments included the physical impacts of clean intermittent self catheterisation. |
| **Logan 2008**[170] | Qualitative study – interviews [same study as Shaw 2008] | Continence and urology service, Cardiff | Men (n=8) and women (n=7) – results reported for men's comments only. | Experience of learning clean intermittent self-catheterisation | None | Themes from interviews included:<br>Technical difficulties and time to build confidence varies.<br>Fear of contamination and infection.<br>At start found it emotionally and technically difficult.<br>Concerned at first time inserting catheter due to psychological issues and fear of causing internal damage. |

### *5.10.1.3 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *5.10.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** No studies were identified.

**Patient views** The condom catheter is more comfortable, less painful and less restrictive than indwelling catheters.

There is no statistically significant difference between condom catheters and indwelling catheters in convenience and embarrassment.

Men with LUTS reported a request for more information on handling and wearing an indwelling catheter.

Comments about learning clean intermittent self catheterisation included fear of contamination and infection, initial concerns as technically and

emotionally difficult and difficulties with travel.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 5.10.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer intermittent bladder catheterisation before indwelling urethral or suprapubic catheterisation to men with voiding LUTS that cannot be corrected by less invasive measures.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer external collecting devices (for example, sheath appliances, pubic pressure urinals) for managing storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) in men before considering indwelling catheterisation.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider offering long-term indwelling urethral catheterisation to men with LUTS:**<br>• **for whom medical management has failed and surgery is not appropriate and**<br>• **who are unable to manage intermittent self-catheterisation or**<br>• **with skin wounds, pressure ulcers or irritation that are being contaminated by urine or**<br>• **who are distressed by bed and clothing changes.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **If offering long-term indwelling catheterisation, discuss the practicalities, benefits and risks with the man and, if appropriate, his carer.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Explain to men that indwelling catheters for urgency incontinence may not result in continence or the relief of recurrent infections.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Alleviation of acute retention and prevention of incontinence, infection or renal dysfunction from persistent retention is important. Recurrent urinary tract infections, haematuria, trauma to the urethra, pain and stone formation are important adverse events. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Harms include incorrect use of catheter, and complications such as recurrent urinary tract infections, trauma to the urethra, accidental removal, recurrent blockage and stone formation. Patients may also be in pain or discomfort. The benefits will be the alleviation of acute retention and prevention of incontinence and they outweigh the harms if the catheters are used correctly. |
| **Economic considerations** | All these devices involve costs in terms of supervision and management of complications associated with the device. Their cost-effectiveness is very uncertain. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found. |
| **Other considerations** | The duration of catheterisation and the ability of patients to self-catheterise and availability of support from carers are important considerations. |

Patients should be made aware that suprapubic catheters are associated with urinary tract infections, calcification and long-term supervision and follow-up.

Indwelling catheters are available in male and female lengths. There have been reports of female length catheters being used in male patients and the Foley balloon consequently being inflated in the male urethra with resulting trauma to the urethra. Care must be taken to select catheters of the correct length.

## 5.11 Summary of recommendations

- Explain to men with post micturition dribble how to perform urethral milking.
- Offer men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) temporary containment products (for example, pads or collecting devices) to achieve social continence until a diagnosis and management plan have been discussed.
- Offer a choice of containment products to manage storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) based on individual circumstances and in consultation with the man.
- Offer men with storage LUTS suggestive of overactive bladder (OAB) supervised bladder training, advice on fluid intake, lifestyle advice and, if needed, containment products.
- Offer supervised pelvic floor muscle training to men with stress urinary incontinence caused by prostatectomy. Advise them to continue the exercises for at least 3 months before considering other options.
- Refer for specialist assessment men with stress urinary incontinence.
- Do not offer penile clamps to men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence).
- Offer external collecting devices (for example, sheath appliances, pubic pressure urinals) for managing storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) in men before considering indwelling catheterisation.
- Offer intermittent bladder catheterisation before indwelling urethral or suprapubic catheterisation to men with voiding LUTS that cannot be corrected by less invasive measures.
- Consider offering long-term indwelling urethral catheterisation to men with LUTS:
  - for whom medical management has failed and surgery is not appropriate and
  - who are unable to manage intermittent self-catheterisation or
  - with skin wounds, pressure ulcers or irritation that are being contaminated by urine or
  - who are distressed by bed and clothing changes.
- If offering long-term indwelling catheterisation, discuss the practicalities, benefits and risks with the man and, if appropriate, his carer.

- Explain to men that indwelling catheters for urgency incontinence may not result in continence or the relief of recurrent infections.

- Consider permanent use of containment products for men with storage LUTS (particularly urinary incontinence) only after assessment and exclusion of other methods of management.

## 5.12 Research recommendations on conservative management

### 5.12.1 Catheters

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What are the clinical and cost effectiveness and associated adverse events of intermittent catheterisation compared with indwelling catheterisation (suprapubic or urethral) for men with voiding difficulty and chronic retention of urine?

**Why this is important**

The number of patients in this group is steadily increasing as the population ages and more radical prostatectomies are carried out. Current practice varies widely across the UK with no established standard of good practice. This research could establish the best approach to management in these men and so bring more effective, patient-focused treatment that is more cost effective. The study should be a randomised controlled trial comparing intermittent catheterisation, indwelling suprapubic and indwelling urethral catheterisation. Outcomes of interest would be quality of life, healthcare resource use and adverse events (including leakage, skin breakdown, infection, erosion and death).

### 5.12.2 Products

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What are the clinical and cost effectiveness and associated adverse events of absorbent pads compared to sheath collectors for men with urinary incontinence to improve symptoms and quality of life?

**Why this is important**

The number of patients in this group is steadily increasing as the population ages and more radical prostatectomies are carried out. prostatectomies are carried out and the population ages. Current practice varies widely across the UK with no established standard of good practice. This research could establish the best approach to continence management in these men, and so bring more effective, patient-focused treatment that is more cost effective. In current non-specialist practice bladder training is often not considered and adequate diagnosis and hence optimal treatment of bladder dysfunction is often not implemented. Evidence-based guidance on selecting the most suitable containment product and its subsequent management will increase the quality of life of patients, use skilled nurse/carer resources more efficiently and reduce the costs of waste of unsuitable or sub-optimal product use. The study should be a

randomised controlled trial reporting symptom severity, quality of life, changes in measured leakage, and occurrence of adverse events.

### 5.12.3 Biofeedback and Electrical stimulation

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT) with biofeedback and/or PFMT with electrical stimulation to PFMT alone in reducing symptom progression for men with storage symptoms?

**Why this is important**

There is a lack of evidence that either electrical stimulation or biofeedback help to alleviate symptoms in men with lower urinary tract symptoms despite both treatments being offered in certain healthcare settings. The answer to this research question would provide data on the clinical and cost effectiveness of these interventions. If biofeedback or electrical stimulation is not beneficial it should not be offered, as costly in staff time and outlay of equipment. If the interventions are effective they will be beneficial by improving the patient's quality of life and reducing cost to the NHS in managing incontinence. It should then be made more freely available and budgeted into service provision. The study design should be a randomised controlled trial. Outcomes of interest would be symptoms score, quality of life, incontinence, adverse events, duration and cost of treatment and reduction of other incontinence management costs (e.g. pads).

### 5.12.4 Lifestyle interventions:

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What lifestyle elements in men with lower urinary tract symptoms predict symptom progression?

**Why this is important**

Lower urinary tract symptoms are a common and probably under-reported cause of morbidity in men. Current diagnosis and treatment is a lengthy process often of trial and error. If basic lifestyle changes can improve this, the economic and quality of life benefits, affecting up to 25% of men, will be significant. Current evidence for lifestyle impact is of poor quality and a better understanding of incidence, causes and outcome will simplify and improve diagnosis and treatment. The study design to answer the question should be a prospective cohort study that will determine different lifestyle elements (e.g. diet) and whether they are linked to causing LUTS or the progression of LUTS.

# 6 Drug treatment for men with lower urinary tract symptoms

## 6.1 Introduction

In this chapter we consider the clinical and cost-effectiveness of drug treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS). A number of medical treatments have been investigated for the treatment of LUTS. These include alpha blockers, 5α-reductase inhibitors (5-ARI) and numerous plant extracts. Aromatase inhibitors are only used in older clinical trials and will not be reviewed. There are considerable data on the safety and efficacy of alpha blockers and 5-ARIs and these data will be critically reviewed. Data on plant extracts are examined in the chapter on complementary treatments (chapter 14).

In the late 1980s there were a number of non-selective alpha blockers available that had been introduced to treat hypertension. They were also found to be effective in LUTS/BPH treatment but they were associated with significant side effects; particularly those of postural hypotension and dizziness. During the 1990's a number of more selective alpha blockers and two 5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5-ARIs) were released.

Drug treatment is frequently initiated in primary care by general practitioners; particularly the use of alpha blockers and to a lesser extent 5-alpha reductase inhibitors. They are frequently started on the basis of symptoms alone without much in the way of investigation. A trial of medical therapy may be a reasonable option for a man with LUTS.

## 6.2 Matrix of treatment comparisons

We searched for RCTs comparing the effectiveness of different pharmacological interventions for lower urinary tract symptoms. The interventions we included in our search were alpha blockers, 5α-reductase inhibitors (5-ARI), anticholinergics (Anti-Ch), phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors (PDE5-I), diuretics, desmopressin, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and placebo. We looked for any studies that compared the effectiveness of two or more of these treatments (or placebo).

Below is a matrix showing where evidence was identified. A box filled with "Yes" represents where evidence was found and is reviewed in this chapter. A box filled with "No" represents where no evidence was found. In this case, no section on this comparison is included in the chapter.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpha blockers | | | | | | | | |
| 5-ARI | **Yes P131** | | | | | | | |
| Anticholinergics | **Yes P136** | No | | | | | | |
| PDE5-I | **Yes P139** | No | No | | | | | |
| Diuretics | No | No | No | No | | | | |
| Desmopressin | No | No | No | No | No | | | |
| NSAIDS | No | No | No | No | No | No | | |
| Placebo | **Yes P127** | **Yes P140** | **Yes P145** | **Yes P147** | **Yes P149** | **Yes P150** | No | |
| Combination treatments* | **Yes P154** | **Yes P154** | **Yes P154** | **Yes P154** | No | No | No | **Yes P154** |
| | Alpha blockers | 5-ARI | Anti-Ch | PDE5-I | Diuretics | Desmo-pressin | NSAIDS | Placebo |

*5-ARI = 5-alpha reductase inhibitors, Anti-Ch= Anticholinergics, NSAIDS= Non steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, PDE5- I = phosphodiesterase-5-inihibitors*

** Combinations considered were alpha blocker plus 5-ARI, alpha-blocker plus anticholinergic and alpha-blocker plus PDE5-I.*

## 6.3 Alpha blockers

The prostate and bladder neck have an important α-adrenergic innervations which provides the 'dynamic' component of bladder outlet obstruction. This is caused by the smooth muscle that contributes 40% of the content of benign prostatic hyperplasia responsible for enlargement of the prostate. Alpha blockers are thought to work by relaxing this muscle thereby reducing this resistance and improving symptoms and flow rate.

We reviewed alpha blockers (alfuzosin, doxazosin, tamsulosin and terazosin) which are commonly used and excluded studies with indoramin, prazosin and phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride as these are older drugs that are now little used. The GDG decided to review only doses and formulations of drugs which are currently licensed for use in the UK for the treatment of LUTS. Therefore, alfuzosin was included for doses of 7.5 and 10mg but one study reporting a 15mg arm was not included in the meta-analysis. Doxazosin doses from 2-8mg were included. Tamsulosin studies with 0.4mg doses were included but 0.2 and 0.8mg were excluded as they are not licensed in the UK. Terazosin studies with 5 or 10mg doses were included. Please see the footnotes of Table 6-35: Alpha blocker vs. Placebo - Clinical study characteristics for details of analysis.

### 6.3.1 Alpha blockers vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 9, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-8 to E-15, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### *6.3.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-35: Alpha blocker vs. Placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** [49,73,147,160,163,191,201,208,254,255,262,305] | 12 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Qmax** [6,33,50,51,53,79,101,138,147,160,161,163,169,184,201,208,254,255,262,269,305] | 21 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** [49,160,254,255,305] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Dizziness** [5,16,33,42,49,51,53,72,79,89,101,112,136,147,160,161,163,169,184,191,201,208,225,245,254,255,262,305] | 28 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Fatigue (asthenia)** [5,16,33,42,51,79,89,101,112,136,147,160,161,163,191,201,208,225,245,254,255,262,305] | 23 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Headache** [5,16,33,42,51,79,89,101,112,136,160,161,163,169,201,208,225,245,254,255,305] | 21 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Postural hypotension** [16,73,79,89,112,147,161,163,191,201,225,245,255,262,305] | 15 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Rhinitis** [51,79,136,160,163,208,254] | 7 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Erectile dysfunction** [33,147,163,191,225,245,254,305] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Abnormal ejaculation** [49,51,136,147,160,163,191,201,208,226,255,262] | 12 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** [5,16,33,49-51,73,89,101,112,136,147,160,161,163,169,201,225,245,254,255,262,284] | 23 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |

(a) *Serious study limitations as more than half of the studies have not reported the method of randomisation or allocation concealment.*

(b) *Heterogeneity was detected in the pooled results. Random effects analyses were conducted in these outcomes. Outcome may not be downgraded if the inconsistently was due to the difference in magnitude of benefits or harms, but all studies consistently showed harms or benefits.*

(c) *Confidence interval crossed the MID, and this adds to the uncertainty about the benefit or harm of one intervention over the other.*

(d) *The size of the benefit/arm was small, and did not reach clinical significance*

**Table 6-36: Alpha blocker vs. Placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Alpha blocker** | *Placebo** | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** (a), (b) | 5109 | 4226 | Not applicable | Mean difference (MD) -2.55 [-3.17, -1.92] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s)**(a),(c) | 3472 | 2982 | Not applicable | MD 1.23 [0.90, 1.55] | Moderate |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** (a),(d) | 2407 | 1672 | Not applicable | MD -0.41 [-0.57, -0.25] | Low |
| **Dizziness** (a) | 643/7949 (8.1%) | 266/5855 (4.5%) | Relative risk (RR) 1.91 [1.54, 2.36] | 41 more per 1000 [25 to 61 more] | Low |
| **Fatigue (asthenia)** | 353/6600 (5.4%) | 159/5333 (3.0%) | RR 1.89 [1.57, 2.27] | 27 more per 1000 [17 to 38 more] | High |
| **Headache** | 285/4636 (6.2%) | 195/3316 (5.9%) | RR 1.11 [0.93, 1.32] | 6 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 19 more] | Moderate |
| **Postural Hypotension** | 126/5116 (2.5%) | 32/4140 (0.8%) | RR 3.09 [2.12, 4.50] | 17 more per 1000 [9 to 28 more] | Moderate |
| **Rhinitis** | 101/1660 (6.1%) | 68/1465 (4.6%) | RR 1.45 [1.08, 1.95] | 21 more per 1000 [4 to 44 more] | Moderate |
| **Erectile dysfunction/ impotence** | 72/2382 (3.0%) | 46/2055 (2.2%) | RR 1.44 [1.00, 2.07] | 10 more per 1000 [0 to 24 more] | Low |
| **Abnormal ejaculation** (a) | 123/5655 (2.2%) | 32/4549 (0.7%) | RR 2.98 [1.20, 7.40] | 14 more per 1000 [1 to 45 more] | Low |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** | 476/6622 (7.2%) | 287/4709 (6.1%) | RR 1.37 [1.19, 1.58] | 23 more per 1000 [12 to 35 more] | Moderate |

** Column indicates pooled sample sizes. For binary outcomes, event rates are shown with percentages.*

*Notes about analysis of results:*

*(a) These outcomes were analysed using random effects analysis. . All analyses were conducted using the fixed effect model except where indicated*

*(b) For symptoms scores, Chapple 2005:Tamsulosin combined 0.4mg arms and excluded 0.8mg arm; Roehrborn 2001: Alfuzosin 10mg arm included and 15mg arm excluded; Vankerrebroeck 2000: Alfuzosin 10mg and 7.5mg arm combined; Wilt 2002: tamsulosin included 0.4mg arm and excluded 0.8mg arm.*

*(c) For Qmax: Wilt 2002 as above, Gillenwater1995: Doxazosin 2, 4,8mg arms combined and 12mg excluded; Roehrborn 2001 and Vankerrebroeck 2000 as above.*

*(d) Quality of life: as above.*

*(e) Cochrane systematic review for Wilt on tamsulosin used 0.4mg and not 0.8mg data. For adverse events, asthenia and withdrawal due to adverse events the reviewers went back to the original studies to retrieve the data for 0.4mg as the results were combined in the Cochrane review. Chapple 1996 did not report this outcome separately.*

### *6.3.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found several economic studies comparing alpha blockers with placebo or active surveillance. Some of them[13,192] were excluded because the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations. A UK cost-benefit analysis[317] was excluded because of its uncertain methodology (arbitrary choice of attributes, probabilities not obtained from a systematic review, etc).

Three studies were included: a cost-consequences analysis[117] based on a RCT, a UK cost consequences analysis[128] based on a decision model, and a cost-utility analysis[71] based on a decision analysis.

Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 6-37: Alpha blockers vs. Placebo - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Hillman1996**[117] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Comparator was placebo. Based on a RCT[262] included in our clinical review (see 6.3.1.1). |
| **Johnson1999**[128] | Serious limitations (c) | Directly applicable | Comparator was watchful waiting followed by medical treatment if necessary. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | Minor limitations | Partially applicable (d) | Comparator was watchful waiting. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |

*(a) Short follow-up (12 months). Complications were not considered. Funding from manufacturer of Alpha-Blockers.*
*(b) Study older than 10 years conducted in the USA.*
*(c) Funding from manufacturer of Alpha-Blockers. Not a full economic evaluation.*
*(d) Study conducted in the USA.*

**Table 6-38: Alpha blockers vs. Placebo - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost per patient (£)* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hillman1996**[117] | Alpha blockers are cost saving (a) | Alpha blockers significantly improved IPSS and IPSS QoL | Alpha blockers are dominant | One-way SA: results not sensitive to outlier costs, costs assigned by patient-reported events, cost of patients completing a full year of therapy, costs of improperly randomised patients. |
| **Johnson1999**[128] | £636 (b) | Alpha blockers improve discontinuation, symptoms, response-year gained (c) | Not reported | One-way SA: results not sensitive to cost of surgery, response rates, discontinuation rates, response degree, and time horizon. |
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | £1,420 (d, e, f, g) | 0.08 QALYs (f, g) | £17,752/QALY (g) | One-way SA: results not sensitive to patient age. Alpha-blockers are not cost-effective when using the lower bound of utility weights. PSA: for a WTP=$50,000, AB have 70% probability f being cost-effective. |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | £1,429 (d, e, f, g) | 0.09 QALYs (f, g) | £15,877/QALY (g, h) | One-way SA: results not sensitive to utility weights and patient age. |

*(a) Cost of visits (home, GP and urologist), inpatient care, medication.*
*(b) Cost of GP and urologist consultations, laboratory procedures, examination, medications, surgical procedures, complications.*
*(c) Statistical significance not reported. Not clear how the outcome 'response-years gained' was calculated.*
*(d) 2004 USD converted using the PPP 1$=£0.632*
*(e) Cost of visits, tests, drugs, operations, complications (strictures, and artificial urinary sphincter)*
*(f) Assumes 70% compliance to medical treatment.*
*(g) Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment.*
*(h) In the study, TURP was the most cost-effective intervention for this group (see 12.1.1.2).*

#### *6.3.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

Alpha blockers are more effective than placebo in improving symptom scores.

Alpha blockers are more effective than placebo in improving Qmax (ml/s).

Alpha blockers are more effective than placebo in improving quality of life (IPSS question).

More men treated with alpha blockers than placebo experienced dizziness, fatigue (asthenia), postural hypotension, rhinitis, erectile dysfunction and abnormal ejaculation.

There is no statistically significant difference between alpha blockers and placebo in men experiencing headaches.

More men treated with alpha blockers than placebo withdrew due to adverse events.

**Economic**

Alpha blockers are cost-effective compared to placebo/no treatment in patients with moderate and severe symptoms.

This evidence has minor limitations and partial applicability.

#### *6.3.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13.

### 6.3.2 Alpha blockers vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5-ARI)

Alpha blockers are the commonest first line medical therapy because of their rapid onset of action on symptoms, due to their mode of action of reducing contraction of the smooth muscle within the benign hyperplastic tissue of an enlarged prostate. They are most commonly used in men with mild to moderate bothersome LUTS. Their influence on the natural history of the condition is far less certain, based on our understanding of the mechanism of action of these agents.

5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5-ARI) act on the 5-alpha reductase enzyme which converts testosterone into the more potent androgen, dihydrotestosterone within the prostatic cells themselves. Because of their mechanism of action, the 5-ARIs are much slower in their onset of action but appear to have a more significant impact on the long-term natural history of the disease, effectively reducing prostate volume.

These two classes of drugs therefore have different mechanisms and time courses of action and need evaluation at different time points to assess their relative value. Studies of 5-ARIs and combination studies of alpha-blockers plus 5-ARIs are studied after longer follow-up periods than alpha blockers because the effects of the drug require 3-6 months to become measurable; this is true of symptom improvement, flow rate and prostate volume effects. Additional benefits have been recorded up to 2 and 4 years of follow-up.

### *6.3.2.1 Clinical evidence*

See Evidence Table 10, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-16 to E-25, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

**Table 6-39: Alpha blockers vs. 5-ARI - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** [69,252] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score 1 year** [147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a,c) | No serious indirectness (c) | No serious imprecision(i) |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(i) |
| **Quality of Life (IPSS question) at 6 months** [252] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitation(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(i) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** [69,252] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(i) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** [147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness(c) | No serious imprecision |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 1 year** [163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 2 years** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness(c) | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **PSA (ng/ml) at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **PSA (ng/ml) at 1 year**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(e) |
| **Syncope (up to one year follow up)**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Postural hypotension**[69,147,163] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | Very serious inconsistency (f) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Orthostatic hypotension**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Dizziness**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Vertigo**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Headache**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Asthenia/fatigue** [69,147,163,191] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Somnolence** [69,147,191] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Rhinitis**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Decreased libido**[147,163,191,263] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction**[69,147,191,252,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Gynaecomastia**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary retention**[69,191] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality or retrograde ejaculation** [69,147,163,191,252,263] | 6 | RCT | No serious limitations | Very serious inconsistency(g) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** [69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency(h) | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *The treatment effects observed suggested the duration of treatment and follow-up are factors which potentially affect the direction and magnitude of difference, consistent with known mechanism of actions. Therefore, the quality of evidence was not downgraded.*

(b) *The confidence intervals of treatment effects crossed the MID(s).*

(c) *The direction of effect is not consistent with other studies comparing alpha-blocker vs. 5-ARI at both longer and shorter durations of followed up. The study had enrolled patients with large prostate (mean volume of 55ml). The population is applicable to the recommended populations.*

(d) *Only RCT(s)[69,147,252] which did not report randomisation allocation and concealment method was found or contributed more than 50% of weight of the pooled results.*

(e) *Precision was considered but the magnitude of reduction in prostate volume or PSA level that is important to patients or associated with differences in symptoms and prognosis is unknown.*

(f) *There was substantial heterogeneity in this outcome (postural hypotension). Chi square =4.56, df=2 (P=0.10), I square = 56%. This is not statistically significant using random effect analysis but significantly favoured alpha reductase inhibitors using a fixed effect analysis (RR: 3.39, 95% CI 1.80 to 6.40). (See Appendix E, Forest Plot E-23).*

(g) *Random effects analyses were used for the results of this outcome. There was substantial heterogeneity (The Chi square = 13.35, df=5 (P=0.02), I square = 63%) in the ejaculatory abnormality outcome, and random effect analysis was used. Subgroup analysis showed the RR for the tamsulosin trials were 2.03, 95% CI 1.02 to 4.04 (favouring 5-ARI) while the RR for the subgroup of alfuzosin, doxazosin and terazosin was 0.18, 95% CI 0.06 to 0.55 (favouring alpha-blocker, see Appendix E, Forest Plot E-24.*

(h) *There was substantial heterogeneity for this outcome and random effects analysis was conducted. Criteria for withdrawing patients due to adverse events were not reported in the papers reviewed, and there may be differences between the protocols used in different trials. (See Appendix E, Forest Plot E-25).*

(i) *There were no imprecision but the size of the benefit/arm was small, and did not reach clinical significance.*

**Table 6-40: Alpha blockers vs. 5-ARI – Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha blockers | 5-ARI | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 557 | 548 | Not applicable | MD -0.91 [-1.58 to -0.24] | High |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 525 | 499 | Not applicable | MD -2.52 [-3.15 to -1.89] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 1611 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD 0.6 [0.19 to 1.01] | High |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 756 | 768 | Not applicable | MD -1.00 [-1.54, -0.46] | High |
| **Quality of Life (IPSS question) at 6 month** | 196 | 204 | Not applicable | MD -0.1 [-0.34 to 0.14] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** | 554 | 548 | Not applicable | MD 0.12 [-0.41 to 0.66] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** | 525 | 491 | Not applicable | MD 1.53 [0.92 to 2.15] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years** | 1611 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD -1.00 [-1.33 to -0.67] | High |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 6 months** | 358 | 344 | Not applicable | MD 4.1 [1.93 to 6.27] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 1 year** | 271 | 252 | Not applicable | MD 6.60 [2.97 to 10.23] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 2 years** | 1611 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD 15.30 [14.18 to 16.42] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 4 years** | 755 | 761 | Not applicable | MD 10.76 [9.22 to 12.30] | High |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 6 months** | 358 | 344 | Not applicable | MD 1.80[1.45 to 2.14] | Moderate |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 12 months** | 250 | 239 | Not applicable | MD1.50 [1.28 to 1.72] | Moderate |
| **Syncope (up to 1 year follow up)** | 5/580 (0.9%) | 3/574 (0.5%) | RR 1.57 [0.41 to 6] | 3 more per 1000 [3 fewer to 25 more] | Moderate |
| **Postural hypotension (a)** | 41/938 (4.4%) | 12/918 (1.3%) | RR 2.87 [0.91 to 9.06] | 24 more per 1000 [1 fewer to 105 more] | Very Low |
| **Orthostatic hypotension** | 146/663 (22.0%) | 89/654 (13.6%) | RR 1.66 [1.33 to 2.07] | 90 more per 1000 [45 to 146 more] | High |
| **Dizziness** | 159/3305 (4.8%) | 64/3309 (1.9%) | RR 2.47 [1.88 to 3.26] | 28 more per 1000 [17 to 43 more] | High |
| **Vertigo** | 8/275 (2.9%) | 6/264 (2.3%) | RR 1.28 [0.45 to 3.64] | 6 more per 1000 [12 fewer to 60 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 25/663 (3.8%) | 23/654 (3.5%) | RR 1.09 [0.63 to 1.9] | 3 more per 1000 [13 fewer to 32 more] | Moderate |
| **Asthenia/fatigue** | 75/1694 (4.4%) | 37/1686 (2.2%) | RR 2.00 [1.38 to 2.92] | 22 more per 1000 [8 to 42 more] | High |
| **Somnolence** | 12/1389 (0.9%) | 10/1376 (0.7%) | RR 1.14 [0.52 to 2.51] | 1 more per 1000 [3 fewer to 11 more] | Low |
| **Rhinitis** | 20/305 (6.6%) | 8/310 (2.6%) | RR 2.54 [1.14 to 5.68] | 40 more per 1000 [4 to 122 more] | Moderate |
| **Decreased libido** | 47/2947 (1.6%) | 70/2965 (2.4%) | RR 0.67 [0.47 to 0.97] | 8 fewer per 1000 [1 to 13 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction** | 95/3196 (3%) | 145/320 3 (4.5%) | RR 0.65 [0.51 to 0.84] | 16 fewer per 1000 [7 to 22 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Gynaecomastia** | 13/1611 (0.8%) | 29/1623 (1.8%) | RR 0.45 [0.24 to 0.87] | 10 fewer per 1000 [2 to 14 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Urinary retention** | 11/1114 (1%) | 7/1112 (0.6%) | RR 1.58 [0.62 to 4.07] | 3 more per 1000 [2 fewer to 18 more] | Moderate |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality(a)** | 27/3501 (0.8%) | 31/3513 (0.9%) | RR 0.59 [0.18 to 1.94] | 4 fewer per 1000 [7 fewer to 8 more] | Very Low |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events** (a) | 143/2748 (5.2%) | 161/274 5 (5.2%) | RR 0.99 [0.69 to 1.42] | 1 fewer per 1000 [18 fewer to 25 more] | Very Low |

*(a) Random effects analyses were conducted for these outcomes.*

### *6.3.2.2 Economic evidence*

We found several economic studies comparing alpha-blockers with 5-alpha reductase inhibitors. Some of them[13,192,303] were excluded because the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations (e.g. men with larger prostates only in the 5-ARI arm). One study[55] was excluded because results were poorly reported. A UK cost-benefit analysis[317] was excluded because of its uncertain methodology (arbitrary choice of attributes, probabilities not obtained from a systematic review).

Two studies were included: a UK cost consequences analysis[128] based on a decision model, and a cost-utility analysis[71] based on a decision analysis. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 6-41: Alpha-blockers vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Johnson1999**[128] | Serious limitations (a) | Directly applicable | Comparator was watchful waiting followed by medical treatment if necessary. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | Minor limitations | Partially applicable (b) | Comparator was watchful waiting. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |

(a) *Funding from manufacturer of Alpha-Blockers. Not a full economic evaluation.*
(b) *Study conducted in the USA.*

**Table 6-42: Alpha blockers vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost per patient (£)* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Johnson1999**[128] | Cost saving (a) | AB improve discontinuation, symptoms, response-year gained (b) | AB dominant | One-way SA: results not sensitive to cost of surgery, response rates, discontinuation rates, response degree, and time horizon. |
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | AB cost saving (c, d, e) | 0.05 QALYs (d, e) | AB dominant (e) | PSA: for a WTP=$50,000, AB have 70% probability of being cost-effective. Same results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | AB cost saving (c, d, e) | 0.05 QALYs (d, e) | AB dominant (e, f) | Same results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |

(a) *Cost of GP and urologist consultations, laboratory procedures, examination, medications, surgical procedures, complications.*
(b) *Statistical significance not reported. Not clear how the outcome 'response-years gained' was calculated.*
(c) *Cost of visits, tests, drugs, operations, complications (strictures, and artificial urinary sphincter)*
(d) *Assumes 70% compliance to medical treatment.*
(e) *Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment.*
(f) *In the study, TURP was the most cost-effective intervention for this group*

#### *6.3.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Alpha blockers are more effective than 5-ARIs in improving symptom scores at 6 months, 1 year and 4 years treatment periods.

5-alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than alpha blockers in improving symptom scores at 2 years (men with larger prostates).

There is no statistically significant difference between alpha blockers and 5-ARIs in improving quality of life (IPSS question) score at 6 months follow-up.

There is no statistically significant difference between alpha blockers and 5-ARIs in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 6 months follow-up.

Alpha blockers are more effective than 5-ARIs in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 1 year follow up.

5-alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than alpha blockers in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 2 year follow up (men with larger prostates).

5-alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than alpha-blockers in reducing prostate volume at 6 months, 1, 2 and 4 years follow-up.

5-alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than alpha blockers in reducing PSA at 6 months and 1 year follow up.

More men treated with alpha blockers than 5-ARIs experienced orthostatic hypotension, dizziness, fatigue (asthenia) or rhinitis.

Fewer men treated with alpha blockers than 5-ARIs experienced decreased libido, impotence or erectile dysfunction, gynaecomastia (breast enlargement).

There is no statistically significant difference between alpha blockers and 5-ARIs in number of men experiencing syncope, somnolence, postural hypotension, vertigo, headaches, ejaculatory abnormality, urinary retention or withdrew from study due to adverse events.

**Economic** Alpha blockers are less costly and more effective than 5-ARIs. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *6.3.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.3.3 Alpha blockers vs. anticholinergics

Alpha blockers reduce all the symptoms of LUTS attributed to BPH, as measured in the International Prostate Symptom Scores (IPSS). Anticholinergics are indicated for the more bothersome storage symptoms such as frequency and urgency which may be the main presenting symptoms in some patients with LUTS or still a problem despite the used of alpha blockers. Comparing these two classes of drugs therefore is worthwhile.

See Evidence Table 11, Appendix D, Forest Plot in Figures E-39, Appendix E.

### *6.3.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-43: Anticholinergics vs. Alpha blockers - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision(c), (d) |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c),(e) |
| **Urgency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency/night**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculation Failure**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary Retention**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Somnolence**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nasal Congestion**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Diarrhoea**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Constipation**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dyspepsia**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dry Mouth**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |

a) *There was incomplete or unclear reporting for many outcomes. This study [134,136] had 4 arms (combination, alpha-blocker, anticholinergic and placebo), but statistical significance of differences between agents were not reported. Only the statistical significance ($p<0.05$ or $p<0.01$) of the combination vs. placebo comparison was indicated in the paper for some of the outcomes. Actual values and standard deviations of these outcomes were also not reported. It was unclear from the graph whether standard deviation, 95% confidence intervals or standard error of the mean was shown.*

b) *Patients recruited in this study have higher IPSS (mean IPSS ~20) and significant storage symptoms. There is no serious indirectness of evidence because the recommendation was made for patients with these symptoms (OAB).*

c) *Confidence intervals for continuous outcomes unknown but unlikely to be precise based on the graphs, while those for adverse events met the criteria for downgrading.*

d) *Number of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up was not reported.*

e) *Only about 48-52 patients in each group had urgency urinary incontinence. Bladder diaries were filled for 5 days before visit.*

**Table 6-44: Anticholinergics vs. Alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Anti-Ch | Alpha blocker | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 197 | 206 | Not applicable | MD 0.90<br>p value NR (a) | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 198 | 206 | Not applicable | MD 0.00<br>p value NR (a) | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | NR (b) | NR (b) | Not applicable | MD -0.38<br>p >0.3 | Low |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** | 46 | 48 | Not applicable | MD -0.13<br>p value NR (a) | Low |
| **Urgency/24h** | 205 | 209 | Not applicable | MD -0.50<br>P value NR (a) | Low |
| **Frequency/24h** | 205 | 209 | Not applicable | MD 0.1<br>p value NR (a) | Low |
| **Frequency per night** | 205 | 209 | Not applicable | MD 0.18<br>p value NR (a) | Low |
| **Ejaculation Failure** | 0/217<br>(0.0%) | 4/215<br>(1.9%) | RR 0.11<br>[0.01 to 2.03] | 17 fewer per 1000<br>[18 fewer to 19 more] | Low |
| **Urinary Retention** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 0/215<br>(0.0%) | RR 4.98<br>[0.24 to 102.59] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Fatigue** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 3/215<br>(1.4%) | RR 0.66<br>[0.11 to 3.91] | 5 fewer per 1000<br>[12 fewer to 41 more] | Low |
| **Somnolence** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 5/215<br>(2.3%) | RR 0.4<br>[0.08 to 2.02] | 14 fewer per 1000<br>[21 fewer to 24 more] | Low |
| **Dizziness** | 3/217<br>(1.4%) | 12/215<br>(5.6%) | RR 0.25<br>[0.07 to 0.87] | 42 fewer per 1000<br>[7 fewer to 52 fewer] | Low |
| **Nasal Congestion** | 0/217<br>(0%) | 3/215<br>(1.4%) | RR 0.14<br>[0.01 to 2.72] | 12 fewer per 1000<br>[14 fewer to 24 more] | Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 7/217<br>(3.2%) | 6/215<br>(2.8%) | RR 1.16<br>[0.39 to 3.38] | 4 more per 1000<br>[17 fewer to 66 more] | Low |
| **Constipation** | 9/217<br>(4.1%) | 2/215<br>(0.9%) | RR 4.46<br>[0.97 to 20.4] | 32 more per 1000<br>[0 fewer to 180 more] | Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 1/215<br>(0.5%) | RR 1.98<br>[0.18 to 21.69] | 5 more per 1000<br>[4 fewer to 103 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 9/215<br>(4.2%) | RR 0.22<br>[0.05 to 1.01] | 33 fewer per 1000<br>[40 fewer to 0 more] | Low |
| **Dry Mouth** | 16/217<br>(7.4%) | 15/215<br>(7%) | RR 1.06<br>[0.54 to 2.08] | 4 more per 1000<br>[32 fewer to 75 more] | Low |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** | 5/217<br>(2.3%) | 4/215<br>(1.9%) | RR 1.24<br>[0.34 to 4.55] | 4 more per 1000<br>[12 fewer to 66 more] | Low |

*(a) Statistical significance was of difference unknown. The study only reported outcomes as graphs and p values, standard errors or standard deviations were not reported. Values reported were adjusted for smoking status, age, baseline score, duration of storage symptoms and study centre.*

*(b) Number of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up not reported.*

### *6.3.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.3.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between anticholinergics and alpha blockers in improving Qmax.

There is no statistically significant difference between anticholinergics and alpha blockers in number of patients with ejaculation failure, urinary retention, fatigue, somnolence, rhinitis, diarrhoea, dyspepsia, constipation, headache, dizziness, dry mouth or adverse events which resulted in study withdrawal.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.3.3.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.3.4 Alpha blockers vs. phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors (PDE5-I)

Several epidemiological studies have indicated that the association between LUTS and erectile dysfunction is more than a coincidence of age, with a possible cause and effect relationship. LUTS is more common in men with erectile dysfunction and there is a strong relationship between the severity of LUTS and the degree of erectile difficulty.

See Evidence Table 12, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-44 to E-48, Appendix E.

#### *6.3.4.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-45: PDE5-I vs. Alpha blockers - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Voiding frequency at 3 months**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Nocturia at 3 months**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Flushing**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Dizziness**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Dyspepsia**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *Only one small (each study arm had 20-21 patients), open label study was found. This study also did not report method of randomisation allocation and concealment. The outcomes have a very high risk of bias, especially when subjective outcomes or outcomes collected based on patient responses were considered.*

(b) *Serious imprecision because of the very small sample size, or confidence intervals crossed MID.*

**Table 6-46: PDE5-I vs. Alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | PDE5-I | Alpha blockers | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 21 | 20 | Not applicable | 0.30 [-2.12 to 2.72] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 21 | 20 | Not applicable | -0.20 [-1.64 to 1.24] | Very Low |
| **Voiding frequency at 3 months** | 21 | 20 | Not applicable | 1.40 [0.23 to 2.57] | Very Low |
| **Nocturia at 3 months** | 21 | 20 | Not applicable | 0.30 [-0.25 to 0.85] | Very Low |
| **Flushing** | 1/21 (4.8%) | 0/20 (0.0%) | 2.86 [0.12 to 64.4] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Dizziness** | 0/21 (0.0%) | 2/20 (10.0%) | 0.19 [0.01 to 3.75] | 81 fewer per 1000 [99 fewer to 275 more] | Very Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 1/21 (4.8%) | 0/20 (0.0%) | 2.86 [0.12 to 64.4] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events** | 2/21 (9.5%) | 2/20 (10.0%) | 0.95 [0.15 to 6.13] | 5 fewer per 1000 [85 fewer to 513 more] | Very Low |

#### *6.3.4.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.3.4.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between PDE5-I and alpha blockers in improving symptom score, Qmax, or nocturia at 3 months follow up.

Alpha blockers are more effective than PDE5-I in decreasing urinary frequency at 3 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between PDE5-Iand alpha blockers in number of patients with flushing, dizziness, dyspepsia or withdrew from study due to adverse events.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.3.4.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.4 5-Alpha reductase inhibitors(5-ARI)

The rationale of 5-ARI usage is that development and growth of the prostate is dependent on the presence of androgens and dihydrotestosterone (DHT) in particular. The enzyme 5α-reductase converts testosterone to DHT within the prostate cell. The use of 5-ARIs therefore reduces levels of DHT which results in prostate volume reduction; as it is predominantly an intracellular effect it reduces the chance of sexual dysfunction, compared to systemic castration. Decreasing prostate volume decreases the static component of bladder outlet obstruction (BOO).

### 6.4.1 5-Alpha reductase inhibitors vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 13, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-26 to E-36, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### 6.4.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 6-47: 5-ARI vs. Placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[40,239] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** [40,239] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Symptom score at 1 year**[7,40,163,190,220,239] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[190,220,260] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency(d) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** [190] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision(f) |
| **Symptom score at 4 years or more**[190,191] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency(d) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[220] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Qmax at 6 months**[28] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Qmax at 1 year**[7,15,105,163,190,220,239] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (d) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Qmax at 2 years**[15,190,220,260] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Qmax at 3 years** [190] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Qmax at 4 years or more** [190] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Prostate volume at 1 year** [105,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Prostate volume at 2 years** [15,260] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (d) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **PSA (ng/ml) at 2 year** [260] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (g) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Decreased libido** [28,40,105,163,181,190,220,260,293] | 9 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Dizziness** [105,163] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Ejaculation disorder** [40,105,163,181,190,220,260,293] | 8 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Fatigue**[181] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (e) |
| **Gynaecomastia**[190,260] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Impotence**[28,40,92,105,163,181,190,220,239,260,293] | 11 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary retention**[40,92,181,190,293] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** [7,15,28,40,92,105,163,181,190,220,260,293] | 12 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |

*(a) 7 studies did not report sequence generation, allocation concealment and blinding methods [7,15,28,40,105,239,293]. One had unclear blinding methods [163] while another did not report allocation concealment and blinding methods [190]. One of these studies did not report sequence generation, allocation concealment and blinding clearly, and outcomes data was not fully reported [92].*

(b) *There was substantial heterogeneity detected: $Chi^2 = 3.08$, $df = 1$ ($P = 0.08$); $I^2 = 68\%$.The results were statistically significant using fixed effect analysis (0.94, 95% CI-1.62to -0.26) but not significant using random effects analysis.*

(c) *There was substantial heterogeneity was detected: Chi Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 1.68$; $Chi^2 = 3.29$, $df = 1$ ($P = 0.07$); $I^2 = 70\%$. The results were statistically significant using fixed effect analysis (-1.01, 95% CI -1.70 to -0.31) but not significant using random effects analysis.*

(d) *Substantial unexplained heterogeneity was detected and random effects analysis was conducted.*

(e) *The upper or lower end of the confidence interval crossed MID.*

(f) *There were no statistically significant difference or the size of the benefit/harm was small, and the upper and lower end of confidence interval did not cross the MIDs of both benefit and harm.*

(g) *Five studies reported PSA change from baseline. Four studies reported median % of change [15,28,92,220]. Only 1 study reported mean with standard deviation [260].*

**Table 6-48: 5-ARI vs. Placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | 5-ARI | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**(a) | 1821 | 644 | Not applicable | -1.38 [-3.10, 0.33] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**(a) | 1821 | 644 | Not applicable | 1.63 [-3.72, 0.46] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 3774 | 2545 | Not applicable | -0.84 [-1.13, -0.56] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**(a) | 3630 | 3562 | Not applicable | -1.78 [-2.34, -1.23] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** | 1047 | 961 | Not applicable | -1.80 [-2.32, -1.28] | High |
| **Symptom score at ≥ 4 years**(a) | 1733 | 1590 | Not applicable | -1.45 [-2.91, 0.02] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | 310 | 303 | Not applicable | 0.05 [-0.77, 0.87] | High |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** | 87 | 81 | Not applicable | 0.50 [0.08, 0.92] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** (a) | 2186 | 2136 | Not applicable | 1.15 [0.77, 1.52] | Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years** | 3571 | 3490 | Not applicable | 1.55 [1.32, 1.77] | High |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 years** | 691 | 608 | Not applicable | 1.80 [1.25, 2.35] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 4 years plus** | 588 | 496 | Not applicable | 1.80 [1.21, 2.39] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume (ml)at 1 year** | 509 | 521 | Not applicable | -9.18 [-11.01,-7.35] | High |
| **Prostate volume (ml)at 2 year** (a) | 2364 | 2355 | Not applicable | -22.60 [-37.56, -7.63] | Moderate |
| **PSA (ng/ml) at 2 years** | 2167 | 2158 | Not applicable | -3.60 [-3.72, -3.48] | High |
| **Decreased libido** | 448/9815 (4.6%) | 191/7433 (2.6%) | 1.87 [1.58, 2.21] | 23 more per 1000 [15 to 31 more] | High |
| **Dizziness** | 26/607 (4.3%) | 24/605 (4.0%) | 1.07 [0.63, 1.81] | 3 more per 1000 [15 fewer to 32 more] | Low |
| **Ejaculation disorder** | 231/9721 (2.4%) | 50/7345 (0.7%) | 3.39 [2.48, 4.63] | 17 more per 1000 [10 to 25 more] | High |
| **Fatigue** | 11/1577 (0.7%) | 24/1591 (1.5%) | 0.46 [0.23, 0.94] | 8 fewer per 1000 [1 to 12 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Gynaecomastia** | 58/3670 (1.6%) | 18/3671 (0.5%) | 3.21 [1.90, 5.44] | 11 more per 1000 [4 to 22 more] | High |
| **Impotence** | 719/10126 (7.1%) | 291/7749 (3.8%) | 1.96 [1.71, 2.25] | 36 more per 1000 [27 to 48 more] | High |
| **Urinary retention** | 107/6886 (1.6%) | 164/4534 (3.6%) | 0.48 [0.37, 0.61] | 19 fewer per 1000 [14 to 23 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** | 795/10498 (7.6%) | 692/8082 (8.6%) | 1.00 [0.91, 1.11] | 1 more per 1000 [8 fewer to 9 more] | High |

*(a) These outcomes were analysed using random effects analyses.*

### 6.4.1.2 Economic evidence

We found few economic studies comparing 5-alpha reductase inhibitors with placebo or active surveillance. One study[13] was excluded because the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations. Another study[21] was excluded because results were poorly reported. A UK cost-benefit analysis[317] was excluded because of its uncertain methodology (arbitrary choice of attributes, probabilities not obtained from a systematic review, etc).

Three studies, all based on decision models, were included: a UK cost consequences analysis[128], and two cost-utility analyses[71,192]. Please see Economic Evidence table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 6-49: 5-ARI vs. Placebo - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Johnson 1999**[128] | Serious limitations (a) | Directly applicable | Comparator was watchful waiting followed by medical treatment if necessary. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |
| **McDonald 2004** [192] | Serious limitations (b) | Partially applicable (c) | Comparator was watchful waiting. Based on the PLESS study[190] |
| **DiSantostefano 2006**[71] | Minor limitations | Partially applicable (d) | Comparator was watchful waiting. Based on the AHCPR Guideline[189]. |

(a) *Short follow-up (12 months). Complications were not considered. Funding from manufacturer of alpha blockers.*
(b) *Funding from manufacturer of 5-ARI.*
(c) *Study conducted in Canada. Patients in the PLESS study had a large prostate (55mL on average).*
(d) *Study conducted in the USA.*

**Table 6-50: 5-ARI vs. Placebo - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Johnson 1999**[128] | 929 (a) | 5-ARI improve discontinuation, number of patients with improved symptoms, response-year gained (b). | Not reported | One-way SA: results not sensitive to cost of surgery, response rates, discontinuation rates, response degree, and time horizon. |
| **McDonald 2004** [192] | 2,050 (c, d) | 0.101 QALYs | £20,297/QALYs (c) | Considering only patients with PSA>3.2ng/ml, ICER=£18,397/QALY. |
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano 2006**[71] | 2,826 (e, f, g, h) | 0.03 QALYs (g, h) | £94,200/QALY (h, i) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano 2006**[71] | 2,834 (e, f, g, h) | 0.04 QALYs (g, h) | £70,850/QALY (h, l) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |

(a) *Cost of GP and urologist consultations, laboratory procedures, examination, medications, surgical procedures, complications.*
(b) *Statistical significance not reported. Not clear how the outcome 'response-years gained' was calculated.*
(c) *2003 Can$ converted using the PPP 1$=£0.524*
(d) *Cost of drugs (including 10% pharmacy mark-up charge and dispensing fee), visits, hospitalization, surgery, complications, tests.*
(e) *2004 USD converted using the PPP 1$=£0.632*
(f) *Cost of visits, tests, drugs, operations, complications (strictures, and artificial urinary sphincter)*
(g) *Assumes 70% compliance to medical treatment.*
(h) *Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment.*
(i) *In the study 5-ARI were dominated by AB (see 6.3.2.2)*
(j) *In the study, TURP was the most cost-effective intervention for this group (see12.1.1.2 )*

#### *6.4.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There was no statistically significant difference between 5-ARI and placebo in symptom score improvement at 3 months, 6 months and 4 or more years of follow up.

5-Alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than placebo in improving symptom at 1 to 3 years follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between 5-ARI and placebo Qmax improvement at 3 months follow up.

5-Alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than placebo in improving Qmax at 6 months or longer follow up periods.

5-Alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than placebo in reducing prostate volume.

5-Alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than placebo in reducing PSA level.

Significantly more men treated with 5-ARI compared to placebo experienced decreased libido, ejaculation disorders, gynaecomastia and impotence.

There is no significant difference between 5-ARI and placebo in number of men experiencing dizziness or that withdrew from studies due to adverse events.

Significantly fewer men treated with 5-ARI compared to placebo experienced fatigue or urinary retention.

**Economic** 5-Alpha reductase inhibitors are not cost-effective in the general population of men with LUTS.

This evidence has minor limitations and partial applicability.

### 6.4.2 5-Alpha reductase inhibitors vs. alpha blockers

Evidence reported in alpha blockers vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitor section 6.3.2.

#### *6.4.2.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.5 Anticholinergics

Bladder contraction is mediated via the parasympathetic cholinergic nerves. Blockade of these nerves therefore may reduce bladder overactivity underlying the storage symptoms of the overactive bladder such as urgency, frequency, nocturia and incontinence. Cholinergic blockade may, in sufficient amounts, lead to a reduction in both normal and involuntary bladder contractions, but at currently recommended therapeutic doses acts primarily on the latter. Anticholinergics may also reduce the sensation of urgency during bladder filling and therefore increase the functional bladder capacity.

### 6.5.1 Anticholinergics vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 14, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-37 to E-38, Appendix E.

#### *6.5.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-51: Anticholinergics vs. Placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c), (d) |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c),(e) |
| **Urgency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency/night**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculation Failure**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary Retention**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Somnolence**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Rhinitis**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Diarrhoea**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Constipation**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dyspepsia**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dry Mouth**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *There was incomplete or unclear reporting for many outcomes. This study [134,136] had 4 arms (combination, alpha-blocker, anticholinergic and placebo), but only the statistical significance ($p<0.05$ or $p<0.01$) of combination vs. placebo was indicated in the paper for some of the outcomes. Actual values and standard deviations were not reported. It was unclear from the graph whether standard deviation, 95% confidence intervals or standard error of the mean was reported.*

(b) *Patients recruited in this study have higher IPSS scores than most trials (mean IPSS ~20) and significant storage symptoms. Anticholinergics were licensed for storage symptoms. Recommendation was made for patients with OAB – no indirectness of evidence.*

(c) *Confidence intervals for continuous outcomes unknown, while those for adverse events met the criteria for downgrading.*

**Table 6-52: Anticholinergics vs. Placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Anti-Ch | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 197 | 206 | Not applicable | MD -0.60<br>Not stats sig. (a) | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 198 | 206 | Not applicable | MD -0.20<br>Not stat sig (a) | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | NR (b) | NR (b) | Not applicable | MD -0.07<br>P >0.3 | Low |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** (c) | 48 | 43 | Not applicable | MD -0.52<br>p value 0.008 (a) | Low |
| **Urgency/24h** | 209 | 210 | Not applicable | MD -0.30<br>Not stats sig. (a) | Low |
| **Frequency/24h** | 209 | 212 | Not applicable | MD -0.30<br>Not stats sig. (a) | Low |
| **Frequency/night** | 209 | 212 | Not applicable | MD 0.04<br>Not stats sig. (a) | Low |
| **Fatigue** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 6/220<br>(2.7%) | RR 0.34<br>[0.07 to 1.66] | 18 fewer per 1000<br>[25 fewer to 18 more] | Low |
| **Somnolence** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 2/220<br>(0.9%) | RR 1.01<br>[0.14 to 7.13] | 0 more per 1000<br>[8 fewer to 56 more] | Low |
| **Dizziness** | 3/217<br>(1.4%) | 2/220<br>(0.9%) | RR 1.52<br>[0.26 to 9.01] | 5 more per 1000<br>[7 fewer to 73 more] | Low |
| **Rhinitis** | 0/217<br>(0%) | 2/220<br>(0.9%) | RR 0.2<br>[0.01 to 4.2] | 7 fewer per 1000<br>[9 fewer to 29 more] | Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 7/217<br>(3.2%) | 3/220<br>(1.4%) | RR 2.37<br>[0.62 to 9.03] | 19 more per 1000 [5 fewer to 109 more] | Low |
| **Constipation** | 9/217<br>(4.1%) | 5/220<br>(2.3%) | RR 1.82<br>[0.62 to 5.36] | 19 more per 1000<br>[9 fewer to 99 more] | Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 5/220<br>(2.3%) | RR 0.41<br>[0.08 to 2.07] | 13 fewer per 1000<br>[21 fewer to 24 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 7/220<br>(3.2%) | RR 0.29<br>[0.06 to 1.38] | 23 fewer per 1000<br>[30 fewer to 12 more] | Low |
| **Dry Mouth** | 16/217<br>(7.4%) | 5/220<br>(2.3%) | RR 3.24<br>[1.21 to 8.7] | 51 more per 1000<br>[5 more to 175 more] | Low |
| **Ejaculation Failure** | 0/217<br>(0%) | 0/220<br>(0%) | Not estimable | 0 fewer per 1000<br>[0 fewer to 0 fewer] | Low |
| **Urinary Retention** | 2/217<br>(0.9%) | 3/220<br>(1.4%) | RR 0.68<br>[0.11 to 4.01] | 4 fewer per 1000<br>[12 fewer to 41 more] | Low |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** | 5/217<br>(2.3%) | 7/220<br>(3.2%) | RR 0.72<br>[0.23 to 2.25] | 9 fewer per 1000<br>[24 fewer to 40 more] | Low |

*(a) Not stat sig. = no statistically significant difference, i.e. P >0.05, Values reported are adjusted for smoking status, age, baseline score, duration of storage symptoms and study centre. The study reported outcomes as graphs only and there were no p values or standard deviations for comparison to calculate confidence intervals.*

*(b) NR = not reported. Number of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up not reported*

*(c) Only about 48-52 patients in each group had urgency urinary incontinence. Bladder diaries filled for 5 days before visit.*

### *6.5.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.5.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Anticholinergics are more effective than placebo in reducing the number of urinary urgency incontinence episodes per 24 hours at 3 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between anticholinergics and placebo in improvement of symptom score, quality of life scores, Qmax (ml/s), urinary urgency per 24 hours, frequency per 24 hours, and frequency at night.

There is no statistically significant difference between anticholinergics and placebo in number of men experiencing, constipation, diarrhoea, dizziness, dyspepsia, ejaculation failure, urinary retention, fatigue, somnolence, headache, nasal congestion or withdrew from study due to adverse events.

Significantly more patients treated with anticholinergics experiencing dry mouth compared to placebo.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.5.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.5.2 Anticholinergics vs. alpha blockers

Evidence reported in alpha blocker vs. anticholinergic section 6.3.3.

#### *6.5.2.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

Evidence reported in alpha blocker vs. anticholinergic section 6.3.3.

## 6.6 Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors (PDE5-I)

Nitric oxide (NO) is a mediator of the relaxation of isolated bladder and urethral smooth muscle, and could also relax prostatic smooth muscle tone· A reduction in pelvic NO synthase and NO and decreased cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) results from a variety of systemic diseases that also result in erectile dysfunction. It has been suggested that PDE5 inhibitors could, in addition to improving erectile dysfunction, relax bladder and prostatic smooth muscle, and thereby improve both storage, voiding and post-micturition LUTS.

### 6.6.1 Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors (PDE5-I) vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 15, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-40 to E-43, Appendix E.

### 6.6.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 6-53: Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors vs. placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom scores** [196,197,261,287] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life** [196,197,261] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax** [196,197,261,287] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Rhinitis** [196] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Flushing** [196,287] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Headache** [196,197,261,287] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Back pain** [197,261,287] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Gastrointestinal reflux** [261,287] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Dyspepsia** [196,197,261,287] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |

(a) *Allocation concealment and method of randomisation were unclear in at least half of the studies.*
(b) *Studies were not combined as the analysis as adjusted means were reported and factors used for adjustment not clearly reported. All the studies were imprecise and crossed the MID.*
(c) *There were no statistical significant difference in treatment effects and confidence intervals did not cross MID in 3 of the four studies.*

**Table 6-54: Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | PDE5I | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** (a) | 182<br>136<br>844<br>105 | 178<br>138<br>210<br>110 | Not applicable | MD -4.40 [-6.86, -1.94]<br>MD -2.10 [-3.87, -0.33]<br>MD -2.52 [-3.60, -1.44]<br>MD -2.30 [-3.66, -0.94] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** (a) | 182<br>136<br>844 | 178<br>138<br>210 | Not applicable | MD -0.66 [-1.17, -0.19]<br>MD -0.40 [-0.68, -0.12]<br>MD -0.36 [-0.6, -0.12] | Low |
| **Qmax** (a) | 182<br>116<br>844<br>105 | 178<br>121<br>210<br>110 | Not applicable | MD 0.15 [-2.52, 2.82]<br>MD -0.40 [-1.79, 0.99]<br>MD 0.41 [-0.46, 1.28]<br>MD 0.60 [0.01, 1.19] | Moderate |
| **Rhinitis** | 8/189 (4.2%) | 3/180 (1.7%) | RR 2.54 [0.68, 9.42] | 26 more per 1000 [5 fewer to 143 more] | Moderate |
| **Flushing** | 16/297 (5.4%) | 2/293 (0.7%) | RR 7.96 [1.84, 34.37] | 49 more per 1000 [6 to 234 more] | High |
| **Headache** | 67/1279 (5.2%) | 15/647 (2.3%) | RR 2.68 [1.59, 4.53] | 39 more per 1000 [14 to 81 more] | Moderate |
| **Back pain** | 35/1090 (3.2%) | 2/467 (0.4%) | RR 6.06 [1.63, 22.50] | 20 more per 1000 [3 to 86 more] | Moderate |
| **Gastrointestinal reflux** | 16/952 (1.7%) | 0/324 (0%) | RR 6.98 [0.88, 55.31] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 54/1279 (4.2%) | 2/647 (0.3%) | RR 10.04 [3.27, 30.81] | 27 more per 1000 [7 to 89 more] | Moderate |

*(a) The results for each of the 4 studies are reported separately for the symptom score, quality of life (IPSS question) and Qmax outcomes. Studies were not combined as the analysis used adjusted means and the factors used for adjustment were not clearly reported.*

#### *6.6.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.6.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** PDE5-I is more effective than placebo in improving symptom scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between PDE5-I and placebo in improving Qmax.

PDE5-I is more effective than placebo in improving the quality of life (IPSS question).

More men treated with PDE5-I compared to placebo experienced headaches, back pain, flushing and dyspepsia.

There is no statistically significant difference between PDE5-I and placebo in men experiencing rhinitis and gastrointestinal reflux.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.6.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.6.2 Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors (PDE5-I) vs. alpha blockers

The evidence for this can be found in section 6.3.4.

#### *6.6.2.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See research recommendation in section 6.16.

## 6.7 Diuretics

Diuretics such as furosemide are not licensed for the treatment of LUTS.

However, furosemide has been suggested as a therapeutic modality in men with LUTS and nocturnal polyuria (men with LUTS who produce >35% of their 24 hour urine production during the night time hours). A diuretic in the late afternoon which produces a diuresis in the early evening should reduce nocturnal production of urine and subsequently reduce nocturnal frequency.

### 6.7.1 Diuretics vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 16, Appendix D.

#### *6.7.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-55: Diuretics vs. Placebo – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** [247] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Night time frequency** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Night time voided volume, ml** [247] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *One small study[247] with limitations in study design as method of randomisation and allocation concealment were not reported.*

(b) *Imprecision due to small numbers (N=43) reported from single study.*

**Table 6-56: Diuretics vs. Placebo – Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Intervention* | *Control* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** | 21 | 22 | Not applicable | +1 (p=0.9) | Low |
| **Night time voided volume (ml)** | 21 | 22 | Not applicable | -0.5 (p=0.06) | Low |

#### *6.7.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.7.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between diuretics and placebo in improving symptoms score.

Diuretics are more effective than placebo in reducing night time frequency.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.7.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.8 Desmopressin

Desmopressin is not licensed for the treatment of LUTS. However, this drug is sometimes used for patients with nocturia, which is a very bothersome symptom for patients.

### 6.8.1 Desmopressin vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 17, Appendix D, Forest Plot in Figure E-49, Appendix E.

### 6.8.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 6-57: Desmopressin vs. placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nocturnal frequency: FV chart – 1 week**[41] | 1 | RCT(a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **24h vol (ml): FV chart – 1 week**[41] | 1 | RCT(a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Proportion of night time volume(%): FV chart – 1 week**[41] | 1 | RCT(a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **24h vol (ml): 24-hr collection-last day**[41] | 1 | RCT(a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nocturnal %: 24-hr collection-last day**[41] | 1 | RCT(a) | Very serious limitations(b)) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Hyponatraemia & hypoosmolaemia**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dry throat & cough**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Increased sputum**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fluid retention & hyponatraemia**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Flu like illness**[41] | 1 | RCT (a) | Very serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *Cross over study - Patients were randomised and treated for 2 weeks before crossing over. FV charts recorded for one week, during second week of treatment. 24-h urine recorded on the last day treatment period*

(b) *There was no washout period. Reports for the first and second treatment periods were not reported separately. Paired t-tests used for a small sample size, non-parametric test may be more appropriate.*

(c) *Small sample size – less than OIS or confidence intervals crossed MID.*

**Table 6-58: Desmopressin vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Desmopressin | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nocturnal frequency-FV chart – 1 week** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD -0.4<br>P: Not sig(a) | Very Low |
| **24h vol (ml): FV chart – 1 week** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD -146.1<br>P: Not sig (a) | Very Low |
| **Proportion of night time volume (%): FV chart – 1 week** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD -6.4<br>P: <0.05(a) | Very Low |
| **24h vol (ml):24-hr collection-last day** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD 18.4<br>P: Not sig(a) | Very Low |
| **Nocturnal %:24-hr collection-last day** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD -11.4<br>P: <0.001(a) | Very Low |
| **Hyponatraemia & hypoosmolaemia** | 1/20 (5%) | 0/20 (0%) | RR 3 [0.13 to 69.52] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Dry throat & cough** | 1/20 (5%) | 0/20 (0%) | RR 3 [0.13 to 69.52] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Increased sputum** | 1/20 (5%) | 0/20 (0%) | RR 3 [0.13 to 69.52] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Fluid retention & hyponatraemia** | 1/20 (5%) | 0/20 (0%) | RR 3 [0.13 to 69.52] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Headache** | 0/20 (0%) | 1/20 (5%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.72] | 33 fewer per 1,000 [50 to 336 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Flu like illness** | 0/20 (5%) | 1/20 (5%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.72] | 33 fewer per 1,000 [50 to 336 fewer] | Very Low |

(a) *P values were calculated using paired t-test, as reported by authors.*

#### *6.8.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.8.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

There is no statistical significant difference between desmopressin 20mcg nasal spray compared to placebo in reducing nocturnal frequency as recorded using a 1-week frequency-volume chart.

There is no statistical significant difference between desmopressin 20mcg nasal spray and placebo in 24-hour volume as recorded using a 1-week frequency-volume chart and 24-hour urine collection.

Desmopressin 20mcg nasal spray significantly reduced the proportion of night time volume as recorded using a 1-week frequency volume chart and 24-hour urine collection.

There is no significant difference in adverse events reported between desmopressin 20mcg nasal spray and placebo.

**Economic**

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.8.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.9 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS)

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) are inhibitors of the enzyme cyclooxygenase. This inhibition reduces production of prostaglandins and other mediators of inflammation. They have a wide range of uses (mostly in pain reduction in musculoskeletal disease, or pain associated with inflammation) and have been used (off-label) to treat detrusor overactivity, particularly in relation to nocturia.

Human bladder epithelium has the ability to synthesize eicosanoids and these agents can be liberated from bladder muscle and epithelium in response to different types of trauma, it is still unclear whether prostaglandins contribute to the pathogenesis of detrusor overactivity. If this is an important mechanism, treatment with prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors could be expected to be effective. A further potential mode of action is via a direct effect on the kidneys where prostaglandins are involved in the homeostasis of glomerular filtration rate. Clinical evidence for this therapeutic approach is scarce.

### 6.9.1 NSAIDS vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 18, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-50 to E-53, Appendix E.

#### *6.9.1.1 Clinical evidence*

One RCT was which compared a cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) selective inhibitor against placebo was identified.

**Table 6-59: NSAIDS vs. placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcomes* | *No of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at follow up 1 month** [88] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax at follow up (1 month)** [88] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Nocturia frequency - 1 month** [88] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mild gastric discomfort**[88] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *Only one very small study which did not report randomisation and allocation concealment methods. The study length of follow up was only one month.*

(b) *The confidence interval crossed MID or sample size was smaller than the optimal information size to detect a significant difference*

**Table 6-60: NSAIDS vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcomes | NSAIDS | Placebo | Relative Risk | Absolute Risk | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at follow up -1 month** | 40 | 40 | Not applicable | MD -2.5 [-4.34 to -0.66] | Low |
| **Qmax at follow up -1 month** | 40 | 40 | Not applicable | MD 0.6 [-0.54 to 1.74] | Low |
| **Nocturia frequency at follow up-1 month** | 40 | 40 | Not applicable | MD -2.62 [-3.45 to -1.79] | Moderate |
| **Mild gastric discomfort** | 4/40 (10%) | 0/40 (0%) | RR 9.0 [0.5 to 161.86] | Not estimable | Low |

### *6.9.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *6.9.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** NSAIDS are more effective than placebo in improving symptoms score and reducing nocturia.

There is no statistically significant difference between NSAIDS and placebo in improving Qmax (ml/s).

There is no statistically significant difference in number of men experiencing adverse effects such as mild gastric discomfort.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### *6.9.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.10 Combination therapy (Alpha blockers plus 5-alpha reductase inhibitors)

The combination of alpha blockers and 5-ARIs has been shown to be more effective than either drug alone. This effect almost certainly works with any combination of these two drug modalities although doxazosin combined with finasteride and tamsulosin with dutasteride have been most investigated. Both the magnitude of the improvement and the speed of the symptom improvement are much more marked with alpha-blockers than with 5-ARIs. However prevention of progression to either retention or surgery is noted with 5-ARIs. Therefore when selecting treatment for an individual patient the presence or severity of symptoms, and particularly their bothersomeness, should indicate the initial need for treatment and the presence or absence of risk factors for progression should guide both the doctor and patient to the appropriate treatment option.

### 6.10.1 Alpha blockers plus 5-alpha reductase inhibitors(5-ARI) vs. alpha-blockers

See Evidence Table 19, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-54 to E-60, Appendix E, Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D, and Economic Model, Appendix F.

#### *6.10.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-61: Alpha-blockers plus 5-ARI vs. alpha blockers vs. - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** [147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | - | - | - | - |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No Serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 1 year**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 2 year**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 6 months**[69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 1 year**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Syncope**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Postural hypotension**[69,147,163] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Orthostatic hypotension**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c), |
| **Dizziness**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Vertigo**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue (Asthenia)**[69,147,163,191] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c), |
| **Somnolence**[69,147,191] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Rhinitis**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Decreased libido**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality/ retrograde ejaculation**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (e) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Impotence / erectile dysfunction**[69,147,191,263] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (g) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Breast enlargement**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Acute urinary retention**[69,191] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**[69,147,163,263] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (g) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *RCT(s) with which did not report randomisation allocation and concealment methods [69,147] contributed entirely or more than 50% of the weight of the pooled outcome.*

(b) *Treatment effects observed at different time points differed, suggesting the duration of treatment and follow-up as a likely factor which affect the direction and effect size. This observation would be consistent with current knowledge of the pharmacology (mechanism of action) of these classes of drugs. Therefore, the quality was not downgraded.*

(c) *Outcomes were downgraded when the confidence intervals crossed the MID. It was not downgraded if the size of the benefit/harm was small or not statistically significant, and the confidence intervals did not reach cross MID.*

(d) *The study which contributed data to this time point had large prostate size, with a mean of 55ml. There is no indirectness of evidence based on the recommendation made (for men with larger prostates).*

(e) *There were variations in the terms used to describe and report the sexual side effects such as retrograde ejaculation, reduced semen volume ejaculatory abnormalities; erectile dysfunction and impotence.*

(f) *It is unknown what magnitude of reduction in prostate volume or PSA level is important enough to be noticeable by patients or associated with differences in symptoms and prognosis.*

(g) *Substantial heterogeneity detected. Random effects analysis was conducted.*

**Table 6-62: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha blocker + 5-ARI | Alpha blocker | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6-months** | 349 | 358 | Not applicable | MD 0.2 [-0.64 to 1.04] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 543 | 525 | Not applicable | MD -0.15 [-0.77 to 0.48] | High |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 1610 | 1611 | Not applicable | MD -1.9 [-2.31 to -1.49] | High |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 786 | 756 | Not applicable | MD -0.8 [-1.37 to -0.23] | High |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** | 349 | 344 | Not applicable | MD 0.5 [-0.19 to 1.19] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** | 542 | 525 | Not applicable | MD 0.33[-0.28 to 0.94] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years** | 1610 | 1611 | Not applicable | MD 1.5 [1.17 to 1.83] | High |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 6 months** | 349 | 358 | Not applicable | MD -4.7 [-6.67 to -2.73] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 1 year** | 275 | 271 | Not applicable | MD -7.5 [-11.13 to -3.87] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 2 years** | 1610 | 1611 | Not applicable | MD -14.7 [-15.82 to -13.58] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 4 years** | 778 | 755 | Not applicable | MD -9.91 [-11.41,-8.42] | High |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 6 months** | 349 | 358 | Not applicable | MD -1.5 [-1.83 to -1.17] | Moderate |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 1 year** | 265 | 250 | Not applicable | MD: -1.60 [-1.83 to -1.37] | Moderate |
| **Syncope** | 11/595 (1.8%) | 5/580 (0.9%) | RR 2.14 [0.75 to 6.14] | 10 more per 1000 [2 fewer to 46 more] | Moderate |
| **Postural hypotension** | 41/1730 (2.4%) | 45/1694 (2.7%) | RR 0.89 [0.59 to 1.34] | 3 fewer per 1000 [11 fewer to 9 more] | Moderate |
| **Orthostatic hypotension** | 129/658 (19.6%) | 146/663 (22%) | RR 0.87 [0.73 to 1.05] | 29 fewer per 1000 [59 fewer to 11 more] | Moderate |
| **Dizziness** | 144/3340 (4.3%) | 159/3305 (4.8%) | RR 0.89 [0.72 to 1.1] | 5 fewer per 1000 [13 fewer to 5 more] | Moderate |
| **Vertigo** | 8/286 (2.8%) | 8/275 (2.9%) | RR 0.96 [0.37 to 2.53] | 1 fewer per 1000 [18 fewer to 45 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 21/658 (3.2%) | 25/663 (3.8%) | RR 0.84 [0.47 to 1.48] | 6 fewer per 1000 [20 fewer to 18 more] | Moderate |
| **Fatigue(Asthenia)** | 73/1730 (4.2%) | 61/1683 (3.6%) | RR 1.16 [0.84 to 1.6] | 6 more per 1000 [6 fewer to 22 more] | Moderate |
| **Somnolence** | 11/1421 (0.8%) | 12/1389 (0.9%) | RR 0.89 [0.4 to 1.96] | 1 fewer per 1000 [5 fewer to 9 more] | Low |
| **Rhinitis** | 24/309 (7.8%) | 20/305 (6.6%) | RR 1.18 [0.67 to 2.1] | 12 more per 1000 [22 fewer to 73 more] | Moderate |
| **Decreased libido** | 86/3340(2.6 %) | 49/3305 (1.5%) | RR 1.74 [1.23 to 2.46] | 11 more per 1000 [3 to 22 more] | High |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality or retrograde ejaculation** | 102/3340 (3.1%) | 21/3305 (0.6%) | RR 4.75 [2.99 to 7.53] | 23 more per 1000 [12 to 39 more] | Moderate |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction** | 180/3031 (5.9%) | 89/3000 (3%) | RR 2.01 [1.57 to 2.58] | 30 more per 1000 [17 to 47 more] | Moderate |
| **Breast enlargement** | 23/1610 (1.4%) | 29/1611 (1.8%) | RR 0.79 [0.46 to 1.37] | 4 fewer per 1000 [10 fewer to 7 more] | Moderate |
| **Acute urinary retention** | 5/1135 (0.4%) | 11/1114 (1%) | RR 0.44 [0.15 to 1.27] | 6 fewer per 1000 [8 fewer to 3 more] | Moderate |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events** (a) | 131/2533 (5.2%) | 124/2549 (4.9%) | RR 1.08 [0.85 to 1.37] | 4 more per 1000 [7 fewer to 18 more] | Moderate |

*(a) Outcome was analysed using random effects due to heterogeneity*

### *6.10.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found two studies[71,192] comparing a combination of alpha blockers and 5-alpha-reducatse inhibitors with alpha blockers. However, both were excluded because either the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations[192] or the clinical data for the combination arm was based on expert opinion[71].

It was thus decided to build an original economic model in order to formulate a recommendation. Please see cost-effectiveness analysis in Appendix F for further details.

**Table 6-63: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. alpha blockers - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NCGC Combination Model** (Appendix F) | Minor limitations | Direct applicability | |

**Table 6-64: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. alpha blockers - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost per patient (£)* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NCGC Combination Model** (Appendix F) | 2,587 (a) | -0.0072 QALY | Comb dominated | 95% CI: £3,273/QALY – Comb dominated.<br>AB have a 90% probability of being cost-effective at a willingness to pay = £20,000/QALY |

*(a) Costs of treatment, surgery if treatment fails and complications (AUR).*

#### *6.10.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI combinations are more effective than alpha blockers in improving symptom scores at 2 and 4 years follow up.

There is no statistical difference between alpha blockers plus 5-ARI combination and alpha blockers in improving symptom score at 6 months and 1year follow up periods.

There is no statistical difference between alpha blockers plus 5-ARI combinations and alpha blockers in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 6 months and 1year follow up periods.

Alpha blocker plus 5-ARI combinations are more effective than alpha blockers in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 2-year follow up.

Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI combinations are more effective than alpha blockers in reducing prostate volume at 6 months, 1 year, 2 years and 4 years follow up.

Alpha blockers plus 5-alpha reductase inhibitor combinations are more effective than alpha blockers in reducing PSA levels at 6 months and 1 year follow up.

More men treated with alpha blockers plus 5-ARI combinations compared to alpha blockers experienced adverse effects such as decreased libido, ejaculatory abnormalities or erectile dysfunction (impotence).

There is no significant difference between combination therapy of alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. alpha-blocker in the number of men experiencing adverse effects such as syncope, orthostatic hypotension, dizziness, vertigo, headache, fatigue (asthenia), breast enlargement, acute urinary retention, postural hypotension, somnolence or rhinitis.

**Economic**

Alpha blockers are more cost-effective compared to a combination of alpha-blockers and 5-ARI. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *6.10.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

#### *6.10.1.5*

### 6.10.2 Alpha blockers plus 5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5-ARI) vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors

See Evidence Table 19, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-61 to E-69, Appendix E.

### *6.10.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-65: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. 5-ARI - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** [147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS-Question)** | 0 | RCT | - | - | - | - |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Prostate volume (ml): 6 months** [69] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Prostate volume(ml): 1 year** [163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Prostate volume(ml): 2 year** [263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness (d) | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Prostate volume(ml): 4 year** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **PSA(ng/ml): 6 months**[69] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **PSA(ng/ml): 12 months**[147] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **Syncope**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Postural hypotension**[69,147,163,191] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Orthostatic hypotension**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Vertigo**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[69,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue (Asthenia)**[69,147,163,191] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Somnolence**[69,147,191] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Rhinitis**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Decreased libido**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality or retrograde ejaculation**[69,147,163,191,263] | 5 | RCT | No serious limitations | Very serious inconsistency (e), (f),(g) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction** [69,147,191,263] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations(g) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Breast enlargement (gynaecomastia)**[263] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Acute urinary retention**[69,191] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Study withdrawals due to adverse events**[69,147,263] | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (e) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *RCT(s) with which did not report randomisation allocation and concealment methods [69,147] contributed entirely or more than 50% of the weight of the pooled outcome.*

(b) *The magnitude of treatment effects observed at different time points differed, suggesting the duration of treatment and follow-up as a likely factor which affect the direction and effect size. This observation would be consistent with current knowledge of the pharmacology (mechanism of action) of these classes of drugs. Therefore, the quality was not downgraded.*

(c) *Outcomes were downgraded when the confidence intervals crossed the MID. It was not downgraded if the size of the benefit/harm was small or not statistically significant, and the confidence intervals did not reach cross MID.*

(d) *The study which contributed data to this time point had large prostate size, with a mean of 55ml. However, recommendations were made for men with large prostates and therefore there is no indirectness of evidence.*

(e) *There was substantial heterogeneity and random effects analyses were conducted.*

(f) *When random effect analysis was used conducted, the RR changed from 3.50 (2.33, 5.26) to not statistically significant. Subgroup analysis conducted to investigate the source of heterogeneity found the RR for the tamsulosin trial as 6.85, 95% CI 3.54 to 13.27 (favouring alpha reductase inhibitors) while RR for RR for the other alpha-blockers was RR 1.76 (1.01 to 3.06).*

(g) *There were variations in the terms used to describe and report the sexual side effects such as retrograde ejaculation, reduced semen volume ejaculatory abnormalities; erectile dysfunction and impotence.*

**Table 6-66: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. 5-ARI- Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Alpha-blockers + 5-ARI* | *5-ARI* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 349 | 344 | Not applicable | MD -0.9 [-1.74 to -0.06] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 543 | 499 | Not applicable | MD -2.67 [-3.31 to -2.67] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 1610 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD -1.3 [-1.71 to -0.89] | High |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 786 | 768 | Not applicable | MD -1.8 [-2.33 to -1.27] | High |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 6 months** | 349 | 344 | Not applicable | MD 0.5 [-0.19 to 1.19] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** | 542 | 491 | Not applicable | MD 1.87 [1.26 to 2.48] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 2 years** | 1611 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD 0.5 [0.17 to 0.83] | High |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 6 months** | 349 | 344 | Not applicable | MD -0.6 [-2.65 to 1.45] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 1 year** | 275 | 252 | Not applicable | MD -0.9 [-4.53 to 2.73] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 2 years** | 1610 | 1623 | Not applicable | MD 0.6 [-0.32 to 1.52] | High |
| **Prostate volume(ml) at 4 years** | 778 | 768 | Not applicable | MD 0.85 [-0.54 to 2.24] | High |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 6 months** | 349 | 344 | Not applicable | MD 0.30 [0.03 to 0.57] | High |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 1 year** | 265 | 239 | Not applicable | MD -0.10 [-0.36 to 0.16] | High |
| **Syncope** | 11/595 (1.8%) | 3/574 (0.5%) | RR 3.2 [0.96 to 10.64] | 11 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 48 more] | Moderate |
| **Postural hypotension** | 41/1730 (2.4%) | 15/1686 (0.9%) | RR 2.69 [1.5 to 4.82] | 15 more per 1000 [4 to 34 more] | High |
| **Orthostatic hypotension** | 129/658 (19.6%) | 89/654 (13.6%) | RR 1.45 [1.16 to 1.82] | 61 more per 1000 [22 to 112 more] | Moderate |
| **Dizziness** | 144/3340 (4.3%) | 64/3309 (1.9%) | RR 2.2 [1.66 to 2.91] | 23 more per 1000 [13 to 36 more] | High |
| **Vertigo** | 8/286 (2.8%) | 6/264 (2.3%) | RR 1.23 [0.43 to 3.5] | 5 more per 1000 [13 fewer to 58 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 21/658 (3.2%) | 23/654 (3.5%) | RR 0.91 [0.51 to 1.63] | 3 fewer per 1000 [17 fewer to 22 more] | Moderate |
| **Fatigue(Asthenia)** | 75/1730 (4.3%) | 36/1686 (2.1%) | RR 2.02 [1.38 to 2.95] | 21 more per 1000 [8 to 41 more] | High |
| **Somnolence** | 11/1421 (0.8%) | 10/1376 (0.7%) | RR 1.03 [0.45 to 2.34] | 0 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 9 more] | Low |
| **Rhinitis** | 24/309 (7.8%) | 8/310 (2.6%) | RR 3.01 [1.37 to 6.6] | 52 more per 1000 [10 to 146 more] | Moderate |
| **Decreased libido** | 86/3340 (2.6%) | 76/3309 (2.3%) | RR 1.13 [0.83 to 1.53] | 3 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 12 more] | Moderate |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality or retrograde ejaculation** (a),(b) | 102/3340 (3.1%) | 29/3323 (0.9%) | RR 2.13 [0.84 to 5.42] | 10 more per 1000 [1 fewer to 40 more] | Very Low |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction** | 180/3031 (5.9%) | 138/2999 (4.6%) | RR 1.29 [1.04 to 1.6] | 13 more per 1000 [2 to 28 more] | Low |
| **Breast enlargement (gynaecomastia)** | 23/1610 (1.4%) | 29/1623 (1.8%) | RR 0.8 [0.46 to 1.38] | 4 fewer per 1000 [10 fewer to 7 more] | Moderate |
| **Acute urinary retention** | 5/1135 (0.4%) | 7/1112 (0.6%) | RR 0.7 [0.22 to 2.19] | 2 fewer per 1000 [5 fewer to 7 more] | Moderate |
| **Withdrawal due to adverse events** (a) | 131/2533 (5.2%) | 167/2470 (6.8%) | RR 0.79 [0.54 to 1.17] | 14 fewer per 1000 [31 fewer to 12 more] | Low |

*(a) Outcome was analysed using random effects due to heterogeneity*

*(b) See notes in the Clinical study characteristics table and Forest plots in Figure E-68 in appendix for subgroup analysis.*

#### *6.10.2.2 Economic evidence*

We found two studies[71,192] comparing a combination of alpha blockers and 5-alpha-reducatse inhibitors with 5-alpha-reductase inhibitors. However, both were excluded because either the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations[192] or the clinical data for the combination arm was based on expert opinion[71].

It was not necessary to build an original economic model since neither of the two interventions is cost-effective when compared with alpha blockers. Please see 6.3.2.2 and 6.10.1.2.

#### *6.10.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than 5-ARI in improving symptom score at 6 months, 1, 2 and 4 years follow up.

There are no statistically significant differences between combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI and 5-ARI in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 6 months follow up.

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than 5-ARI in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 1 and 2 years follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI and 5-ARI in reducing prostate volume at 6 months, 1 year, 2 years and 4 years follow up.

5- Alpha reductase inhibitors are more effective than combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI and in reducing PSA levels at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI and 5-ARI in reducing PSA levels at1 year follow up.

More men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus 5-ARI compared to 5-ARI experienced adverse effects such as postural hypotension, dizziness, fatigue (asthenia), orthostatic hypotension, rhinitis or erectile dysfunction (impotence).

There is no statistically significant difference between combination of alpha blockers plus 5-ARI and 5-ARI in number of men experiencing adverse effects such as syncope, vertigo, headache acute urinary retention, ejaculatory disorders, somnolence, decreased libido, or withdrawal from study due to adverse reactions.

**Economic**

No economic studies were included which compared combination of Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI with 5-ARI.

#### *6.10.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.10.3 Alpha blockers plus 5-ARIvs. placebo

See Evidence Table 19, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-70 to E-77, Appendix E.

### 6.10.3.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 6-67: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. Placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score t 6-months** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** [147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | - | | | |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **PSA(ng/ml)at 1 year**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 1 year** [163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 4 year** [191] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (f) |
| **Syncope**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Postural hypotension**[147,163,191] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (d) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Orthostatic hypotension** [163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[147,163,191] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Vertigo**[147] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue(Asthenia)**[147,163,191] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Somnolence**[147,191] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Rhinitis**[163] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Decreased libido**[147,163,191] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality/ retrograde ejaculation**[147,163,191] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (e) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction**[147,191] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (e) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**[147,163] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (d) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

*(a) RCT(s) with which did not report randomisation allocation and concealment methods [147] contributed to more than 50% of the weight of the pooled outcome.*

*(b) Treatment effects at different time points were different, therefore duration of treatment and follow-up are may affect the direction and treatment effect size. This observation is consistent with the pharmacology of these drugs. Therefore, the quality was not downgraded.*

*(c) Outcomes were downgraded when the confidence intervals crossed the MID. It was not downgraded if the size of the benefit/harm was small or not statistically significant, and the confidence intervals did not reach cross MID.*

*(d) There were substantial heterogeneity and random analysis was conducted.*

*(e) There were variations in the terms used to describe and report the sexual side effects such as retrograde ejaculation, reduced semen volume ejaculatory abnormalities; erectile dysfunction and impotence.*

*(f) The MID of prostate volume or PSA level is not known.*

**Table 6-68: Alpha blockers plus 5-ARI vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha-blockers + 5-ARI | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 543 | 518 | Not applicable | MD -3.37 [-4.01 to -2.72] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 786 | 737 | Not applicable | MD -2.5 [-3 to -2] | Moderate |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 1 year** | 542 | 517 | Not applicable | MD 2.13 [1.51 to 2.76] | Moderate |
| **PSA(ng/ml) at 1 year** | 265 | 253 | Not applicable | MD-1.60 [-1.85, -1.35] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 1 year** | 275 | 258 | Not applicable | MD -7.5 [-11.5 to -3.5] | Moderate |
| **Prostate volume (ml) at 1 year** | 778 | 736 | Not applicable | MD -8.58 [-10.08 to -7.08] | High |
| **Syncope** | 11/595 (1.8%) | 1/574 (0.2%) | RR 7.35 [1.35 to 40.0] | 13 more per 1000 [1 to 78 more] | Moderate |
| **Postural hypotension**(a) | 39/1381 (2.8%) | 9/1311 (0.7%) | RR 3.35 [1.11 to 10.15] | 16 more per 1000 [1 to 63 more] | Moderate |
| **Orthostatic hypotension** | 121/309 (39.2%) | 92/310 (29.7%) | RR 1.32 [1.06 to 1.65] | 95 more per 1000 [18 to 193 more] | Moderate |
| **Dizziness** | 110/1381 (8%) | 44/1311 (3.4%) | RR 2.41 [1.73 to 3.36] | 48 more per 1000 [25 to 80 more] | High |
| **Vertigo** | 8/286 (2.8%) | 3/269 (1.1%) | RR 2.51 [0.67 to 9.36] | 17 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 93 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 16/309 (5.2%) | 10/305 (3.3%) | RR 1.58 [0.73 to 3.42] | 19 more per 1000 [9 fewer to 80 more] | Moderate |
| **Fatigue(Asthenia)** | 73/1381 (5.3%) | 34/1311 (2.6%) | RR 2.08 [1.41 to 3.08] | 28 more per 1000 [11 to 54 more] | High |
| **Somnolence** | 10/1072 (0.9%) | 6/1006 (0.6%) | RR 1.52 [0.58 to 3.99] | 3 more per 1000 [3 fewer to 18 more] | Moderate |
| **Rhinitis** | 24/309 (7.8%) | 14/305 (4.6%) | RR 1.69 [0.89 to 3.21] | 32 more per 1000 [5 fewer to 102 more] | Moderate |
| **Decreased libido** | 24/1381 (1.7%) | 10/1311 (0.8%) | RR 2.31 [1.12 to 4.8] | 10 more per 1000 [1 to 30 more] | Moderate |
| **Ejaculatory abnormality or retrograde ejaculation** | 31/1381 (2.2%) | 9/1311 (0.7%) | RR 3.33 [1.6 to 6.93] | 16 more per 1000 [4 to 42 more] | Moderate |
| **Impotence or erectile dysfunction** | 35/1072 (3.3%) | 12/1006 (1.2%) | RR 2.74 [1.44 to 5.21] | 21 more per 1000 [5 to 51 more] | Moderate |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**(a) | 59/574 (10.3%) | 35/574 (6.1%) | RR 2.22 [0.56 to 8.8] | 74 more per 1000 [27 fewer to 476 more] | Low |

*(a) Random effects analysis was conducted*

### *6.10.3.2 Economic evidence*

We found two studies [71,192] comparing a combination of alpha blockers and 5-ARI with no intervention. However, both were excluded because either the clinical data for the two arms were obtained from studies with different populations [192] or the clinical data for the combination arm was based on expert opinion [71].

It was not necessary to build an original economic model since none of the two interventions are cost-effective when compared with alpha blockers. Please see 6.3.2.2 and 6.10.1.2.

#### *6.10.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than placebo in improving symptom score at 1and 4 years follow up.

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than placebo in improving Qmax (ml/s) at1 year follow up.

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than placebo in reducing prostate volume at 1 year and 4 years follow up.

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI is more effective than placebo in reducing PSA level at1 year follow up.

Significantly more men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus 5-ARI compared to placebo experienced adverse effects such as syncope, dizziness, fatigue (asthenia), erectile dysfunction (impotence), ejaculatory abnormality, postural hypotension, orthostatic hypotension or decreased libido.

There is no statistically significant difference between men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus 5-ARI compared to placebo in number of men experiencing adverse effects such as headache, vertigo, rhinitis, somnolence, or withdrawal from study due to adverse reactions.

**Economic** No economic studies were included which compared combination treatment of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI with placebo.

#### *6.10.3.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.11 Combination therapy (Alpha blocker plus anticholinergics)

Alpha blockers work on all the symptoms of lower urinary tract symptoms attributed to BPH, as measured with the IPSS. Anticholinergics are indicated for the more bothersome storage symptoms such as urgency, frequency and incontinence which may be the main presenting symptoms in some patients with LUTS or remain a problem after therapy with alpha blockers.

Investigating whether any additional benefits can be gained when using a combination of these two classes and whether these are worth the potentially more severe or numerous side-effects is important.

### 6.11.1 Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. alpha blockers

See Evidence Table 20, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-78 to E-82, Appendix E.

### *6.11.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-69: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. alpha blockers - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life IPSS question at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency episodes/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/night**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Constipation**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Diarrhoea**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dry mouth**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Dyspepsia**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculation failure**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Fatigue**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Somnolence**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nasal congestion**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *There was incomplete or unclear reporting for many outcomes. This study [134,136] had 4 arms (combination, alpha-blocker, anticholinergic and placebo), but only the statistical significance ($p<0.05$ or $p<0.01$) of combination vs. placebo was indicated in the paper for some of the outcomes. (Actual values and standard deviations of these outcomes were also not reported.*

(b) *It was unclear from the graph whether standard deviation, 95% confidence intervals or standard error of the mean was reported. All efficacy outcomes were rated "very serious imprecision" as it was unclear whether the combination strategy was more effective than any of the monotherapies There is very high uncertainty in the results.*

(c) *Serious to very serious imprecision as confidence interval crossed the MID(s).*

(d) *Only about 48-52 patients in each group had urgency urinary incontinence. Bladder diaries filled for 5 days before visit.*

**Table 6-70: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha-blockers + Anti-Ch | Alpha-blockers | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** | 203 | 197 | Not applicable | -0.4<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 205 | 198 | Not applicable | -0.2<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | NR(b) | NR(b) | Not applicable | 0.29<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** | 47 | 46 | Not applicable | -0.1<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency episodes/24h** | 211 | 205 | Not applicable | -0.9<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Frequency/24h** | 211 | 205 | Not applicable | -0.7<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Frequency/night** | 209 | 205 | Not applicable | -0.05<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Constipation** | 8/225 (3.6%) | 2/215 (0.9%) | RR 3.82 [0.82 to 17.8] | 25 more per 1000 [2 fewer to 151 more] | Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 5/225 (2.2%) | 6/215 (2.8%) | RR 0.8 [0.25 to 2.57] | 17 fewer per 1000 [63 fewer to 132 more] | Low |
| **Dizziness** | 6/225 (2.7%) | 12/215 (5.6%) | RR 0.48 [0.18 to 1.25] | 29 fewer per 1000 [46 fewer to 14 more] | Low |
| **Dry mouth** | 47/225 (20.9%) | 15/215 (7%) | RR 2.99 [1.73 to 5.19] | 139 more per 1000 [51 to 293 more] | Moderate |
| **Dyspepsia** | 3/225 (1.3%) | 1/215 (0.5%) | RR 2.87 [0.3 to 27.35] | 9 more per 1000 [3 fewer to 132 more] | Very Low |
| **Ejaculation failure** | 7/225 (3.1%) | 4/215 (1.9%) | RR 1.67 [0.5 to 5.63] | 13 more per 1000 [10 fewer to 88 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 0/215 (0%) | RR 4.78 [0.23 to 98.97] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Very Low |
| **Fatigue** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 3/215 (1.4%) | RR 0.64 [0.11 to 3.78] | 5 fewer per 1000 [12 fewer to 39 more] | Low |
| **Somnolence** | 4/225 (1.8%) | 5/215 (2.3%) | RR 0.76 [0.21 to 2.81] | 6 fewer per 1000 [18 fewer to 42 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 14/225 (6.2%) | 9/215 (4.2%) | RR 1.49 [0.66 to 3.36] | 21 more per 1000 [14 fewer to 99 more] | Low |
| **Nasal congestion** | 10/225 (4.4%) | 3/215 (1.4%) | RR 3.19 [0.89 to 11.42] | 31 more per 1000 [2 fewer to 146 more] | Low |

(a) *The study reported outcomes as graphs only and there were no p values or standard deviations for comparison. Therefore confidence intervals could not be obtained. These values were adjusted for smoking status, age, baseline score, duration of storage symptoms and study centre.*

(b) *Numbers of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up were not reported.*

### *6.11.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Significantly more men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics compared to alpha blockers experienced dry mouth.

There is no statistically significant difference between a combination of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics compared to alpha blockers in number of men experiencing constipation, diarrhoea, dizziness, dyspepsia, ejaculation failure, urinary retention, fatigue, somnolence, headache and nasal congestion.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.11.2 Anticholinergics added on to alpha blockers vs. alpha blockers

One study which investigated the benefits of adding anticholinergics to patients who did not achieve adequate control with alpha blockers [179].

See Evidence Table 20, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-79 to E-82, Appendix E.

#### *6.11.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-71: Anticholinergics added on to alpha blockers vs. alpha blockers- Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months)**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dry mouth- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | No serious imprecision |
| **Infections and infestations- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Renal and urinary adverse events- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Constipations- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nervous system disorders- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Acute urinary retention- 3 months follow up**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Obstruction - Qmax<5ml/s at end point(12 weeks)**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retention - PVR >300ml at end-point(12 weeks)**[179] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness(b) | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *Only one study where randomisation allocation and concealment methods were not reported was found [179]. Patient characteristics at screening visit (before receiving alpha-blocker) were not described.*
(b) *Only about half of all patients who were screened and received alpha-blockers were eligible to be randomised and the breakdown of reasons for ineligibility for randomisation was not reported.*
(c) *The confidence interval crossed minimum important difference.*
(d) *Adverse events not well defined.*

**Table 6-72: Anticholinergics added on to alpha blockers vs. alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Anti-Ch add on | Alpha blockers | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 209 | 209 | Not applicable | MD -1.7 [-2.92 to -0.48] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS-question) at 3 months** | 209 | 209 | Not applicable | MD -0.5 [-0.78 to -0.22] | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | 209 | 209 | Not applicable | MD -0.30 [-1.78 to1.18] | Very Low |
| **Dry mouth- 3 months follow up** | 32/209 (15.3%) | 10/209 (4.8%) | RR 3.2 [1.62 to 6.34] | 106 more per 1000 [30 to 256 more] | Low |
| **Infections and infestations- 3 months follow up** | 18/209 (8.6%) | 22/209 (10.5%) | RR 0.82 [0.45 to 1.48] | 19 fewer per 1000 [58 fewer to 50 more] | Very Low |
| **Renal and urinary adverse events- 3 months follow up** | 10/209 (4.8%) | 10/209 (4.8%) | RR 1 [0.43 to 2.35] | 0 fewer per 1000 [27 fewer to 65 more] | Very Low |
| **Constipations- 3 months follow up** | 1/209 (0.5%) | 4/209 (1.9%) | RR 0.25 [0.03 to 2.22] | 14 fewer per 1000 [18 fewer to 23 more] | Very Low |
| **Nervous system disorders- 3 months follow up** | 8/209 (3.8%) | 9/209 (4.3%) | RR 0.89 [0.35 to 2.26] | 5 fewer per 1000 [28 fewer to 54 more] | Very Low |
| **Acute urinary retention- 3 months follow up** | 0/209 (0%) | 0/209 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Withdrawals due to adverse events** | 21/209 (10%) | 20/209 (9.6%) | RR 1.05 [0.59 to 1.88] | 5 more per 1000 [39 fewer to 84 more] | Very Low |
| **Obstruction - Qmax<5ml/s at end point(12 weeks)** | 14/209 (6.7%) | 13/209 (6.2%) | RR 1.08 [0.52 to 2.24] | 5 more per 1000 [30 fewer to 77 more] | Very Low |
| **Retention - PVR >300ml at end-point(12 weeks)** | 8/209 (3.8%) | 12/209 (5.7%) | RR 0.67 [0.28 to 1.6] | 19 fewer per 1000 [41 fewer to 34 more] | Very Low |

### *6.11.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *6.11.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

An anticholinergic added to an alpha blocker is more effective than alpha blockers alone in improving symptom scores and quality of life (IPSS question).

More men treated with a combination of anticholinergic drug added on to an alpha blocker compared to alpha blockers experienced dry mouth.

There is no statistically significant difference between anticholinergic drug added on to alpha blocker compared to alpha blockers in number of men experiencing adverse events which led to withdrawal from study, infections and infestations, constipations, nervous system disorders, acute urinary retention or renal and urinary adverse events.

**Economic**

No economic studies were identified.

### *6.11.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.11.3 Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. anticholinergics

See Evidence Table 20, Appendix D, Forest Plot in Figure E-83, Appendix E.

#### *6.11.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-73: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. anticholinergics - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life IPSS question at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency episodes/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/night**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Constipation**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Diarrhoea**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Dizziness**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Dry mouth**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Dyspepsia**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c |
| **Ejaculation failure**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Urinary retention**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Fatigue**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Somnolence**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(c) |
| **Headache**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Nasal congestion**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *There was incomplete or unclear reporting for many outcomes. This study [134,136] had 4 arms (combination, alpha-blocker, anticholinergic and placebo), but only the statistical significance ($p<0.05$ or $p<0.01$) of combination vs. placebo was indicated in the paper for some of the outcomes. (Actual values and standard deviations of these outcomes were also not reported.*

(b) *It was unclear from the graph whether standard deviation, 95% confidence intervals or standard error of the mean was reported. All efficacy outcomes were rated "very serious imprecision" as it was unclear whether the combination strategy was more effective than any of the monotherapies There is very high uncertainty in the results.*

(c) *Serious to very serious imprecision as confidence interval crossed the MID(s), increasing the uncertainty of the results.*

(d) *Only about 48-52 patients in each group had urgency urinary incontinence. Bladder diaries filled for 5 days before visit.*

**Table 6-74: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. anticholinergics - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Alpha blockers + Anti-Ch* | *Anti-Ch* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** | 203 | 206 | Not applicable | -1.3<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 205 | 206 | Not applicable | -0.2<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | NR(b) | NR(b) | Not applicable | 0.67<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** | 47 | 48 | Not applicable | -0.2<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency episodes/24h** | 211 | 209 | Not applicable | -0.4<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Frequency/24h** | 211 | 209 | Not applicable | -0.8<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Frequency/night** | 209 | 209 | Not applicable | -0.23<br>p value NR(a) | Very Low |
| **Constipation** | 8/225 (3.6%) | 9/216 (4.1%) | RR 0.85 [0.34 to 2.17 ] | 6 fewer per 1000 [27 fewer to 49 more ] | Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 5/225 (2.2%) | 7/216 (3.2%) | RR 0.69 [0.22 to 2.13 ] | 10 fewer per 1000 [25 fewer to 36 more ] | Low |
| **Dizziness** | 6/225 (2.7%) | 3/216 (1.4%) | RR 1.92 [0.49 to 7.58 ] | 13 more per 1000 [7 fewer to 91 more ] | Low |
| **Dry mouth** | 47/225 (20.9%) | 16/216 (7.4%) | RR 2.82 [1.65 to 4.82 ] | 134 more per 1000 [48 more to 282 more ] | Moderate |
| **Dyspepsia** | 3/225 (1.3%) | 2/216 (0.9%) | RR 1.44 [0.24 to 8.53 ] | 4 more per 1000 [7 fewer to 69 more ] | Low |
| **Ejaculation failure** | 7/225 (3.1%) | 0/216 (0%) | RR 14.4 [0.83 to 250.65 ] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 2/216 (0.9%) | RR 0.96 [0.14 to 6.75 ] | 0 fewer per 1000 [8 fewer to 53 more ] | Low |
| **Fatigue** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 2/216 (0.9%) | RR 0.96 [0.14 to 6.75 ] | 0 fewer per 1000 [8 fewer to 53 more ] | Low |
| **Somnolence** | 4/225 (1.8%) | 2/216 (0.9%) | RR 1.92 [0.36 to 10.38 ] | 8 more per 1000 [6 fewer to 86 more ] | Low |
| **Headache** | 14/225 (6.2%) | 2/216 (0.9%) | RR 6.72 [1.55 to 29.22 ] | 53 more per 1000 [5 more to 260 more ] | Moderate |
| **Nasal congestion** | 10/225 (4.4%) | 0/216 (0%) | RR 20.16 [1.19 to 342 ] | Not estimable | Low |

*(a) Values adjusted for smoking status, age, baseline score, duration of storage symptoms and study centre. The study only reported outcomes as graphs, without actual p values or SDs. Confidence intervals could not be obtained.*

*(b) Numbers of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up were not reported.*

### *6.11.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

More men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics than anticholinergics alone experienced dry mouth, headache or nasal congestion.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics compared to anticholinergics in number of men experiencing adverse events such as constipation, diarrhoea, dizziness, dyspepsia, ejaculation failure, urinary retention, fatigue or somnolence.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.3.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.11.4 Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 20, Appendix D, Forest Plot in Figure E-84, Appendix E.

#### *6.11.4.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-75: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. placebo - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** [136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urgency episodes/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(c) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/24h**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a)(c) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Frequency/night**[136] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Constipation** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Diarrhoea** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Dizziness** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Dry mouth** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Dyspepsia** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Ejaculation failure** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary retention** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Fatigue** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Somnolence** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Headache** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Nasal congestion** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |

(a) *This study* [134,136] *had 4 arms (combination, alpha-blocker, anticholinergic and placebo), but only the statistical significance of results for combination vs. placebo was reported for the effectiveness results. The standard deviations of these outcomes were also not reported and therefore not able to tell whether the combination strategy was more effective than monotherapy.*

(b) *Although reported as statistically significant efficacy outcomes downgraded as it was unknown whether the confidence intervals crossed the MIDs and mean difference of treatment effects were smaller than MIDs.*

(c) *The confidence intervals crossed the MID.*

**Table 6-76: Alpha blockers plus anticholinergics vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Alpha-blockers + Anti-Ch* | *placebo* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptoms score at 3 months** | 203 | 213 | Not applicable | MD-1.8<br>P value =0.003 (a) | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 205 | 213 | Not applicable | MD-0.4<br>p value = 0.003 (a) | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | NR(b) | NR(b) | Not applicable | MD 0.60<br>p value = Not sig (a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency incontinence episodes/24h** | 47 | 43 | Not applicable | MD-0.57<br>p value = 0.005 (a) | Very Low |
| **Urgency episodes/24h** | 211 | 210 | Not applicable | MD -0.8<br>p value =0.03 (a) | Very Low |
| **Frequency/24h** | 211 | 212 | Not applicable | MD -1.1<br>p value < 0.001(a) | Low |
| **Frequency/night** | 209 | 212 | Not applicable | MD -0.2<br>p value =0.02 (a) | Very Low |
| **Constipation** | 8/225 (3.6%) | 5/220 (2.3%) | RR 1.56 [0.52 to 4.71] | 13 more per 1000 [11 fewer to 85 more] | Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 5/225 (2.2%) | 3/220 (1.4%) | RR 1.63 [0.39 to 6.74] | 9 more per 1000 [9 fewer to 80 more] | Low |
| **Dizziness** | 6/225 (2.7%) | 2/220 (0.9%) | RR 2.93 [0.6 to 14.38] | 17 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 120 more] | Low |
| **Dry mouth** | 47/225 (20.9%) | 5/220 (2.3%) | RR 9.19 [3.73 to 22.68] | 188 more per 1000 [63 more to 499 more] | Moderate |
| **Dyspepsia** | 3/225 (1.3%) | 5/220 (2.3%) | RR 0.59 [0.14 to 2.43] | 9 fewer per 1000 [20 fewer to 33 more] | Low |
| **Ejaculation failure** | 7/225 (3.1%) | 0/220 (0%) | RR 14.67 [0.84 to 255.28] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 3/220 (1.4%) | RR 0.65 [0.11 to 3.86] | 5 fewer per 1000 [12 fewer to 40 more] | Low |
| **Fatigue** | 2/225 (0.9%) | 6/220 (2.7%) | RR 0.33 [0.07 to 1.6] | 18 fewer per 1000 [25 fewer to 16 more] | Low |
| **Somnolence** | 4/225 (1.8%) | 2/220 (0.9%) | RR 1.96 [0.36 to 10.57] | 9 more per 1000 [6 fewer to 86 more] | Low |
| **Headache** | 14/225 (6.2%) | 7/220 (3.2%) | RR 1.96 [0.80 to 4.75] | 31 more [6 fewer to 119 more] | Low |
| **Nasal congestion** | 10/225 (4.4%) | 2/220 (0.9%) | RR4.89 [1.08 to 22.06] | 35 more [1 to 191 more] | Low |

*(a) The study reported outcomes as graphs only and there were no p values or standard deviations for comparison. Therefore confidence intervals could not be obtained. These values were adjusted for smoking status, age, baseline score, duration of storage symptoms and study centre.*

*(b) Numbers of patients with Qmax measurements at follow up were not reported.*

### *6.11.4.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.4.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

A combination for alpha blockers plus anticholinergics are more effective than placebo in improving symptom score, quality of life (IPSS question), urgency incontinence episodes, urgency episodes and frequency and frequency of micturition at night.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics compared to placebo in Qmax improvement.

More patients treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics than placebo experienced dry mouth and nasal congestion.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blockers plus anticholinergics compared to placebo in number of men experiencing adverse events such as constipation, diarrhoea, dizziness, dyspepsia, ejaculation failure, urinary retention, fatigue, somnolence, headache or nasal congestion.

**Economic**

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.11.4.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.12 Alpha blockers plus Phosphodiesterase 5-inhibitors (PDE5-I)

Several epidemiological studies have indicated that the association between LUTS and ED is more than a co-incidence of age, with a possible cause and effect relationship. LUTS is more common in men with ED and there is a strong relationship between the severity of LUTS and the degree of erectile difficulty. The co-prescription of two active agents for these conditions will improve each condition and the addition of one drug to the other may potentiate the primary response of the first treatment and thereby improve the symptoms and QoL of patients.

### 6.12.1 Alpha blockers plus PDE5-I vs. Alpha blockers

See Evidence Table 21, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-85 to E91, Appendix E.

#### *6.12.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-77: Alpha blockers plus PDE5-I vs. alpha blockers - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score (up to 3 months)**[132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) up to 3 months** [167] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at follow up - 3 months** [132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency at follow up - 3 months** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nocturia at follow up - 3 months** [132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness**[27,132] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dyspepsia**[27,132] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Flushing** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Gastric upset**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Headache**[27] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Ejaculation disorder**[27] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Altered vision**[27] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Diarrhoea**[27] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Hypotension**[27,132] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Syncope**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |

*(a) Three small studies (each arm <30 participants) were found and each of these studies had major limitations [27,132,167]. Two studies were open label with poorly reported randomisation allocation and concealment methods, resulting in very high risk of bias, particularly in subjective and patient reported outcomes measures [132,167]. Another study was a crossover study [27]. Some outcomes only had less than 30 patients per treatment arm.*

*(b) Liguori2009 included patients with severe LUTS, with an average IPSS around 20points [167].*

*(c) Serious to very serious imprecision for all outcomes because of the very small sample size, which was not sufficient to detect a MID in the main outcomes considered.*

**Table 6-78: Alpha blockers plus PDE5-I vs. alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | PDE5-I + alpha blocker | Alpha blockers | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score -up to 3 months** | 42 | 38 | Not applicable | MD -0.72 [-2.51 to 1.08] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) up to 3 months** | 21 | 18 | Not applicable | MD -0.3 [-0.87 to 0.27] | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at follow up - 3 months** | 42 | 38 | Not applicable | MD 1.03 [-0.27 to 2.32] | Very Low |
| **Frequency at follow up - 3 months** | 21 | 20 | Not applicable | MD -0.3 [-1.62 to 1.02] | Very Low |
| **Nocturia at follow up - 3 months** | 42 | 38 | Not applicable | MD 0.15 [-0.28 to 0.58] | Very Low |
| **Dizziness** | 1/51 (2%) | 3/50 (6%) | RR 0.42 [0.06 to 2.69] | 35 fewer per 1000 [56 fewer to 101 more] | Very Low |
| **Flushing** | 0/21 (0%) | 0/20 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 3/51 (5.9%) | 1/50 (2%) | RR 3 [0.33 to 27.23] | 40 more per 1000 [13 fewer to 525 more] | Very Low |
| **Gastric upset** | 2/21 (9.5%) | 0/20 (0%) | RR 4.77 [0.24 to 93.67] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Headache** | 12/30 (40%) | 0/30 (0%) | RR 25 [1.55 to 403.99] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Ejaculation disorder** | 0/30 (0%) | 1/30 (3.3%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.87] | 22 fewer per 1000 [33 fewer to 227 more] | Very Low |
| **Altered vision** | 0/30 (0%) | 1/30 (3.3%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.87] | 22 fewer per 1000 [33 fewer to 227 more] | Very Low |
| **Diarrhoea** | 0/30 (0%) | 1/30 (3.3%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.87] | 22 fewer per 1000 [33 fewer to 227 more] | Very Low |
| **Hypotension** | 2/51 (3.9%) | 1/50 (2%) | RR 2 [0.19 to 20.9] | 20 more per 1000 [16 fewer to 398 more] | Very Low |
| **Syncope** | 0/21(0%) | 0/20(0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |

#### *6.12.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.12.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blockers plus PDE5-I and alpha blockers in improving symptom scores, quality of life (IPSS question), Qmax (ml/s), nocturia or frequency at up to 3 months follow-up.

There is no significant difference between combination of alpha blockers plus PDE5-I compared to alpha blockers in number of men experiencing dizziness, flushing, dyspepsia, gastric upset, ejaculation disorders, altered vision, diarrhoea, hypotension, syncope or adverse events which led to withdrawal from the study.

More men treated with a combination of alpha blockers plus PDE5-I compared to alpha blockers experienced headaches.

**Economic**

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.12.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

### 6.12.2 Alpha blockers plus PDE5-I vs. PDE5-I

See Evidence Table 21, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-91 to E-98, Appendix E.

#### *6.12.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 6-79: Alpha -blockers plus PDE5-I vs. PDE5-I - Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** [132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency(d) | Serious indirectness (b) | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- up to 3 months** [132,167] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (b) | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at follow up - 3 months**[132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Frequency at follow up - 3 months** [132,167] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Nocturia at follow up - 3 months** [132,167] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dizziness** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Flushing** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Dyspepsia** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Gastric upset** [132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Hypotension**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Syncope**[132] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |

*(a) Only two small (each study arm had 19-21 patients) were found. One was an open label study which did not report method of randomisation generation and concealment of randomisation [132]. This puts the study at a very high level of potential bias, especially when subjective outcomes or outcomes collected based on patient responses were considered.*

*(b) Liguori2009 included patients with severe LUTS, with an average IPSS score around 20points [167].*

*(c) Very serious imprecision was found for all outcomes because of the very small sample size, which was not sufficient to detect a minimal important difference in the main outcomes considered.*

*(d) Substantial heterogeneity was found and random effects analysis was performed.*

**Table 6-80: Alpha blockers plus PDE5-I vs. PDE5-I - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha blockers + PDE5-I | PDE5-I | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score - 3 months** (a) | 42 | 40 | Not applicable | MD -2.4 [-6.71 to 1.91] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) -3 months** | 21 | 19 | Not applicable | MD -0.6 [-1.26 to 0.06] | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at follow up - 3 months** | 42 | 40 | Not applicable | MD 1.76 [0.32 to 3.2] | Very Low |
| **Frequency at follow up – 3 months** | 21 | 21 | Not applicable | MD -1.7 [-2.89 to -0.51] | Very Low |
| **Nocturia at follow up – 3 months** | 42 | 40 | Not applicable | MD 0.04 [-0.37 to 0.45] | Very Low |
| **Dizziness** | 1/21 (4.8%) | 0/21 (0%) | RR 3 [0.13 to 69.7] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Flushing** | 0/21 (0%) | 1/21 (4.8%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.74] | 32 fewer per 1000 [ 48 fewer to 324 more] | Very Low |
| **Dyspepsia** | 0/21 (0%) | 1/21 (4.8%) | RR 0.33 [0.01 to 7.74] | 32 fewer per 1000 [48 fewer to 324 more] | Very Low |
| **Gastric upset** | 2/21 (9.5%) | 0/21 (0%) | RR 5 [0.25 to 98.27] | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Hypotension** | 0/21 (0%) | 0/21 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Syncope** | 0/21 (0%) | 0/21 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |

*(a) Analysed using random effects analysis*

#### *6.12.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.12.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between combination treatment of alpha blockers plus PDE5-I and PDE5-I in improving symptom scores, quality of life (IPSS question), nocturia or frequency at up to 3 months follow-up.

Combination treatment of alpha blocker plus PDE5-I is more effective than PDE5-I in improving Qmax (ml/s) at 3 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between combination of alpha blockers plus PDE5-I compared to PDE5-I in number of men experiencing dizziness, flushing, dyspepsia, gastric upset, syncope or hypotension.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *6.12.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 6.13

## 6.13 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Offer an alpha blocker (alfuzosin, doxazosin, tamsulosin or terazosin) to men with moderate to severe LUTS.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, quality of life, Qmax and adverse events were considered primary outcomes of interest. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Evidence of an improvement in symptom scores outweighed the adverse events. |
| **Economic considerations** | Alpha blockers are cost-effective for men with moderate to severe symptoms. They are more cost-effective than 5-ARI in men with a normal prostate size. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Evidence from alpha blockers vs. placebo, 5-ARI, anticholinergics and PDE5-I were considered.<br><br>*Alpha-blocker vs. placebo:*<br><br>The quality of evidence for IPSS and Qmax was moderate for alpha blocker vs. placebo.<br><br>*Alpha blocker vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5-ARIs)*<br><br>The quality of evidence for IPSS and Qmax was moderate to high for alpha blocker vs. 5ARIs.<br><br>*Alpha blockers vs. PDE5-I or vs. anticholinergic*<br><br>The quality of evidence for these comparisons mostly ranged from low to very low quality. There was very little evidence in these comparisons compared to those comparing alpha blockers against placebo or 5-ARIs.<br><br>The economic evidence considered has minor limitations and it is directly applicable. |
| **Other considerations** | Men with LUTS may opt for watchful waiting rather than medical (or surgical) treatment either if the symptoms are not bothersome or if they perceive that potential adverse events of treatment are greater than the benefits of treatment. This is particularly likely if they can be reassured that the likelihood of disease progression is low. This choice is often patient led. |

| *Recommendation* | **Offer a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with LUTS who have prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than 1.4 ng/ml, and who are considered to be at high risk of progression (for example, older men).** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, quality of life, Qmax and adverse events were primary outcomes of interest. The reduction of LUTS progression and risk of retention or need of surgical intervention were also considered important. Sexual adverse events are also important to patients. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Evidence of an improvement in symptom scores outweighed the adverse events. Other than in the subgroup of patients with large prostates (at least 30 ml, mean of 55 ml), alpha blocker is more effective in improving symptoms scores and Qmax. 5-ARI was more effective for reducing prostate volume and PSA. There were higher risk of orthostatic hypotension, dizziness, fatigue or asthenia and rhinitis in the alpha blocker group, but higher risk of decreased libido, impotence and breast enlargement in the 5-ARI group. |
| **Economic considerations** | 5-ARI are more costly and more effective than placebo/watchful waiting; however they might not be cost-effective. They are less cost-effective than alpha blockers in men with a normal prostate size. In a selected population where they are more effective (men with large prostate etc.) 5-ARI could be cost-effective. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Evidence from 5ARI vs. placebo, alpha blockers, anticholinergics and PDE5-I were considered.<br><br>*5-Alpha reductase inhibitors compared to placebo:*<br><br>▪ Fourteen RCTs comparing 5-ARI vs. placebo were found. Most of these studies recruited men with larger prostates and higher PSA values.<br><br>*5-Alpha reductase inhibitors compared to alpha blockers:*<br><br>▪ Three out of six double blinded RCTs identified had unclear randomisation and allocation concealment. There were no other major study limitations. There was imprecision for some of the outcomes.<br><br>▪ There were no definitions given in the papers on how sexual side-effects (for example, impotence or erectile dysfunction and ejaculatory disorders or retrograde ejaculation) were classified and documented, and this may result in inconsistencies observed between studies.<br><br>▪ Subgroup analysis of ejaculatory disorders showed difference in direction of effect between tamsulosin (significantly favouring 5 ARIs) and other alpha blockers (significantly favouring alpha blockers). However, this should be interpreted with caution due to the limited number of studies available for this comparison and in context of other comparisons. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | *Combination of alpha blocker plus 5-ARI*<br>▪ Six multi-arm RCTs comparing a combination of alpha blockers and 5-ARI against single agents or placebo were found. One of these specifically recruited patients with larger prostates (and higher PSA values) and this study showed more benefit from 5-ARI treatment in terms of reduction in prostate volume compared to studies which did not selectively recruited patients with larger prostate sizes. This study also showed greater symptom improvement in the 5-ARI treatment group.<br>The economic evidence has minor limitations but it is only partially applicable. |
| **Other considerations** | Prostate size reduction was greater in men treated with 5-alpha reductase inhibitors compared to placebo at 1 and 2 years follow-up.<br>Based on the evidence form RCTs, men with higher risk of progression, such as older men with poorer flows, higher symptom scores, greater residuals, larger prostates and higher PSA are more likely to benefit compared to men with normal prostate sizes. Compared to alpha blockers, reductions of symptoms are observed more slowly, but the benefits increased and are sustained for longer periods of follow up.<br>No comparative data was found on men of black origin so we were not able to make any specific recommendations on this group.<br>Personal preference will be important in choice of treatment. A longer treatment time is required before improvements are observed for 5-ARI, and adherence may become an issue.<br>Individuals may place different importance or have different susceptibilities (e.g. due to other comorbidities or age) on various types of side-effects. |

| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer an anticholinergic to men to manage the symptoms of OAB.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Reduction in LUTS symptoms (storage symptoms such as urgency, frequency, nocturia and urgency incontinence), IPSS, quality of life scores and adverse events were considered to be the most important outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Anticholinergics reduced the number of urinary incontinence episodes compared to placebo, but not compared to alpha blockers. There were no other improvements noted compared to placebo. This is a very important benefit, and was considered to outweigh the increased risk of side-effects such as dry mouth. |
| **Economic considerations** | It was the GDG opinion that the benefits of this intervention in carefully selected patients, where a large post voiding residual and significant obstruction as the predominant problem have been excluded, offset its costs. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Quality of evidence** | Only studies conducted in men were included. One RCT with 4 arms (anticholinergics, alpha blockers, combination and placebo) conducted in men with moderate to severe LUTS was found. Only statistical significance of combination versus placebo was reported.<br><br>The total number of patients was too small to determine adverse events precisely.<br><br>No economic evidence was found on anticholinergics. |
| **Other considerations** | There are concerns that men given anticholinergics may develop urinary retention, but there is no evidence from RCTs to support this.<br><br>Sexual problems are important to patients but can be under-reported as men may be embarrassed to discuss and some patients may perceive this to be caused by their LUTS treatment. Therefore, adequate opportunity to discuss this is important as this may affect treatment adherence or appropriateness of treatment. |

| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider offering a late afternoon loop diuretic[a] to men with nocturnal polyuria.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Reduced frequency of night time voiding due to nocturnal polyuria was considered to be the most important outcome. This outcome could have significant impact on patient's sleep quality and quality of life. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The potential improvement in night time frequency was considered to outweigh the potential adverse events such as hypovolaemia and orthostatic hypotension. |
| **Economic considerations** | It was the GDG opinion that the benefits of this intervention offset its costs. |
| **Quality of evidence** | One small study which did not report method of randomisation or allocation concealment was identified.<br><br>Adverse events were not reported.<br><br>No economic evidence was found on diuretics. |
| **Other considerations** | Diuretics are not licensed for the treatment of LUTS or polyuria. However, the GDG felt that this treatment would offer an improvement in quality of life for men with nocturnal polyuria. |

[a] At the time of publication (May 2010), loop diuretics (for example, furosemide) did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering oral desmopressin[b] to men with nocturnal polyuria if other medical causes[c] have been excluded and they have not benefited from other treatments. Measure serum sodium 3 days after the first dose. If serum sodium is reduced to below the normal range, stop desmopressin treatment.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Reduced frequency of night time voiding due to nocturnal polyuria was considered to be the most important outcome. This outcome could have significant impact on patient's sleep quality and quality of life. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefit of reducing night time frequency was considered to outweigh potentially serious side-effects such as hyponatraemia. The risk increases in elderly patients. |
| **Economic considerations** | It was the GDG opinion that their use could add some benefits at an acceptable cost when other treatments have failed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Only one small cross-over RCT which compared desmopressin against placebo in 20 men was identified. The study compared the efficacy and safety of 20microgram desmopressin nasal spray at bed time.<br><br>There is indirectness of evidence as the bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of the nasal formulation differs from the oral formulation. These may result in different safety and efficacy profiles. For example, the nasal spray formulation was associated with more cases of hyponatraemia (15 per 100000 patients years) compared to the oral formulation (6 per 100000 patient years)[d].<br><br>No economic evidence was found on desmopressin. |
| **Other considerations** | The use of desmopressin for nocturnal polyuria is outside the marketing authorisation for both the oral and nasal spray forms of the products. Informed consent should be documented.<br><br>Where treatment is initiated, the oral form should be used, and patients started at the lowest doses, with careful biochemical monitoring to identify early onset of dilutional hyponatraemia.<br><br>Some conditions increase the risk of hyponatraemia. Caution should be taken to exclude these before prescribing desmopressin. |

[b] At the time of publication (May 2010), desmopressin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented. Consult the summary of product characteristics for the contraindications and precautions.

[c] Medical conditions that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, adrenal insufficiency, hypercalcaemia, liver failure, polyuric renal failure, chronic heart failure, obstructive apnoea, dependent oedema, pyelonephritis, chronic venous stasis, sickle cell anaemia. Medications that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include calcium channel blockers, diuretics, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI) antidepressants.

[d] From the MHRA website: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/Safetywarningsalertsandrecalls/Safetywarningsandmessagesformedicines/CON2030795. Accessed 24 February 2009

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider offering a combination of an alpha blocker and a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with bothersome moderate to severe LUTS and prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than 1.4 ng/ml.** |
| ***Relative values of different outcomes*** | The reduction of LUTS, risk of disease progression or need for surgical intervention were considered the most important outcomes. Cardiovascular adverse events can be potentially dangerous. Sexual adverse events are important to patients. |
| ***Trade off between clinical benefits and harms*** | The increased benefits were considered to outweigh the higher risk and types of side effects when a combination is used. There were higher risks of sexual side effects and withdrawal due to adverse events in the 5-ARI group. |
| ***Economic considerations*** | Combinations are not cost-effective compared to alpha blockers in the general population. They might be cost-effective in a selected population where they are more effective (e.g. men with larger prostates). |
| ***Quality of evidence*** | 5 double blinded RCTs were identified. Although two of these studies had unclear randomisation and allocation concealment, there were generally no other major limitations except for lack of precision in some outcomes. One study specifically recruited patients with larger prostate sizes.<br><br>The economic evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability. |
| ***Other considerations*** | Using combination treatment increases the risks associated with polypharmacy and may affect adherence to medications.<br><br>Patient severity at baseline should be considered in the decision to offer a combination treatment vs. single agent.<br><br>Treatment with 5-alpha reductase inhibitor alone may require up to 6 months of treatment before improvements are observed. This may discourage adherence to medications. The addition of an alpha blocker may result in observable symptom improvements within 4-6 weeks.<br><br>For longer term follow ups (e.g. 2 to 4 years), statistically significant benefits were observed in symptoms scores for combination compared to single agents but the difference did not reach the minimally important difference. Therefore, the additional benefits from a combination treatment in symptom control from the patient perspective are uncertain. However, there may be other benefits from combination treatment: for the study which recruited patients with larger prostate sizes there is a significant reduction in the incidence of acute urinary retention and reduction in benign prostatic enlargement related surgery.<br><br>Individuals most likely to benefit are those at risk of disease progression. The factors that have been identified as most important in identifying risk of BPH progression are; increasing age particularly patients over 70 years of age, increasing symptom severity (moderate to severe categories) and increasing symptom bother, poor flow rates (particularly below |

10mls/sec) and increasing residual volumes after voiding. The two most important predictors are; prostate volume and PSA. Whilst PSA may be seen simply as a proxy for volume, it appears that PSA may be a more specific test than volume and may, in part, be a metabolic marker of progression risk.

Individuals may place different importance or may be susceptible to various types of side-effects due to their personal and clinical circumstances and these should be considered.

The GDG also noted that the side effects profile within the same class of medication may differ (e.g. ejaculatory disorders for tamsulosin) and different formulations of the same medication may result in a different side effects profile.

| **Recommendation** | **Consider offering an anticholinergic as well as an alpha blocker to men who still have storage symptoms after treatment with an alpha blocker alone.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Nocturia and urgency were considered the most important symptoms for this comparison. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The potential of increased efficacy of combination treatment was considered to outweigh the increased risk (frequency) and severity of side effects.<br><br>There were statistically significant improvements among patients who had inadequate response to alpha blockers and significant storage symptoms in the overall IPSS, storage symptoms and quality of life (IPSS question) scores. However, these were very small and the benefits perceptible to patients were uncertain.<br><br>All the studies showed an increased risk of dry mouth compared to just using a single agent (Anticholinergic or alpha blocker alone) |
| **Economic considerations** | It was the GDG opinion that generally the benefits of this intervention do not offset its costs. However, when alpha blockers alone are not working, adding an anticholinergic could generate benefits at a reasonable cost. |
| **Quality of evidence** | *Alpha blockers plus anticholinergic vs. anticholinergic or alpha blocker, or placebo*<br><br>▪ A double-blinded RCT, with 4 treatment arms (combination, alpha blockers, anticholinergics, placebo) was identified.<br><br>▪ The sample size would have been sufficiently powered (80%) if difference between groups were more than the MID (IPSS 3 points) for combination vs. alpha blocker or anticholinergic. However, only the statistical significance of combination against placebo was reported. It was unknown whether the other comparisons were statistically significant.<br><br>▪ This study recruited only men with severe LUTS (mean |

baseline IPSS was 20±5) and may have limited applicability to the general population of men with LUTS.

*Anticholinergic added on to alpha blockers in men who were still symptomatic after treated with alpha blockers.*

- One double blinded RCT investigated the addition of an anticholinergic to men who were still symptomatic ((IPSS ≥13, with IPSS (Storage≥8) to alpha blockers after at least 4 weeks of treatment was identified.
- The participant characteristics at screening were unknown and only about half of the men who were screened meet criteria for randomisation after receiving 4 weeks of alpha blocker treatment.
- The treatment length (4 weeks for alpha blockers) may not be sufficient to observe the optimal alpha blocker treatment effect, with continued improvement still observed in both arms at 3 month follow up.
- Improvements in symptoms score and quality of life (IPSS question) were less than the MID. Therefore the benefits perceptible to patients are uncertain.

No economic evidence was found on combinations of anticholinergic and alpha blockers.

**Other considerations**

There were uncertain additional benefits from using combination treatment compared to the increased risk of dry mouth. The risk of dry mouth was about 3 times higher for both the combination study and add-on study compared to alpha blockers.

## 6.14 Supporting recommendations

| *Recommendation* | **Take into account comorbidities and current treatment when offering men drug treatment for LUTS.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Pharmacological therapy offers the benefit of potential reduction of symptoms, with minimal changes required in the patients' lifestyle. Unlike surgery, it is non-invasive. This benefit has to be considered against the potential harms from adding a new medication. Harms include adverse reactions and interactions with the other medications the patients take concomitantly. Polypharmacy is an important problem, especially for the elderly patients, and a detailed history of medical and concomitant medications should be taken and considered to ensure safety and efficacy. |
| **Economic considerations** | None. |
| **Other considerations** | None |

## 6.15 Summary of recommendations

- Take into account comorbidities and current treatment when offering men drug treatment for LUTS.
- Offer an alpha blocker (alfuzosin, doxazosin, tamsulosin or terazosin) to men with moderate to severe LUTS.
- Offer an anticholinergic to men to manage the symptoms of OAB.
- Offer a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with LUTS who have prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than 1.4 ng/ml, and who are considered to be at high risk of progression (for example, older men).
- Consider offering a combination of an alpha blocker and a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor to men with bothersome moderate to severe LUTS and prostates estimated to be larger than 30 g or a PSA level greater than1.4 ng/ml.
- Consider offering an anticholinergic as well as an alpha blocker to men who still have storage symptoms after treatment with an alpha blocker alone.
- Consider offering a late afternoon loop diuretic[e] to men with nocturnal polyuria.
- Consider offering oral desmopressin[f] to men with nocturnal polyuria if other medical causes[g] have been excluded and they have not benefited from other treatments. Measure serum sodium 3 days after the first dose. If serum sodium is reduced to below the normal range, stop desmopressin treatment.

## 6.16 Research recommendations on drug treatment

### 6.16.1 Non-steriodal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS)

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of NSAIDS compared to placebo in reducing symptom progression for men with lower urinary tract symptoms?

---

[e] At the time of publication (May 2010), loop diuretics (for example, furosemide) did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

[f] At the time of publication (May 2010), desmopressin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented. Consult the summary of product characteristics for the contraindications and precautions.

[g] Medical conditions that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include diabetes mellitus, diabetes insipidus, adrenal insufficiency, hypercalcaemia, liver failure, polyuric renal failure, chronic heart failure, obstructive apnoea, dependent oedema, pyelonephritis, chronic venous stasis, sickle cell anaemia. Medications that can cause nocturnal polyuria symptoms include calcium channel blockers, diuretics, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI) antidepressants.

**Why this is important**

There is increasing evidence that prostatic inflammation may play a major role in benign prostatic disease progression. A recent study [191] found that men with inflammation at baseline had a 5.6% incidence of retention compared to 0% for men without inflammation over the four year study. Preliminary studies have suggested that NSAIDS may be beneficial in men with LUTS particularly with the bothersome symptoms of nocturia. As there is a lack of evidence the role of NSAIDS in men with LUTS (especially those over 70 years) cannot be clearly defined. The study design to answer the question should be a randomised controlled trial and the outcomes of interest are symptom progression and progression to surgery or acute urinary retention.

### 6.16.2 Phosphodiesterase 5-inhibitors (PDE5I)

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of PDE5I and PDE5I/alpha blocker combinations compared to placebo in men with LUTS?

**Why this is important?**

Epidemiological studies have indicated that the association between LUTS and erectile dysfunction is more than a co-incidence of age, with a possible cause and effect relationship. The two conditions share several patho-physiological processes. Studies of all three PDE-5 inhibitors (sildenafil, vardenafil and tadalafil) have shown improvements in both LUTS and erectile dysfunction in men with significant problems in both disease areas. The greatest improvements occurred with the combination of an alpha blocker and PDE-5 inhibitor when compared with either drug alone. Trials of PDE-5 inhibitors alone have shown significant improvements in LUTS symptom scores, but there was no significant improvement in flow rates with PDE-5 inhibitors when compared with placebo. Well designed, placebo-controlled studies are needed to confirm the impact of these drugs, alone or in combination with alpha blockers, to be able to make future recommendations for men with LUTS.

# 7 Review

## 7.1 Introduction

Following their initial assessment, many men will need to be seen again by a clinician to check on their progress and consider whether a treatment change is required, or if further review is required or can be dispensed with. The intervals that are appropriate for review have not generally been guided by evidence, but rather by clinical "common sense" and experience, sometimes in combination.

It is important to bear in mind that, in the NHS, most men who present with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) will be managed within a primary care setting. The benefits of follow-up, in terms of avoiding continued prescription of ineffective medication, reassurance to the patient and avoiding progression of the pathology that produced the presenting LUTS, need to be balanced against the possible adverse effects of further treatment that might be offered and the cost (including opportunity cost) of follow-up. Follow up needs to be carried out by an appropriately expert clinician, experienced in the management of men with LUTS.

## 7.2 Recall intervals for men who are not on treatment

### 7.2.1 In men with LUTS who are not on treatment, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for review for detecting progression of symptoms?

No clinical or economic evidence was identified.

#### *7.2.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 7.2.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendations*** | **Discuss active surveillance (reassurance and lifestyle advice without immediate treatment and with regular follow-up) or active intervention (conservative management, drug treatment or surgery) for:**<br>• **men with mild or moderate bothersome LUTS**<br>• **men whose LUTS fail to respond to drug treatment.** |
| ***Recommendations*** | **Review men taking drug treatments to assess symptoms, the effect of the drugs on the patient's quality of life and to ask about any adverse effects from treatment.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The key outcome was an improvement in symptom scores. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG considered that these men may not want to proceed to active intervention and should be given the opportunity to discuss the benefits and potential harms of active surveillance. The benefit is that these men do not have to take medication or undergo surgery but the potential harms are that their symptoms could worsen. |
| **Economic considerations** | If symptoms are unlikely to worsen and the man does not want to proceed to active intervention, active surveillance can save resources without decreasing the man's quality of life. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was retrieved. |
| **Other considerations** | The GDG felt that patient choice will play a major role in this decision and follow-up should be regular but should be assessed on an individual basis. |

## 7.3 Recall intervals for men receiving medical treatment

### 7.3.1 In men with LUTS who take alpha blockers/5-alpha reductase inhibitors/anticholinergics/phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors or combination therapy, what are the most clinically effective and cost effective recall intervals for review for detecting progression of symptoms?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *7.3.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 7.3.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendations*** | **Review men taking alpha blockers at 4-6 weeks and then every 6-12 months.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Review men taking 5-alpha reductase inhibitors at 3-6 months and then every 6-12 months.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Review men taking anticholinergics every 4-6 weeks until symptoms are stable, and then every 6-12 months.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The key outcome considered was an improvement in symptom scores. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG considered that the benefit of monitoring a treatment's effectiveness and the opportunity to change treatment outweighed the time and resources involved in monitoring. This would be ensuring maximal adherence to effective treatments, providing the opportunity to stop ineffective interventions and alter treatment according to patient preference. |
| **Economic considerations** | There is a trade off between resources used for monitoring and the missed opportunity of treatment change. Since alpha blockers, anticholinergics and combination therapy will certainly have had chance to be effective by 4-6 weeks, the effectiveness of this intervention must be assessed at this early phase to avoid unnecessary treatment if it proves ineffective.<br><br>Since 5-alpha reductase inhibitors should be effective at 3-6 months, the effectiveness of this intervention must be assessed at this time to avoid unnecessary treatment if it proves ineffective. It would not be cost-effective to schedule an earlier assessment. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was retrieved. The recommendations were formulated using expert opinion and pharmacological trials showing the time course of symptom change.<br><br>There was evidence of symptom improvement by four weeks in the studies comparing alpha blockers and placebo (see Evidence table 9, Appendix D). There were data which showed the minimum time to observe symptom reduction and time to achieve maximum effect associated with anticholinergic therapy (see Evidence table 14, Appendix D). In studies comparing 5-alpha reductase inhibitors and placebo, improvements began to be observable 3-6 months after the initiation of the therapy (see Evidence table 13, Appendix D). |
| **Other considerations** | Sexual problems are important to patients but can be under-reported as men may be embarrassed to discuss them. Adequate opportunity to discuss this is important as this may affect treatment adherence (if these are perceived to be due to side-effects of medications), and appropriateness of treatment. |

## 7.4 Summary of recommendations on review

- Discuss active surveillance (reassurance and lifestyle advice without immediate treatment and with regular follow-up) or active intervention (conservative management, drug treatment or surgery) for:
  - men with mild or moderate bothersome LUTS
  - men whose LUTS fail to respond to drug treatment.
- Review men taking drug treatments to assess symptoms, the effect of the drugs on the patient's quality of life and to ask about any adverse effects from treatment.
- Review men taking alpha blockers at 4-6 weeks and then every 6-12 months.
- Review men taking 5-alpha reductase inhibitors at 3-6 months and then every 6-12 months.
- Review men taking anticholinergics every 4-6 weeks until symptoms are stable, and then every 6-12 months.

# 8 Surgery for men with voiding symptoms

## 8.1 Introduction

The goals of treatment for men with bothersome voiding symptoms are to reduce the severity of symptoms together with the bother that they cause, to normalise the dynamics of the lower urinary tract and to resolve or prevent complications. Decisions about treatment options must balance likely benefits with the possible occurrence and severity of side effects. Transurethral resection of prostate (TURP) has been the mainstay of treatment for symptomatic benign prostatic enlargement (BPE) for many years since it combines high effectiveness with a previously acceptable side effect profile. More recently, in the UK, men have tended to seek help earlier in the natural history of the disease and access to secondary health care has improved. This, together with more patients presenting with increasing co-morbidities present in the ageing population at risk, and the desire of health providers to contain costs, has fuelled the search for less morbid invasive treatments. These interventions can be sub-divided into surgical procedures that generally involve removal of prostate tissue requiring general or regional anaesthesia and minimally invasive options, which do not require general anaesthesia and can be carried out in a day case setting.

The availability of different techniques will differ from hospital to hospital depending on the training and experience of the urologists who work there. Decisions about surgical treatment will always be the result of an honest and balanced discussion between surgeon and patient which must include information about the relative benefits and risks of each available procedure. It is particularly important that the surgeon is able to give information about outcomes in his/her own practice, not just evidence from the literature. Some patients may choose the most efficacious procedure, whilst others may be keen to trade efficacy for lower perioperative morbidity and shorter hospital stay.

The population considered in this chapter is men with bothersome lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), predominantly voiding symptoms, who have failed to respond to conservative or pharmacological therapy. Some men will have undergone multichannel cystometry and will have been shown to have evidence of bladder outlet obstruction. These men are the most likely to benefit from surgery.

The following surgical interventions were considered by the GDG:

- **Holmium:YAG Laser Enucleation of Prostate (HoLEP):**
  - Uses Holmium: YAG laser to dissect in the surgical planes and is conceptually the endoscopic equivalent of open prostatectomy.

- The completely resected prostate lobes are pushed into the bladder, morcellated and removed. The use of the morcellator requires special training.

- The procedure requires similar operative and anaesthetic conditions and post operative care to TURP, though may take longer.

- Useful for large prostates which would previously have required an open prostatectomy.

- HoLRP uses Holmium YAG laser to deliver the energy to the prostate but tissue is removed in a piecemeal fashion similar to undertaking diathermy resection in TURP. Some surgeons regard this procedure as part of the learning curve prior to learning HoLEP.

- Thulium resection uses a Thulium YAG fibre to deliver light of 2000nm wavelength light to vaporise and resect or enucleate tissue. These resection techniques can be undertaken using saline as an irrigating solution, thus reducing the risk of "TURP" syndrome, a rare but serious complication of TURP.

➢ **Laser coagulation techniques:**

- Laser induced necrosis of prostatic tissue is achieved either by surface application of the laser to the prostatic urethra in a technique termed visual laser ablation of the prostate (VLAP) or by inserting specially designed laser fibres into the prostatic tissue via the urethra, termed interstitial laser coagulation (ILC).

- Typically up to 10 locations can be treated with the procedure lasting 30-60 minutes under local anaesthesia.

- Catheterisation is typically required for between three and seven days.

➢ **Laser vaporisation techniques:**

- Initially neodinium-yttrium-aluminium-garnet (Nd-YAG – wavelength 1064 nm) was used but this resulted in relatively deep tissue penetration (4mm).

- Now 532 nm KTP laser is used, generated by passing the Nd-YAG generated beam through a potassium-titanyl-phosphate (KTP) crystal. The light is absorbed by haemoglobin and results in minimal tissue penetration (1mm).

- Holmium ablation (HoLAP) wavelength 2100nm is a similar technique which results in water absorption of light with tissue penetration of 0.8 mm.

- Vaporisation techniques require similar anaesthesia and operating conditions to TURP but with longer operating times.

- Vaporisation technology is rapidly changing (differing wavelengths, power outputs and penetration) and published literature often refers to technology that manufacturers would regard as obsolete.

➢ **Transurethral microwave thermotherapy (TUMT):**

- Microwave energy used to achieve temperatures of 45 - 70°C in the prostate depending on the device and power setting.
- Treatment lasts 30-60 minutes using local anaesthesia and oral analgesia together with sedation for high energy protocols.
- Requirement for post-operative catheterisation varies from 1-12 weeks depending on the protocol used.

➢ **Transurethral vaporisation of prostate (TUVP):**

- Utilises a standard monopolar electro-diathermy device as for TURP.
- The current is delivered through a grooved ball or modified loop electrode with temperatures up to 300 – 400°C. Further modification has allowed the use of bipolar current enabling use of physiological saline as a safer irrigant with tissue effects occurring at lower temperatures (ranging from 40-70°C).
- Electrode rolled over the prostate to vaporise tissue and coagulate surface reducing blood loss.
- No tissue is available for histological examination.

➢ **Transurethral needle ablation of prostate (TUNA):**

- Radio frequency energy delivered through two adjustable needles which are inserted into the prostate.
- Localised heating up to 115°C, causing tissue death.
- Procedure lasts 30 to 60 minutes under local or regional anaesthesia.
- Indwelling catheter placed for up to 3 days.

➢ **Transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP):**

- Bilateral or unilateral incisions from bladder neck to verumontanum, usually for small prostates.
- Indwelling catheters usually left in the urethra for less time compared to TURP.

➢ **Botulinum toxin:**

- Injection of botulinum toxin A directly into the prostate.

- Does not usually require an anaesthetic.
- This treatment is still investigational.

➢ **Transurethral vaporesection of the prostate (TUVRP):**

- Thick band-like loop electrode at high power used to resect prostate tissue in a similar manner to TURP but combining vaporisation and coagulation at the cutting edge.

➢ **Stents**

- Devices made of woven braided wire mesh that can be delivered and expanded in the prostatic urethra under endoscopic or radiological control. The proximal end is engaged in the bladder neck and the distal end must lie above the external sphincter to prevent incontinence.
- Requires local anaesthesia.

➢ **High intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU):**

- Ultrasound energy used to achieve temperatures of up to 80–100° C.
- Treatment lasts about 60 minutes under general anaesthetic or sedo-analgesia as a day case procedure.
- Indwelling catheter required for approximately 2 weeks.

➢ **Transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate (TEAP):**

- Chemical ablation of prostatic tissue using dehydrated ethanol.
- Delivery of ethanol into the prostate can be achieved either by injecting via a transperineal, transrectal or transurethral (most common) route.
- Requirement for an indwelling catheter is longer than standard TURP.

➢ **Open prostatectomy:**

- Surgical removal of the prostate through an incision made in the lower abdomen leaving behind only the capsule of the prostate.
- Hospital stay and recovery period after surgery is usually longer than for TURP.
- A general or spinal anaesthetic is required.

➢ **Transurethral resection of prostate (TURP):**

- Diathermy current for prostate resection via a loop electrode.
- Continuous flow endoscope passed down the urethra with non-ionic fluid irrigant (usually glycine 1.5%).

- Coagulative haemostasis achieved with a ball diathermy electrode.
- Indwelling catheter for 24-48 hours.
- Hospital stay approximately 1-3 days.

➢ **Bipolar resection of the prostate:**

- Uses a continuous flow resectoscope with saline irrigation reducing the risks of fluid absorption.
- The cutting loop is similar to the monopolar loop in shape but has the active and return electrode on the same axis, separated by a ceramic insulator.
- The two electrodes form an ionised plasma 'pocket' which can be used to resect or vaporise tissues.

The primary outcomes reported were symptom score, maximum urinary flow rate (Qmax), IPSS quality of life question and adverse events. The adverse events considered to be most important by the GDG were mortality, infection, reoperation, transurethral resections (TUR) syndrome, acute urinary retention, blood transfusion, strictures, retrograde ejaculation and incontinence.

## 8.2 Matrix of treatments considered in our clinical question

We searched for RCT evidence comparing the effectiveness of different surgical interventions for lower urinary tract symptoms. The interventions we included in our search were TUNA, laser, TUMT, TURP, TUIP, open prostatectomy, botulinum toxin, HoLEP, HIFU, TUVP and no treatment. We looked for any studies that compared the effectiveness of two or more of these treatments as well as comparisons with no treatment. Below is a matrix showing where evidence was identified. A box filled with '**Yes**' represents where evidence was found and is reviewed in this chapter. A box filled with '**No**' represents where no evidence was found. In this case, no section on this comparison is included in the chapter.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TUNA | No | | | | | | | | | |
| LASER | **Yes p 225** | No | | | | | | | | |
| TUMT | No | No | **Yes p 223** | | | | | | | |
| TURP | **Yes p 242** | **Yes p 249** | **Yes p 211 & p216** | **Yes p238** | | | | | | |
| TUIP | No | No | No | No | **Yes p253** | | | | | |
| OP | No | No | **Yes p220** | No | No | No | | | | |
| BT | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | | | |
| HOLEP | No | No | No | No | **Yes p200** | **Yes p 207** | **Yes p209** | No | | |
| HIFU | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| NT | No | No | No | **Yes p235** | **Yes p265** | No | No | **Yes p257** | No | No |
| | TUVP | TUNA | LASER | TUMT | TURP | TUIP | OP | BT | HOLEP | HIFU |

TUNA – transurethral needle ablation; TUMT – transurethral microwave thermotherapy; TURP – transurethral resection of the prostate; TUIP – transurethral incision of the prostate; OP – open prostatectomy; BT – botulinum toxin in prostate; HOLEP – holmium laser enucleation of the prostate; HIFU – high intensity focused ultrasound; NT – no treatment (includes sham studies)

In addition we searched for evidence comparing bipolar TURP, bipolar TUVP, TUVRP, stents and TEAP with TURP. Below is a table showing where evidence was identified. A box filled with '**Yes'** represents where evidence was found and is reviewed in this chapter. A box filled with '**No**' represents where no evidence was found. In this case, no section on this comparison is included in the chapter.

| | |
|---|---|
| Bipolar TURP | **Yes p268** |
| Bipolar TUVP | **Yes p272** |
| TUVRP | **Yes p259** |
| Stents | **No** |
| TEAP | **Yes p273** |
| | TURP |

*TUVRP=transurethral vaporesection of the prostate; TEAP= transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate.*

## 8.3 Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP)

### 8.3.1 HoLEP vs. TURP

Six clinical studies were identified[11,108,187,187,202,318,323]. They compared HoLEP with TURP except for one study[318] that compared holmium laser resection with TURP.

See Evidence Table 22, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-99 to E-104, Appendix E, Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D, and Economic model in Appendix F.

### *8.3.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-81: HoLEP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 3 months** [187, 318,323] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months** [11,108,202,318,323] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 12 months** [11,108,202,318,323] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 24 months** [11,318,323] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 36 months** [11] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 48 months** [318] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[318,323] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[202,318,323] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months**[202,318,323] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 24 months**[318,323] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 36 months** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 48 months**[318] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean Qmax at 3 months**[187,187,318,323] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Mean Qmax at longest follow up**[11,108,187,187,202,318,323] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **All cause mortality**[11,108,318,323] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Infection**[318,323] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Re-operation** [11,202,318,323] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Transurethral resection syndrome (TUR)**[202] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Acute retention** [11,108,187,187,202,318,323] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion** [11,108,187,187,202,318,323] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Stricture**[11,108,202,318,323] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Urinary incontinence** [11,108,187,187,202,318] | *5* | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[318,323] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

a) *4 studies[11,108,202,318] did not report allocation concealment or masked outcome assessment. One study[108] did report randomisation method used. 2 of the studies[108,202] have incomplete outcome data and do not report reasons for attrition.*

b) *Statistically significant heterogeneity is present*

c) *Imprecision due to the confidence intervals crossing the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Complication outcomes are downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the pooled estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-82: HoLEP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | HoLEP* | TURP* | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 3 months** | 104 | 103 | Not applicable | Mean Difference (MD): -0.18 [-1.09, 0.74] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months** (a) | 283 | 275 | Not applicable | MD: -0.52 [-1.35, 0.31] | Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 12 months** (a) | 269 | 260 | Not applicable | MD: -0.71 [-1.62, 0.20 | Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 24 months** (a) | 147 | 142 | Not applicable | MD: -0.80 [-2.73, 1.13] | Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 36 months** | 75 | 69 | Not applicable | MD: -0.60 [-1.61, 0.41] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 48 months** | 43 | 30 | Not applicable | -1.40 [-3.91, 1.11] | Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 89 | 88 | Not applicable | MD: -0.19 [-0.68, 0.30] | Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** (a) | 139 | 136 | Not applicable | MD: 0.06 [-0.49, 0.61] | Very low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** (a) | 130 | 124 | Not applicable | MD: -0.01 [-0.96, 0.95] | Very low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 24 months** | 67 | 67 | Not applicable | MD: -0.01 [-0.40, 0.38] | Moderate |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 48 months** | 43 | 30 | Not applicable | MD: -0.30 [-0.90, 0.30] | Low |
| **Mean Qmax, ml/s at 3 months** | 104 | 103 | Not applicable | MD: 2.73 [0.30, 5.15] | Low |
| **Mean Qmax, ml/s at longest follow up** | 257 | 238 | Not applicable | MD: 1.40 [0.89, 1.91] | Moderate |
| **All cause mortality** | 1/241 (0.4%) | 2/239 (0.8%) | Relative Risk (RR): 0.59 [0.08, 4.39] | 3 fewer per 1000 [7 fewer to 27 more] | Low |
| **Infection** | 3/91 (3.3%) | 7/89 (7.9%) | RR: 0.45 [0.13, 1.57] | 43 fewer per 1000 [69 fewer to 45 more] | Low |
| **Re-operation** | 13/240 (5.4%) | 17/227 (7.5%) | RR: 0.73 [0.37, 1.45] | 20 fewer per 1000 [47 fewer to 34 more] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/52 (0%) | 1/48 (2.1%) | RR: 0.31 [0.01, 7.39] | 14 fewer per 1000 [21 fewer to 134 more] | Low |
| **Acute retention** | 16/308 (5.2%) | 22/302 (7.3%) | RR: 0.72 [0.39, 1.32] | 20 fewer per 1000 [45 fewer to 23 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 1/308 (0.3%) | 10/302 (3.3%) | RR: 0.27 [0.08, 0.89] | 24 fewer per 1000 [4 to 30 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Stricture** | 13/271 (4.8%) | 18/257 (7.0%) | RR: 0. 69 [0.34, 1.37] | 22 fewer per 1000 [46 fewer to 26 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 36/41 (87.8%) | 40/50 (80.0%) | RR: 1.14 [0.95, 1.36] | 112 fewer per 1000 [40 fewer to 288 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 35/267 (13.1%) | 26/258 (10.1%) | RR: 1.26 [0.83, 1.91] | 26 fewer per 1000 [17 fewer to 92 more] | Low |

*(a)Random effects analysis used*

** Column indicates pooled sample sizes. For binary outcomes, event rates are shown with percentages.*

### *8.3.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found two economic studies[97,174] comparing HoLEP[174] or HoRLP[97] with TURP. The HTA model[174] was of good quality and directly applicable to the NHS setting. However, the GDG disagreed with some assumptions and it was decided that an original model was needed for

the decision-making process. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D and Economic Model in Appendix F for further details.

**Table 8-83: HoLEP vs. TURP- Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fraundordfer2001**[97] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Same RCT included in the clinical evidence[318]. The interventions were HoRLP and TURP. |
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | Minor limitations (c) | Directly applicable | HTA (model based on a systematic review) |
| **NCGC model** (Appendix F) | Minor limitations (d) | Directly applicable | Based on the systematic review (see 8.3.1.1) |

(a) *Not a full economic evaluation*
(b) *New Zealand study conducted by experts in HoLEP. In real practice HoLEP might be less successful as it requires high level of skills and experience.*
(c) *Capital cost of TURP was not included. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included. Treatment success was defined as a reduction in IPSS by at least 10% from baseline.*
(d) *Training costs were not included.*

**Table 8-84: HoLEP vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost (£) per patient* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fraundordfer2001**[97] | saves £277 | NA (a) | NA (a) | NR |
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | saves £24 | 0.001 QALY | HoLEP is dominant | NR (b) |
| **NCGC model** (Appendix F) | £224 (c, d) | -0.0194 QALY (d) | TURP is dominant (d) | 95% CI: HoLEP dominant – TURP dominant.<br>At a willingness to pay of £20,000/QALY, TURP has 52% of probability of being cost-effective, while HoLEP has 48% of probability.<br>Results are sensitive to the probability of incontinence after HoLEP and TURP, probability of success of TURP and HoLEP, the assumption that TURP is possible after HoLEP. |

(a) *Cost-consequences analysis. More than one outcome was reported. Mean change in AUA score from baseline was higher in TURP group (not sig). Qmax was higher in HoLRP (significant).*
(b) *Not reported for single treatment strategies but only for sequences of treatments.*
(c) *Capital cost of HoLEP, costs of intervention, length of stay, and complications (AUR, infections, incontinence, TUR syndrome, strictures, blood transfusions, AUR).*
(d) *Results of probabilistic analysis.*

### *8.3.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and TURP in improving symptom scores at 3, 6, 12, 24, 36 and 48 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and TURP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 3, 6, 12, 24, 36 and 48 months postoperatively.

HoLEP is more effective than TURP in improving urinary flow rate at 3 months and longest follow up.

Fewer men treated with HoLEP compared to TURP experienced blood transfusions.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and TURP in the number of men experiencing strictures, urinary retention, TUR, reoperations, incontinence, infection, retrograde ejaculation or mortality.

**Economic** Both HoLEP and TURP are cost-effective. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.3.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.3.2 Thulium laser resection vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 23, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-105 to E-109, Appendix E.

#### *8.3.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-85: Thulium vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 and 12 months**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3, 24, 36 and 48 months** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax at longest follow-up** [330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Stricture**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary retention**[330] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Reoperation** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *The study*[330] *did not report method of randomisation or allocation concealment*

(b) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax and quality of life) or the 95% CI crossed the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Complication outcomes are downgraded when the 95 CIs crossed the MIDs or includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-86: Thulium vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Thulium | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months** | 52 | 48 | Not applicable | MD: 0.20 [-0.83, 1.23] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 12 months** | 52 | 48 | Not applicable | MD: -0.40 [-1.50, 0.70] | Moderate |
| **Qmax at long-term follow-up** | 52 | 48 | Not applicable | MD: -0.40 [-2.84, 2.04] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 52 | 48 | Not applicable | MD: 0.20 [-0.21, 0.61] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** | 52 | 48 | Not applicable | MD: 0.10 [-0.23, 0.43] | Moderate |
| **Infection** | 2/52 (3.8%) | 4/48 (8.3%) | RR: 0.46 [0.09, 2.41] | 45 fewer per 1000 ]76 fewer to 117 more] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/52 (0%) | 1/48 (2.1%) | RR: 0.31 [0.01, 7.39] | 14 fewer per 1000 [21 fewer to 134 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 0/52 (0%) | 0/48 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/52 (0%) | 2/48 (4.2%) | RR: 0.18 [0.01, 3.76] | 34 fewer per 1000 [42 fewer to116 more] | Low |
| **Stricture** | 1/52 (1.9%) | 3/48 (6.3%) | RR: 0.31 [0.03, 2.86] | 43 fewer per 1000 [61 fewer to117 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence (stress)** | 0/52 (0%) | 1/48 (2.1%) | RR: 0.31 [0.01, 7.39] | 14 fewer per 1000 ]21 fewer to 134 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 18/33 (54.5%) | 20/31 (64.5%) | RR: 0.85 [0.56, 1.27] | 97 fewer per 1000 [284 fewer to 174 more] | Low |

#### *8.3.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.3.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between thulium laser resection and TURP in improving symptom scores at 6 and 12 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between thulium laser resection and TURP in improving maximum urinary flow at long term follow-up.

There is no statistically significant difference between thulium laser resection and TURP in improving quality of life scores (IPSS question) at 6 or 12 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between thulium laser and TURP in the number of complications for infection, TUR, urinary retention, transfusion, incontinence or retrograde ejaculation.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.3.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.3.3 HoLEP vs. TUIP

No studies comparing HOLEP with TUIP identified in the review. One study compared HoLEP against using holmium laser for bladder neck incision (HoBNI) was found[10]. The GDG opinion is that they expect HoBNI to have outcomes similar to TUIP.

See Evidence Table 24, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-110 to E-113, Appendix E.

#### *8.3.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-87: HoLEP vs. HoBNI – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (a) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (a) |
| **Symptom score at 12 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (a) |
| **Quality of life score (IPSS question) at 3 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (a) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (a) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Mean Qmax at 3 months**[10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax at longest follow up** [10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **All cause All cause mortality**[10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary retention**[10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Re-operation** [10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Stricture**[10] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Infection** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious heterogeneity | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | Excluded (c) | RCT | | | | |

(a) *Only one study with very small number patients was found*[10]*. There were uneven patient drop out rates in this study, which was not fully accounted for. Study randomised 20 patients in each arm but only 12 vs. 16 patients were followed up at 12 months time point. Not all potential adverse events were reported.*

(b) *Confidence intervals crossed MID and study size was smaller than OIS.*

(c) *This outcome which was reported in the study was excluded because the risk of bias was very high. At baseline, 2/20 vs. 11/20 patients in HoLEP and HoBNI groups respectively had incontinence.*

**Table 8-88: HoLEP vs. HoBNI - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | HoLEP | HoBNI | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 3 months** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD 0.6 [-3.4 to 4.6] | Very Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months** | 17 | 17 | Not applicable | MD -1.2 [-6.28 to 3.88] | Very Low |
| **Mean symptom score at12 months** | 16 | 12 | Not applicable | MD 2.8 [-2.43 to 8.03] | Very Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD 0 [-0.95 to 0.95] | Very Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 17 | 17 | Not applicable | MD -0.1 [-1.08 to 0.88] | Very Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** | 16 | 12 | Not applicable | MD 0.2 [-0.47 to 0.87] | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at 3 months** | 18 | 18 | Not applicable | MD 2.2 [-3.31 to 7.71] | Very Low |
| **Qmax(ml/s) at longest available follow up** | 16 | 12 | Not applicable | MD 4.2 [-0.38 to 8.78] | Very Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 1/20 (5%) | 1/20 (5%) | RR: 1.00 [0.07, 14.90] | 0 fewer per 1000 [46 fewer to 695 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 0/20 (0%) | 2/20 (10%) | RR:0.20 [0.01, 3.92] | 80 fewer per 1000 [99 fewer to 292 more] | Very Low |
| **Re-operation** | 0/20 (0%) | 4/20 (20%) | RR: 0.11 [0.01, 1.94] | 178 fewer per 1000 [198 fewer to 188 more] | Very Low |
| **Stricture** | 1/20 (5%) | 1/20 (5%) | RR: 1.00 [0.07, 14.90] | 0 fewer per 1000 [46 fewer to 695 more] | Very Low |

#### *8.3.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.3.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and HoBNI in improving symptom scores at 3, 6 and 12 months post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and HoBNI in improving quality of life scores at 3, 6 and 12 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and HoBNI in improving the maximum urinary flow and 3 and 12 months post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and HoBNI in the number of patients experiencing strictures, incontinence, reoperation, infection, retention or mortality.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.3.3.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.3.4 HoLEP vs. OP

See Evidence Table 25, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-114 to E-117, Appendix E, and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

#### *8.3.4.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-89: HoLEP vs. OP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 3, 12 & 24 months**[152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months**[152] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Mean symptom score at 36, 48 and 60 months**[152] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax at 3 months** [152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax at longest available follow-up** [152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 3, 12 & 24 months**[210] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **All cause mortality**[152] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Stricture**[152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serous limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary incontinence, reoperation and retention**[152,210] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Infection** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Neither of the two studies[152,210] reported allocation concealment or masked outcome assessment. One study[210] had incomplete outcome data and did not report reasons for attrition.*

(b) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax and quality of life) or the confidence intervals cross the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Complications outcomes are downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the pooled estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

(c) *Unexplained heterogeneity was detected in the pooled results. Random effects analyses were conducted in these outcomes.*

**Table 8-90: HoLEP vs. OP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | HoLEP | OP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score at 3 months** | 95 | 89 | Not applicable | MD: 0.25 [-0.53, 1.04] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 6 months** | 54 | 50 | Not applicable | MD: -0.40 [-1.59, 0.79] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at12 months** | 97 | 88 | Not applicable | MD: 0.00 [-0.68, 0.69] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 24 months** | 88 | 76 | Not applicable | MD: -0.11 [-0.84, 0.63] | Moderate |
| **Mean symptom score at 36 months** | 48 | 40 | Not applicable | MD: 0.20 [-0.81, 1.21] | Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 48 months** | 45 | 36 | Not applicable | MD: 0.20 [-0.90, 1.30] | Low |
| **Mean symptom score at 60 months** | 42 | 32 | Not applicable | MD: 0.00 [-1.13, 1.13] | Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 41 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: 0.40 [0.15, 0.65] | Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** | 41 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: -0.07 [-0.46, 0.32] | Low |
| **Mean quality of life (IPSS question) at 24 months** | 35 | 30 | Not applicable | MD: 0.00 [-0.66, 0.66] | Low |
| **Mean Qmax at 3 months** (a) | 95 | 89 | Not applicable | MD: -1.09 [-4.52, 2.35] | Low |
| **Qmax at longest follow up** | 77 | 62 | Not applicable | MD: -0.53 [-3.27, 2.21] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 3/60 (5.0%) | 8/60 (13.3%) | RR: 0.38 [0.10, 1.35] | 82 fewer per 1000 [120 fewer to 47 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 2/101 (2.0%) | 15/99 (15.2%) | RR: 0.16 [0.04, 0.58] | 128 fewer per 1000 [64 to 146 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Stricture** | 4/101 (4.0%) | 3/99 (3.0%) | RR: 1.30 [0.30, 5.60] | 9 fewer per 1000 [21 fewer to 138 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 7/101 (6.9%) | 9/99 (9.1%) | RR: 0.77 [0.30, 1.97] | 21 fewer per 1000 [64 fewer to 88 more] | Low |
| **Reoperation** | 10/101 (9.9%) | 9/99 (9.1%) | RR: 1.10 [0.47, 2.57] | 9 fewer per 1000 [48 fewer to 143 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 8/101 (7.9%) | 5/99 (5.1%) | RR: 1.56 [0.53, 4.62] | 29 fewer per 1000 [24 fewer to 185 more] | Low |

*(a) Random effects analysis were conducted for this outcome*

### *8.3.4.2 Economic evidence*

We found one economic study[267] comparing HoLEP with open prostatectomy. This was a simple cost analysis based on RCT included in our clinical review [210]. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-91: HoLEP vs. OP - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SALONIA**[267] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Based on a RCT included in our clinical review[210] |

*(a) Not a full economic evaluation.*

*(b) Study conducted in Italy.*

**Table 8-92: HoLEP vs. OP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£)per patient | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SALONIA**[267] | HoLEP cost saving (£371) (a) | Not reported | Not applicable | Not reported |

*(a) Costs include procedures (operating room time, disposables, blood transfusion) and hospital stay. Medical salaries were not included. Capital cost for HoLEP was 85% of actual capital cost. Holmium fibres were used at least 10 times.*

#### *8.3.4.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and OP in improving symptom scores at 3, 6, 12, 24, 36, 48 or 60 months postoperatively.

OP is more effective than HoLEP in improving quality of life scores (IPSS question) at 3 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and OP in improving quality of life scores (IPSS question) at 12 and 24 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and OP in improving the maximum urinary flow at 3 months or at long term follow-up.

Fewer men treated with HoLEP compared to OP experienced blood transfusions.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLEP and OP with number of patients who experienced mortality, strictures, incontinence, reoperation or retention.

**Economic** HoLEP is less costly compared to open prostatectomy. This evidence has serious limitations and partial applicability.

### 8.3.5 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.4 Other laser treatments

### 8.4.1 Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 26, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-118 to E-122, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

A total of 13 studies for laser coagulation vs. TURP were identified[18,48,56,74,107,146,156,166,183,244,253,271,290].

Six studies[48,56,74,107,271,290] used visual laser ablation of the prostate (VLAP) and three studies[156,166,183] used interstitial laser coagulation (ILC). Two of the studies were foreign language studies identified from the HTA report [146,244] and we did not have details of the laser coagulation technique used. One study[18] used endoscopic laser ablation of the prostate and the final study the final study[253] reported laser coagulation using bladder neck incision.

One study[48] was specifically conducted in patients with acute urinary retention (AUR), and this study had been analysed and reported separately.

### *8.4.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-93: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score - 3 months** [183,253,271,290] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score - 6 months** [74,107,183,253,271,290] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score- 12 months** [183] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score- 24 months** [183] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 3 months** [183] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 6 months** [74,107,183] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 12 months** [183] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 24 months** [183] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax at follow up - 3 months** [18,183,253,271,290] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax - Longest follow up available (6-24 months)** [18,56,74,107,183,253,271,290] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **All cause mortality** [18,74,107] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion** [18,56,74,107,146,156,183,271] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **TUR syndrome**[56,74,271] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[56,146] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary tract infections** [18,74,107,146,166,183] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** [18,146,166,183,271] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary incontinence**[56,146,156,183] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Strictures**[56,146,166,271] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Reoperation** [18,56,107,156,183] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |

(a) *Method of randomisation allocation and concealment not reported in 5 studies*[166,183,244,271,290]*. Randomisation concealment was not reported in 1 study*[18]*. Two papers were identified from the HTA systematic review, and it was uncertain whether randomisation allocation and concealment was reported*[146,253]*. Patients randomised in a 2:1 ratio in one study* [183]*. All studies either did not report masking, or stated that no masking was done. Only 2 studies stated that the clinicians assessing the outcomes were different from surgeons performing the surgery.*

(b) *Substantial unexplained heterogeneity was detected in the pooled results. Random effects analyses were conducted in these outcomes.*

(c) *Sample size was less than OIS and/or confidence interval of pooled results crossed minimal important difference..*

**Table 8-94: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Laser Coagulation* | *TURP* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score - 3 months** (a) | 88 | 75 | Not applicable | MD 1.74 [-3.33 to 6.80] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score - 6 months** (a) | 213 | 197 | Not applicable | MD 2.26 [-0.45 to 4.97] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score - 12 months** | 30 | 14 | Not applicable | MD 8.90 [5.75 to 12.05] | Low |
| **Symptom score - 24 months** | 30 | 14 | Not applicable | MD 7.00 [4.1 to 9.9] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 3 months** | 30 | 14 | Not applicable | MD 1.4 [0.55 to 2.25] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 6 months** (a) | 153 | 132 | Not applicable | MD 0.80 [-0.13 to 1.74] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 12 months** | 30 | 14 | Not applicable | MD 1.6 [0.92 to 2.28] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)- 24 months** | 30 | 14 | Not applicable | MD 1.5 [0.79 to 2.21] | Low |
| **Qmax at follow up - 3 months** (a) | 164 | 150 | Not applicable | MD -5.75 [-9.42 to -2.09] | Low |
| **Qmax - Longest available follow up** (a) | 355 | 347 | Not applicable | MD -4.27 [-6.22 to -2.31] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 8/305 (2.6%) | 6/310 (0.8%) | RR 1.31 [0.49 to 3.50] | 6 more per 1000 [10 fewer to 48 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 1/473 (0.2%) | 30/475 (6.3%) | RR 0.12 [0.04 to 0.35] | 55 fewer per 1000 [41 to 60 fewer] | Moderate |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/124 (0%) | 3/133 (2.3%) | RR 0.27 [0.03 to 2.39] | 17 fewer per 1000 [22 fewer to 32 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 19/145 (13.1%) | 9/110 (8.2%) | RR 0.55 [0.27 to 1.12] | 37 fewer per 1000 [60 fewer to 10 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infections** | 62/370 (16.8%) | 23/362 (6.4%) | RR 2.27 [1.45 to 3.56] | 81 more per 1000 [29 to 164 more] | Moderate |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** (a) | 15/189 (7.9%) | 84/177 (47.5%) | RR 0.16 [0.05 to 0.53] | 389 fewer per 1000 [223 to 451 fewer] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/286 (0%) | 11/283 (3.9%) | RR 0.16 [0.04 to 0.72] | 33 fewer per 1000 [12 to 37 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Strictures** | 1/195 (0.5%) | 14/201 (7%) | RR 0.11 [0.02 to 0.59] | 62 fewer per 1000 [29 to 69 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Reoperation** | 29/311 (9.3%) | 2/301 (0.7%) | RR 6.68 [2.44 to 18.24] | 40 more per 1000 [10 to 121 more] | Moderate |

*(b) Random effects analysis were conducted for these outcomes*

### *8.4.1.2 Clinical evidence for the AUR subgroup*

**Table 8-95: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP in AUR patients – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *No of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** [48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) - 6 months** [48] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax** | 0 | | | | | |
| **All cause mortality**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary retention**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary tract infections**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[48] | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Reoperation**[48] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Strictures**[48] | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *This study was stated as open label study*[48]*. However, clinicians assessing the outcomes were different from surgeons performing the procedures.*

(b) *There was only one study reporting these outcomes. Sample size was smaller than the OIS. The confidence interval of pooled results crossed MID.*

**Table 8-96: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP in AUR patients - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Laser coagulation* | *TURP* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score - 6 months** | 54 | 48 | Not applicable | MD 3.4 [-0.1 to 6.9] | Low |
| **Quality of life score (IPSS question)- 6 months** | 49 | 45 | Not applicable | MD 0.30 [-0.41 to 1.01] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 8/305 (2.6%) | 6/310 (1.9%) | RR 1.31 [0.49 to 3.50] | 27 fewer per 1000 [49 fewer to 89 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/74 (0%) | 4/74 (5.4%) | RR 0.11 [0.01 to 2.03] | 48 fewer per 1000 [53 fewer to 56 more] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/74 (0%) | 2/74 (2.7%) | RR 0.2 [0.01 to 4.1] | 22 fewer per 1000 [27 fewer to 84 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 1/74 (1.4%) | 0/74 (0%) | RR 3 [0.12 to 72.47] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary tract infections** | 3/74 (4.1%) | 4/74 (5.4%) | RR 0.75 [0.17 to 3.24] | 14 fewer per 1000 [45 fewer to 121 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/286 (0%) | 11/283 (3.9%) | RR 0.16 [0.04 to 0.7] | 35 fewer per 1000 [41 fewer to 71 more] | Moderate |
| **Reoperation** | 29/311 (9.3%) | 2/301 (0.7%) | RR 6.68 [2.44to 18.24] | 84 more per 1000 [2 fewer to 763 more] | Low |

### 8.4.1.3 Economic evidence

One study[222] comparing laser therapy with a noncontact side firing neodymium:YAG probe, standard TURP, and conservative management was identified. This was based on a RCT[74] included in our clinical review (8.4.1.1). Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-97: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Noble2002**[222] | Serious limitations (a) | Directly applicable | Based on RCT included in clinical evidence[74] |

(a) *Resource use data were available only for 30% of the patient population. The conclusions of the study were incorrect. Short follow-up (7.5 months).*

**Table 8-98: Laser coagulation techniques vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£) per patient | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noble2002**[222] | £295 | 0.028 QALY (a) | £10,536/QALY | One-way sensitivity analysis: cost of probes, their multiple use, and machinery lifetime were varied with no considerable difference in results. |

(a) *Only health utilities were higher in the Laser group. Other outcomes were better in the TURP group.*

### 8.4.1.4 Evidence statement (s)

**Clinical** Laser coagulation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving symptom scores at 12 months and 2 years post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and TURP in improving symptom scores at 3 and 6 months.

Laser coagulation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 3, 12 months and at 2 years post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and TURP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months post-operatively.

No studies report quality of life at 18 months, 3 years, 4 years and 5 years.

Laser coagulation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving the maximum urinary flow at 3 months or longer follow-up postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and TURP in all cause mortality or number of patients who experienced TUR syndrome and urinary retention.

More patients treated with laser coagulation techniques compared to TURP experienced urinary tract infection and reoperations.

Fewer patients treated with laser coagulation techniques compared to TURP experienced blood transfusions, strictures, retrograde ejaculation or urinary incontinence.

In AUR patients, there is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and TURP in symptom scores or quality of life at 6 months follow up.

In AUR patients, there is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and TURP in all cause mortality or number of patients who experienced TUR syndrome, blood transfusion and urinary retention, urinary tract infections, urinary incontinence or reoperations.

**Economic** Laser coagulation with a noncontact side firing neodymium:YAG probe is cost-effective compared to TURP when health utilities are considered. This evidence is directly applicable but it has serious limitations.

#### *8.4.1.5 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.4.2 Laser vaporisation techniques vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 27, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-126 to E-131, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

A total of 11 studies were identified comparing laser vaporisation techniques with TURP. Two studies[32,122] used KTP laser vaporisation and two studies[44,275] used a combination of KTP and NdYAG laser vaporisation. The remaining 7 studies[142,206,290,299,300,308,332] reported laser vaporisation techniques using NdYAG.

### 8.4.2.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 8-99: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[122,142,290] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[44,122,290,308] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** [44,142,275,290,308] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** [142,275] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a), (d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** [142,275,308] | 3 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a), (d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 5 years pr more** [142,308] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a), (d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 1 year**[308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years**[308] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a), (d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years**[308] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a),(d) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[122,142,275,290,299] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up** [44,122,142,275,290,299,308] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion** [32,44,122,142,206,275,299,300,308,332] | 10 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary retention**[32,44,122,275,300,308] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary infection**[32,44,122,142,300] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[122,275,299,300] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[44,122,142,206,275] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperations**[32,44,122,142,206,299,300,308,332] | 9 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome**[32,44] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Strictures**[32,44,122,142,206,275,300,308,332] | 9 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality**[142,299,300,308] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *Randomisation methods not reported in 7 studies*[122,206,290,299,300,308,332]*. Allocation concealment methods not reported in 7 studies* [122,206,275,290,299,300,332]*. Apart from 2 studies* [44,142]*, outcome assessment masking (blinding) methods were unclear or not reported. Reasons for attrition or incompleteness in data not reported in 7 studies*[32,122,206,275,290,308,332]*. Standard deviations or p values for outcome data not reported in 3 studies* [206,300,332]*. There were differences between studies in prostate size and severity of LUTS and also laser treatment modality in terms of energy supplied, laser type (Nd:YAG, KTP, Holmium) and technique (some used hybrid vaporisation & coagulation).*

(b) *Substantial unexplained heterogeneity detected in the pooled results and random effects analyses were conducted.*

(c) *The confidence intervals were wide and crossed MID and/or the sample size smaller than the OIS.*

(d) *Percentage of drop out from studies increases with longer follow ups.*[142,275,308]*.*

**Table 8-100: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Laser Vaporisation* | *TURP* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** (a) | 104 | 109 | Not applicable | MD 1.78 [-2.28 to 5.84] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** (a) | 171 | 173 | Not applicable | MD 2.39 [-0.31 to 5.09] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** (a) | 225 | 228 | Not applicable | MD 0.99 [0.14 to 1.85] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 68 | 71 | Not applicable | MD 1.77 [-0.16 to 3.70] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** | 76 | 89 | Not applicable | MD 2.49 [0.54 to 4.44] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 5 years or more** | 42 | 47 | Not applicable | MD 2.09 [-0.74 to 4.92] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) score at 6 months** | 33 | 37 | Not applicable | MD 0.30 [-0.08 to 0.68] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question score at 1 year** | 37 | 41 | Not applicable | MD 0.00 [-0.38 to 0.38] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question at 3 years** | 10 | 15 | Not applicable | MD 0.90 [0.03 to 1.77] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years or longer** | 17 | 15 | Not applicable | MD 0.10 [-0.77 to 0.97] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 169 | 173 | Not applicable | MD -2.49 [-4.35 to –0.64] | Low |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up** (a) | 231 | 237 | Not applicable | MD -0.133 [-3.17 to 2.52] | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 1/430 (0.2%) | 25/423 (5.9%) | 0.13 [0.04 to 0.40] | 51 fewer per 1000 [35 fewer to 57 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Urinary retention** | 26/288 (9%) | 5/296 (1.7%) | 4.6 [1.93 to 10.95] | 61 more per 1000 [16 more to 169 more] | Moderate |
| **UTI** | 28/270 (10.4%) | 23/273 (8.4%) | 1.21 [0.73 to 2.02] | 18 more per 1000 [23 fewer to 86 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** (a) | 25/121 (20.7%) | 48/117 (41%) | 0.38 [0.11, 1.27] | 254 fewer per 1000 [365 fewer to 111 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 3/279 (1.1%) | 3/272 (1.1%) | 0.09 [0.26 to 3.15] | 1 fewer per 1000 [8 fewer to 24 more] | Low |
| **Reoperations** | 33/380 (8.7%) | 21/373 (5.6%) | 1.58 [0.95 to 2.63] | 32 more per 1000 [3 fewer to 91 more] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/133 (0%) | 1/134 (0.7%) | 0.33 [0.01 to 7.93] | 5 fewer per 1000 [7 fewer to 49 more] | Low |
| **Strictures** | 9/404 (2.2%) | 27/397 (6.8%) | 0.38 [0.19 to 0.74] | 42 fewer per 1000 [18 fewer to 55 fewer] | Moderate |
| **All cause mortality** | 14/164 (8.5%) | 16/177 (9%) | 0.94 [0.47 to 1.86] | 5 fewer per 1000 [48 fewer to 77 more] | Low |

*(a) Outcomes were analysed using random effects analysis.*

### *8.4.2.2 Economic evidence*

Three studies were identified that compared Laser vaporisation techniques with TURP[142,174,288]. In a CEA based on a RCT[142] laser treatment was performed using MD60 Nd:YAG while in the HTA Report[174] the type of laser considered was KTP and in the CEA based on a decision analysis[288] photoselective vaporisation represented laser. The study by Stovsky et al. (2006)[288] was eventually excluded because of worse quality and less applicable than the other two studies included. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-101: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. TURP - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Keoghane2000**[142] | Minor limitations (a) | Directly applicable | Based on a RCT included in the clinical evidence[142] |
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | Minor limitations (b) | Directly applicable | HTA (model based on a systematic review).<br><br>Laser was KTP. |

(a) *Surgeons had limited experience with the laser technique which may have caused the high failure rate with this treatment.*
(b) *Cost of equipment was included only for laser. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs not included.*

**Table 8-102: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£)per patient | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Keoghane2000**[142] | £281 (a) | TURP more effective (b) | TURP is dominant | One-way sensitivity analysis: if inpatient stay after laser is reduced to 1.5 days laser becomes less costly by £50. |
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | £49 (c) | TURP more effective – adds 0.004 QALY | TURP is dominant | NR (d) |

(a) *Costs included were cost of operation, hospitalisation, outpatient visits, GP and nurse visits, re-operation and capital costs.*
(b) *Both symptom score and Qmax were better with TURP.*
(c) *Costs included were cost of procedure, equipment, short-term complications (acute urinary retention, bladder neck contracture or urethral stricture, blood transfusion, transurethral syndrome, urinary tract infections), long-term complications (incontinence: 95% oxybutinin, 5% artificial sphincter).*
(d) *Not reported for single treatment strategies but only for sequences of treatments.*

### *8.4.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation techniques and TURP in improving symptom score at 3 months, 6 months, 2 years and at 5 years or longer follow up.

Laser vaporisation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving symptom score at 1 year and 3 years follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation techniques and TURP in improving IPSS QoL score at 3 months, 1 year and at 5 years or longer follow up.

Laser vaporisation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving IPSS QoL score at 3 years follow up.

Laser vaporisation techniques are less effective than TURP in improving Qmax at 3 months follow up but there is no statistically significant difference at longest available follow up.

Fewer patients treated with laser vaporisation techniques compared to TURP experienced transfusions or strictures

More patients treated with laser vaporisation techniques compared to TURP experienced urinary retention.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation techniques and TURP in number of patients with all cause mortality, UTI, reoperation, incontinence, TUR syndrome or retrograde ejaculation.

**Economic** TURP is less costly and more effective than laser vaporisation techniques. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.4.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.4.3 Laser vs. OP

One study[281] was found that compared KTP laser vaporisation against open prostatectomy.

See Evidence Table 28, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-132, Appendix E.

### 8.4.3.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 8-103: Laser (KTP laser vaporisation) vs. Open prostatectomy – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 3 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 6 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 12 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 18 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 3 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 6 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 12 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 18 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) IPSS quality of life at 12 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 18 months**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Not estimable |
| **Blood transfusion**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **TUR syndrome**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Not estimable |
| **Reoperation**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **UTI**[281] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Acute urinary retention** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Stricture** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

*(a) Imprecision due to only one small study retrieved. Complication outcomes are downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the pooled estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-104: Laser (KTP laser vaporisation) vs. Open prostatectomy - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Laser (PVP) | OP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 3 months** | 10 [8-12] | 10 [7-12] | P=0.743 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 6 months** | 9 [7-12] | 9 [7-12] | P=0.224 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 12 months** | 9 [7-12] | 8 [7-12] | P=0.128 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) symptom score at 18 months** | 10 [7-12] | 8.5 [7-12] | P=0.063 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 3 months** | 16 [14-18] | 15.1 [12.6-17] | P=0.255 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 6 months** | 16 [13.9-18.8] | 15.6 [12.8-17.1] | P=0.220 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 12 months** | 16 [13.7-19] | 15.1 [13-17.5] | P=0.186 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) Qmax at 18 months** | 16 [13.5-18.9] | 15 [13-17.4] | P=0.271 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 1 [1-2] | 2 [1-2] | P=0.995 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 1 [1-2] | 1 [0.25-1] | P=0.024 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** | 1 [1-2] | 1 [1-1] | P=0.035 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Median (25-75 percentile) quality of life (IPSS question) at 18 months** | 1 [1-2] | 1 [1-1] | P=0.001 | Not applicable | Moderate |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/65 (0%) | 0/60 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/65 (0%) | 8/60 (13.3%) | 0.05 [0.00, 0.92] | 126 fewer per 1000 [11 to 133 fewer] | Moderate |
| **TUR syndrome** | Not appropriate | 0/60 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | |
| **Reoperation** | 3/65 (4.6%) | 3/60 (5.0%) | RR: 0.92 [0.19, 4.40] | 4 fewer per 1000 [40 fewer to 170 more] | Moderate |
| **UTI** | 14/65 (21.5%) | 16/60 (26.7%) | RR: 0.81 [0.43, 1.51] | 51 fewer per 1000 [152 fewer to 136 more] | Moderate |

### *8.4.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.4.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation and OP in improving symptom scores at 3, 6, 12 or 18 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation and OP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months.

OP is more effective than laser vaporisation in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 6, 12 and 18 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation and OP in improving Qmax.

Fewer men treated with laser vaporisation than OP needed blood transfusions.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation and OP in men experiencing urinary tract infections or reoperation.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 8.4.4 Laser vs. TUMT

One study[224] was found that compared laser coagulation with TUMT.

See Evidence Table 29, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-133 to E-135, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

#### *8.4.4.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-105: Laser coagulation vs. TUMT – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[224] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 3, 12 months or more** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | | | | | | |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up**[224] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Complications**[224] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *Study[224] did not report allocation concealment, blinding or method of randomisation.*
(b) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (symptom score and peak urinary flow). Complications outcomes were downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-106: Laser coagulation vs. TUMT - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Laser | TUMT | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 44 | 44 | Not applicable | MD: 0.0 [-2.86, 2.86] | Low |
| **Qmax at longest follow up** | 43 | 44 | Not applicable | MD: 3.0 [-0.26, 6.26] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 4/44 (9.1%) | 3/46 (6.5%) | RR: 1.39 [0.33, 5.88] | 25 more per 1000 [44 fewer to 317 more] | Low |
| **Stricture** | 1/44 (2.3%) | 0/46 (0%) | RR: 3.13 [0.13, 74.93] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Low |
| **UTI** | 27/44 (61.4%) | 14/46 (30.4%) | RR: 2.02 [1.23, 3.31] | 310 more per 1000 [70 more to 702 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/44 (0%) | 0/46 (0%) | Not applicable | Not applicable | |
| **Reoperation** | 0/44 (0%) | 1/46 (2.2%) | RR: 0.35 [0.01, 8.33] | 14 fewer per 1000 [22 fewer to 161 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 9/26 (34.6%) | 6/27 (22.2%) | RR: 1.56 [0.65, 3.76] | 124 more per 1000 [78 fewer to 613 more] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 0/44 (0%) | 0/46 (0%) | Not applicable | Not applicable | |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/44 (0%) | 0/46 (0%) | Not applicable | Not applicable | |

### *8.4.4.2 Economic evidence*

We found three economic studies[174,223,288] comparing Laser with TUMT. The study by Norby et al. (2002)[223] was based on a RCT[224] included in our review of clinical evidence (8.4.4.1) where laser was Interstitial Laser Coagulation. In the HTA model[174] different types of lasers were included but in our analysis we will consider only HoLEP as it was the most cost-effective type. The study by Stovsky et al. (2006)[288] was eventually excluded because of worse quality and less applicable than the other two studies included. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-107: Laser coagulation vs. TUMT - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Norby2002**[223] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Based on a RCT[224] included in our review of clinical evidence. Laser was Interstitial Laser Coagulation. |
| **Lourenco2008** [174] | Minor limitations (c) | Directly applicable | HTA (model based on a systematic review).<br><br>Laser was HoLEP (d) |

(a) *Small sample size for economic analysis (costs collected in 20 patients). Short follow-up (6 months).*
(b) *Denmark study.*
(c) *Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included.*
(d) *KTP laser vaporisation was dominated by HoLEP in the study.*

**Table 8-108: Laser coagulation vs. TUMT - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Norby2002**[223] | £311 (a) | 0.08 IPSS score | £388 per point of reduction in IPSS | If TUMT catheters were reused once, ICER = £ 638<br>If ITT analysis is applied, ICER = £ 332 |
| **Lourenco2008** [174] | £5 | 0.006QALY | £833/QALY | NR (b) |

(a) *GBP calculated using the PPP2007 1DKK = 0.08GBP*
(b) *Not reported for single treatment strategies but only for sequences of treatments.*

#### *8.4.4.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between TUMT and laser coagulation in improving symptom scores at 6 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUMT and laser coagulation in improving the maximum urinary flow at longer follow-up postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation and TUMT with number of patients experiencing urinary retention, strictures, reoperations and retrograde ejaculation.

More men treated with laser coagulation compared to TUMT experienced urinary tract infections.

**Economic** Laser (HoLEP) is cost-effective compared to TUMT. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.4.4.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.4.5 Laser vs. TUVP

Three studies were identified that compared laser to TUVP. Two of the studies[276,308] used laser vaporisation and one was a combination of coagulation and vaporisation methods[4].

See Evidence Table 30, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-136 to E-139, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

#### *8.4.5.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-109: Laser vs. TUVP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 12 months**[4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Very serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[4] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 3 years**[4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Very serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 4 years**[4] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 5 years**[308] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** [4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Very serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years**[4] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years** [4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 4 years**[4] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years**[308] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up**[4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency(b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality**[4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion**[308] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[4,276,308] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **UTI** [308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Strictures**[4,276,308] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperation**[4,308] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No imprecision |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[4] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No imprecision |
| **Urinary incontinence**[308] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *All studies[4,276,308] did report masking the patients or outcomes investigators. Two studies[4,276] did not report randomisation sequence generation and allocation concealment methods. Two studies[4,276] have incomplete outcome data and did not report reasons for attrition. More than 50% of patients dropped out from the study after 1 year for IPSS and IPSS-QoL and Qmax at 1 year[308].*

(b) *Statistically significant heterogeneity was detected and random effects analyses were conducted. In outcomes with multiple duration of follow up, the consistency of the time trend was considered. Two studies [4,308] reported efficacy outcomes and there were no overlap in their confidence intervals for IPSS and IPSS-QoL at 12 months, and there were very serious inconsistencies in other length of follow ups.*

(c) *Downgraded when sample sizes were not adequate to detect the MID or the 9%% CI crossed the MIDs*

**Table 8-110: Laser vs. TUVP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Laser | TUVP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 33 | 37 | Not applicable | MD 2.7 [0.63 to 4.77] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 12 months** (a) | 99 | 119 | Not applicable | MD 3.61 [-4.43 to 11.64] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 62 | 78 | Not applicable | MD 7 [5.43 to 8.57] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** (a) | 72 | 90 | Not applicable | MD 5.17 [-2 to 12.33] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 62 | 78 | Not applicable | MD 8.2 [6.65 to 9.75) | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 5 years** | 17 | 12 | Not applicable | MD 1.3 [-3.09 to 5.69] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 33 | 37 | Not applicable | MD -0.2 [-0.63 to 0.23] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** (a) | 99 | 119 | Not applicable | MD 0.81 [-1.54 to 3.16] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years** | 62 | 78 | Not applicable | MD 1.8 [1.65 to 1.95] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years** (a) | 72 | 90 | Not applicable | MD 1.57 [0.72 to 2.42] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 4 years** | 62 | 78 | Not applicable | MD 1.8 [1.53 to 2.07] | Very low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years** | 17 | 12 | Not applicable | MD 0 [-0.73 to 0.73] | Very low |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up**(a) | 79 | 90 | Not applicable | MD -3.07 [-13.57 to 7.43] | Very low |
| **Blood transfusion**[308] | 0/45 (0%) | 0/46 (0%) | Not applicable | Not applicable | Very low |
| **Urinary retention**[4,276,308] | 17/146 (11.6%) | 3/156 (1.9%) | RR 5.75 [1.85 to 17.87] | 90 more per 1000 [16 more to 321 more] | Very low |
| **UTI** [308] | 5/45 (11.1%) | 2/46 (4.3%) | RR 2.56 [0.52 to 12.5] | 67 more per 1000 [21 fewer to 495 more] | Moderate |
| **All cause mortality**[4,308] | 1/135 (0.7%) | 2/136 (1.5%) | RR 0.5 [0.05 to 5.42] | 7 fewer per 1000 [14 fewer to 66 more] | Very low |
| **Strictures**[4,276,308] | 3/146 (2.1%) | 3/156 (1.9%) | RR 1.15 [0.31 to 4.27] | 3 more per 1000 [13 fewer to 62 more] | Very low |
| **Reoperations**[4,308] | 36/135 (26.7%) | 13/136 (9.6%) | RR 2.77 [1.56 to 4.94] | 170 more per 1000 [54 more to 378 more] | Moderate |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[4] | 16/90 (17.8%) | 57/90 (63.3%) | RR 0.28 [0.18 to 0.45] | 456 fewer per 1000 [348 fewer to 519 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Urinary incontinence**[308] | 14/45 (31.1%) | 7/46 (15.2%) | RR 2.04 [0.91 to 4.59] | 158 more per 1000 [14 fewer to 546 more] | Low |

*(a) Outcomes analysed using random effects analysis.*

### 8.4.5.2 Economic evidence

We found one economic study[174] comparing HoLEP with TUVP. This HTA model was of good quality and directly applicable to the NHS setting. Different types of lasers were included but in our analysis we will consider only HoLEP as it was the most cost-effective type. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-111: Laser vs. TUVP - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | Minor limitations (a) | Directly applicable | HTA (model based on a systematic review)<br><br>Laser was HoLEP (b) |

(a) *Capital cost of TUVP was not included. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included.*

(b) *HoLEP and not KTP laser vaporisation was chosen to represent laser as KTP was dominated by HoLEP in the study.*

**Table 8-112: Laser vs. TUVP - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost per patient (£)* | *Incremental effects* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | £8 (a) | 0.001QALY | £7,273/QALY | Not reported (b) |

(a) *Costs included were cost of procedure, equipment, short-term complications (acute urinary retention, bladder neck contracture or urethral stricture, blood transfusion, transurethral syndrome, urinary tract infections), long-term complications (incontinence: 95% oxybutinin, 5% artificial sphincter)*

(b) *Not reported for single treatment strategies but only for sequences of treatments.*

### 8.4.5.3 Evidence statement (s)

**Clinical** TUVP is more effective than lasers in improving symptoms at 6 months, 2 years and 4 years post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and laser in improving symptom at 12 months, 3 years and 5 years postoperatively.

TUVP was more effective than lasers in improving quality of life at 2, 3, and 4 years post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and laser in improving quality of life at 6 and 12 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser and TUVP in improving the maximum urinary flow at longer follow-up postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser and TUVP with number of patients who died or experienced strictures, urinary tract infections and incontinence.

More men treated with laser compared to TUVP experienced urinary retention or had reoperation.

Fewer men treated with laser compared to TUVP experienced retrograde ejaculation.

**Economic** Laser (HoLEP) is cost-effective compared to TUVP. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.4.5.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.4.6 Laser vs. laser

See Evidence Tables 31, 32 and 33, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-140 to E-147, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

We found evidence for the following comparisons:

A. Laser vaporisation techniques vs. Laser coagulation techniques

Three clinical studies which compared vaporisation with coagulation methods were identified[37,209,290]. All three studies used the laser coagulation technique of visual laser ablation of the prostate (VLAP). The laser vaporisation technique used in all these studies was contact laser ablation of the prostate using the Nd:YAG laser.

B. HoLRP vs. VLAP

One clinical study which compared HOLRP against VLAP[102] was identified. However, only mean and range values for symptom scores (IPSS) and Qmax were reported[102].

C. HoLAP vs. KTP laser vaporisation

One clinical study which compared HoLAP and laser photoselective vaporisation was identified.

D. HoLEP vs. KTP laser vaporisation

One economic study which compared HoLEP and KTP laser vaporisation was identified.

#### *8.4.6.1 Laser coagulation techniques vs. laser vaporisation techniques*

#### *8.4.6.2 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-113: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. laser coagulation techniques – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score : at 3 months** [209,290] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Symptom score : at 6 months** [37,209,290] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Symptom score : at 12 months** [209] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Symptom score : at 24 months** [37] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[209,290] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Qmax at longest available follow up** [37,209,290] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | Serious inconsistency (c) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary retention**[209] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Blood transfusions**[37,209] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Developed Erectile dysfunction**[37,209] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Reoperation**[37,209] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Perioperative UTI**[37,209] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Strictures** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |

*(a) All were open label studies[37,209,290]. Two studies did not report allocation randomisation and concealment[37,290]. One study did not report adverse events of the procedures[290].*

*(b) The sample size was smaller than required to determine a minimal important difference. The 95% confidence interval includes no effect and the upper or lower confidence limit crosses the minimal important difference (MID), either for benefit of harm.*

*(c) Confidence intervals with minimal overlap, the p value for heterogeneity less than 0.05 and $I^2$ ≥50%.*

**Table 8-114: Laser vaporisation techniques vs. laser coagulation techniques - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Laser vaporisation* | *Laser Coagulation* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score: at 3 months** (a) | 42 | 42 | Not applicable | MD -6.44 [-16.63, 3.76] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score: at 6 months** | 62 | 58 | Not applicable | MD -1.83 [-4.70 to 1.04] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score: at 12 months** | 32 | 32 | Not applicable | MD 0.10 [-7.94 to 8.14] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score: at 24 months** | 21 | 17 | Not applicable | MD 0.2 [-4.77 to 5.17] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 42 | 42 | Not applicable | MD 1.32 [-3.40 to 6.04] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up**(a) | 62 | 58 | Not applicable | MD 0.66 [-2.43 to 3.74] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 2/32 (6.3%) | 8/32 (25%) | RR 0.25 [0.05 to 1.02] | 188 fewer per 1000 [238 fewer to 5 more] | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusions** | 1/53 (1.9%) | 0/49 (0%) | RR 2.45 [0.11 to 56.68] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Very Low |
| **Developed Erectile dysfunction** | 1/53 (1.9%) | 1/49 (2.0%) | RR 0.81 [0.05 to 12.01] | 4 fewer per 1000 [19 fewer to 220 more] | Very Low |
| **Reoperation** | 1/53 (1.9%) | 7/49 (14.3%) | RR 0.18 [0.03 to 1.04] | 117 fewer per 1000 [139 fewer to 6 more] | Very Low |
| **Perioperative UTI** | 3/53 (5.7%) | 3/49 (6.1%) | RR 0.9 [0.2 to 4.15] | 6 fewer per 1000 [49 fewer to 192 more] | Very Low |

*(a) Random effects analysis was conducted*

### *8.4.6.3 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *8.4.6.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and laser vaporisation techniques in improving symptom at3, 6, 12 and 24 months post operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser coagulation techniques and laser vaporisation techniques in improving symptom Qmax at 3 months or longest available follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between laser vaporisation techniques and laser coagulation techniques in number of patients who experienced transfusion, urinary retention, urinary tract infections, reoperations or developed erectile dysfunction.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### *8.4.6.5 Holmium laser resection of the prostate (HoLRP) vs. laser coagulation techniques*

### *8.4.6.6 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-115: HoLRP vs. Laser coagulation techniques – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at any time points** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at any time points** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at any time points** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary retention**[102] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary tract infections**[102] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Reoperation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Acute urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Strictures** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Only one study was identified*[102]*. This was not a masked study, and randomisation allocation and concealment was not reported. Sample size was too small to detect a significant difference. The confidence interval includes no effect or crosses the minimal important difference (MID).*

**Table 8-116: HoLRP vs. Laser coagulation techniques – Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *HoLRP* | *Laser Coagulation* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Urinary retention** | 2/22 (9.1%) | 8/22 (36.4%) | RR 0.25 [0.06 to 1.05] | 273 fewer per 1000 [342 fewer to 18 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary tract infections** | 0/22 (0%) | 3/22 (13.6%) | RR 0.14 [0.01 to 2.61] | 117 fewer per 1000 [135 fewer to 219 more] | Very Low |

### *8.4.6.7 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *8.4.6.8 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between HoLRP compared to laser coagulation techniques in number of patients who experienced urinary tract infections or urinary retention.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### *8.4.6.9 Holmium laser ablation of the prostate (HoLAP) vs. KTP laser vaporisation:*

### *8.4.6.10 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-117: HoLAP vs. KTP laser vaporisation – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Strictures**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Recatheterisation**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Reoperation**[80] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Acute urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Transfusion** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |

*(a )Limitations in study quality as allocation concealment unclear and reason for drop outs not reported.*
*(b)Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (symptom score and peak urinary flow). Complications outcomes were downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-118: HoLAP vs. KTP laser vaporisation – Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | HoLAP | Laser Vaporisation | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 44 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: 2.60 [0.11, 5.09] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 40 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: 0.10 [-2.69, 2.89] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 12 months** | 44 | 42 | Not applicable | MD: -2.00 [-4.20, 0.20] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 44 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: 0.30 [-0.24, 0.84] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 40 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: 0.40 [-0.13, 0.93] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 12 months** | 44 | 42 | Not applicable | MD: 0.10 [-0.45, 0.65] | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 44 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: -0.30 [-3.94, 3.34] | Low |
| **Qmax at 6 months** | 40 | 39 | Not applicable | MD: -2.00 [-5.23, 1.23] | Low |
| **Qmax at 12 months** | 44 | 42 | Not applicable | MD: -1.20 [-4.75, 2.35] | Low |
| **Strictures** | 57 | 52 | RR: 0.30 [0.03, 2.83] | 41 fewer [56 fewer to 106 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infections** | 57 | 52 | RR: 1.37 [0.24, 7.87] | 14 more [29 fewer to 261 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence (stress and urge)** | 57 | 52 | RR: 0.91 [0.28, 2.97] | 9 fewer per 1000 [from 69 fewer to 189 more] | Low |
| **Re-catheterisation** | 57 | 52 | RR: 1.06 [0.38, 2.96] | 7 more [71 fewer to 225 more] | Low |
| **Reoperation** | 57 | 52 | RR: 1.82 [0.17, 19.53] | 16 more [16 fewer to 352 more] | Low |

#### *8.4.6.11 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.4.6.12 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** KTP laser vaporisation is more effective than HoLAP in improving symptom scores at 3 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLAP and KTP laser vaporisation in improving symptom scores at 6 or 12 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLAP and KTP laser vaporisation in improving quality of life IPSS symptom score at 3, 6 or 12 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLAP and KTP laser vaporisation in improving Qmax at 3, 6 or 12 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between HoLAP and KTP laser vaporisation in men experiencing incontinence, re-catheterisation, reoperation, strictures or urinary tract infections.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.4.6.13 Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP) vs. KTP laser vaporisation:*

#### *8.4.6.14 Clinical evidence*

No clinical studies were included.

#### *8.4.6.15 Economic evidence*

We found one economic study[174] comparing HoLEP with KTP laser vaporisation. The HTA model was of good quality and directly applicable to the NHS setting. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-119: HoLEP vs. KTP laser vaporisation - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | Minor limitations (a) | Directly applicable | HTA (model based on a systematic review) |

(a) *Capital cost of HoLEP and KTP was not included. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included.*

**Table 8-120: HoLEP vs. KTP laser vaporisation - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost per patient (£)* | *Incremental effects (QALYs)* | *ICER* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Lourenco2008**[174] | Cost saving (a) | 0.0048 | HoLEP dominates KTP | Not reported (a) |

(a) *Costs included were cost of procedure, equipment, short-term complications (acute urinary retention, bladder neck contracture or urethral stricture, blood transfusion, transurethral syndrome, urinary tract infections), long-term complications (incontinence: 95% oxybutinin, 5% artificial sphincter).*

(b) *Not reported for single treatment strategies but only for sequences of treatments.*

#### *8.4.6.16 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were included.

**Economic** HoLEP is less costly and more effective than KTP laser vaporisation. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.4.6.17*

### 8.4.7 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.5 Transurethral microwave thermotherapy (TUMT)

### 8.5.1 TUMT vs. SHAM

See Evidence Table 34, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-148 to E-151, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### *8.5.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-121: TUMT vs. SHAM – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[26,31,159] | 3 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[159] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom scores at 12months plus** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[26,31,67,159,232] | 5 | RCT (d) | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax at longest follow-up**[67,159,218] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** [3,12,31,67,159,218,232,296] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary tract infection**[3,159,232,296] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[159] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[159,296] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperation**[26,34,67,159,232] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Strictures**[12,159] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Transfusions** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Not estimable |
| **All cause mortality**[67,159] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *8 studies [3 12 34 67 159 218 232 331] did not report allocation concealment. 8 studies [12 26 34 67 159 232 296 331] did not report method of randomisation. 6 studies [12 31 218 232 296 331] have incomplete outcome data and do not report reasons for attrition.*

(b) *Heterogeneity detected in outcome.*

(c) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect MID for the primary outcomes or the 95% CI cross the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Complications outcomes were downgraded when the95% CI around the estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

(d) *One study[331] was excluded from Qmax outcome at 3 months as the baseline figures were significantly different.*

**Table 8-122: TUMT vs. SHAM - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TUMT | SHAM | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 209 | 89 | Not applicable | MD: -5.69 [-7.38, -3.99] | High |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 120 | 35 | Not applicable | MD: -3.80 [-6.27, -1.33] | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 264 | 151 | Not applicable | MD: 2.92 [2.03, 3.80] | Moderate |
| **Qmax at longest follow-up** | 172 | 84 | Not applicable | MD: 1.19 [0.17, 2.20] | Low |
| **Urinary Retention** | 78/644 (12.1%) | 2/354 (0.6%) | RR: 9.57 [3.91, 23.41] | 51 more per 1000 [17 more to 134 more] | Moderate |
| **Urinary Tract Infection** | 5/272 (1.8%) | 0/117 (0%) | RR: 1.49 [0.84, 2.67] | 38 more per 1000 [12 fewer to 129 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 5/125 (4%) | 0/44 (0%) | RR: 3.93 [0.22, 69.96] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 5/272 (1.8%) | 0/117 (0%) | RR: 3.93 [0.22, 69.96] | Not estimable | Low |
| **Reoperation rate** | 14/232 (6.0%) | 78/145 (53.8%) | RR: 0.16 [0.04, 0.56] | 452 fewer per 1000 [37 fewer to 516 fewer] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/125 (0%) | 0/144 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | |
| **Strictures** | 3/246 (1.2%) | 0/106 (0%) | RR: 2.50 0.13, 47.46] | Not estimable | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 2/172 (1.2%) | 0/90 (0%) | RR: 1.83 [0.21, 16.23] | Not estimable | Low |

### *8.5.1.2*

### *8.5.1.3 Economic evidence*

We found one economic study[71] comparing high-energy TUMT with watchful waiting. In this decision model the clinical data for watchful waiting were estimated from AHCPR Guidelines[189] while data for the TUMT arm were estimated from a RCT[159] included in our review (8.5.1.1). Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-123: TUMT vs. SHAM- Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[7] [1] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |
| Severe symptoms | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[7] [1] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |

(a) *The TUMT arm was modelled around a different RCT and potentially on a different population.*

(b) *USA study. The comparator was not sham but watchful waiting.*

**Table 8-124: TUMT vs. SHAM - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects (QALYs) | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | £2,252 (a, b, c) | 0.01 (c) | £225,200 (c) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. If patients are 55 or younger TUMT is cost-effective. |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | £2,262 (a, b, c) | 0.51 (c) | £4,435 (c, d) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |

(a) *GBP calculated using the PPP 2004 1$ = 0.632GBP.*
(b) *Costs include only direct medical costs and were calculated using databases.*
(c) *Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment.*
(d) *TURP is more cost-effective than TUMT in this group (8.5.2.2).*

#### *8.5.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

TUMT is more effective than SHAM in improving symptom scores at 3 and 6 months.

TUMT is more effective than SHAM in improving maximum urinary flow rate at 3 months and at longer follow-up.

TUMT is more effective than SHAM in improving maximum urinary flow rate at longer follow-up.

Fewer men treated with TUMT compared to SHAM experienced reoperations.

Fewer men treated with SHAM compared to TUMT experienced urinary retention.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUMT and SHAM treatment in number of men experiencing strictures, urinary tract infections, urinary incontinence, retrograde ejaculation and mortality.

**Economic**

TUMT is cost-effective compared to watchful waiting in men with severe symptoms. TUMT is not cost-effective in men with moderate symptoms. This evidence has serious limitations and partial applicability.

#### *8.5.1.5 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.5.2 TUMT vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 35, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-152 to E-159, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### 8.5.2.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 8-125: TUMT vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[61,65,312] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[9,61,312] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 12 months**[61,65,312] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 24 months**[65,312] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 36 months**[65,312] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 48 months**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom scores at 60 months**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[61-63,312] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax at long term**[9,61-63,65,312] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life score at 3 months (IPSS question)**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 6 months**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 12 months**[65,312] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 24 months**[65,312] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 36 months**[65,312] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 48 months**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life score at 60 month**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **All cause mortality**[61,63,65,312] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[9,61,63] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Infection**[9,61-63,312] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Stricture**[9,62,63,65] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[62,65,312] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency(a) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Reoperation**[61-63,65,312] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary retention**[63,65,312] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome**[312] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[9,65] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *All the studies [9,61-63,65,312] have incomplete outcome data and do not report reasons for attrition or method of randomisation. One study [9] reported allocation concealment.*

(b) *Heterogeneity detected in outcome.*

(c) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (symptom score and peak urinary flow) or the confidence intervals are cross the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Complications outcomes were downgraded when the 95% confidence intervals around the estimate of effect includes both negligible effect and appreciable benefit or appreciable harm.*

**Table 8-126: TUMT vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TUMT | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 173 | 117 | Not available | MD: 5.48 [0.94 to 10.01] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 153 | 93 | Not available | MD: 1.25 [0.11 to 2.39] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 12 months** | 178 | 108 | Not available | MD: 2.26 [-0.38 to 4.91] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 24 months** | 123 | 76 | Not available | MD: 3.65 [2.1 to 5.2] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 36 months** | 103 | 68 | Not available | MD: 6.03 [0.45 to 11.62] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 48 months** | 56 | 30 | Not available | MD: 0.7 [-2.05 to 3.45] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 60 months** | 63 | 34 | Not available | MD: 1.4 [-0.88 to 3.68] | Low |
| **Quality of life score at 3 months** | 84 | 41 | Not applicable | MD: 0.4 [-0.17 to 0.97] | Low |
| **Quality of life score at 6 months** | 93 | 42 | Not applicable | MD: 0.3 [-0.24 to 0.84] | Low |
| **Quality of life score at 12 months** | 151 | 91 | Not applicable | MD: 0.62 [-0.76 to 1.99] | Very low |
| **Quality of life score at 24 months** | 123 | 76 | Not applicable | MD: 0.71 [0.12 to 1.30] | Low |
| **Quality of life score at 36 months** | 103 | 68 | Not applicable | MD: 1.01 [-0.37 to 2.38] | Very low |
| **Quality of life score at 48 months** | 56 | 30 | Not applicable | MD: 0.2 [-0.33 to 0.73] | Low |
| **Quality of life score at 60 months** | 63 | 34 | Not applicable | MD: 0.0 [-0.46 to 0.46] | Moderate |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 183 | 131 | Not applicable | MD: -4.92 [-7.34, -2.49] | Moderate |
| **Qmax at long term follow-up** | 197 | 158 | Not applicable | MD: -5.40 [-7.29, -3.51] | Moderate |
| **All cause mortality** | 3/246 (1.2%) | 4/165 (2.4%) | RR: 0.60 [0.18, 2.01] | 10 fewer per 1000 [20 fewer to 24 more] | Low |
| **Infection** | 32/237 (13.5%) | 18/169 (10.7%) | RR: 1.08 [0.64, 1.83] | 9 more per 1000 [39 fewer to 89 more] | Low |
| **Re-operation** | 31/285 (10.9%) | 8/205 (3.9%) | RR: 2.81 [1.35, 5.86] | 71 more per 1000 [14 to 190 more] | Moderate |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/100 (0%) | 1/46 (2.2%) | RR: 0.16 [0.01, 3.74] | 18 fewer per 1000 [22 fewer to 60 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 28/215 (13%) | 6/144 (4.2%) | RR: 2.22 [1.04, 4.73] | 51 more per 1000 [2 to 157 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/98 (0%) | 4/83 (4.8%) | RR: 0.11 [0.01, 1.98] | 43 fewer per 1000 [48 fewer to 47 more] | Low |
| **Stricture** | 1/184 (0.5%) | 10/168 (6%) | RR: 0.20 [0.05, 0.78] | 48 fewer per 1000 [13 to 57 fewer] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 28/54 (51.9%) | 17/61 (27.9%) | RR: 1.41 [0.09, 21.63] | 114 more per 1000 [254 fewer to 1000 more] | Very low |
| **Urinary incontinence**(a) | 11/217 (5.1%) | 14/152 (9.2%) | RR: 0.52 [0.12, 2.21] | 44 fewer per 1000 [81 fewer to 111 more] | Very Low |

(a) *Outcomes analysed using random effects analysis.*

### 8.5.2.2 Economic evidence

We found eight economic studies[8,65,71,148,174,223,288,314] comparing TUMT with TURP. Most of them[65,148,223,288,314] were eventually excluded because of worse quality and less applicability than the other two studies [71,174]. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-127: TUMT vs. TURP- Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |
| Severe symptoms | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | Serious limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |
| Moderate and severe symptoms | | | |
| **Lourenco2008** [174] | Minor limitations (c) | Directly applicable | |

(a) *The TUMT arm was modelled around a different RCT and potentially on a different population than TURP.*
(b) *USA study. The comparator was not sham but watchful waiting.*
(c) *Capital cost of TUMT was not included. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included.*

**Table 8-128: TUMT vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects (QALYs) | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | Cost saving (a) | 0.06 (a) | TUMT dominant (a, b) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006**[71] | -364 (a, c, d) | -0.17 (a) | TURP vs. TUMT £2141/QALY (a) | Similar results if patients continue on initial treatment unless TURP is required. Results do not change with the patient's age. |
| Moderate and severe symptoms | | | | |
| **Lourenco2008** [174] | 19 | 0.0048 | £3,958/QALY | Not reported (d) |

(a) *Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment.*
(b) *In this study TUMT was not cost-effective compared to watchful waiting (8.5.1.3)*
(c) *GBP calculated using the PPP 2007 1$ = 0.632GBP.*
(d) *Costs include only direct medical costs and were calculated using databases.*
(e) *Sensitivity analysis not reported for this comparison.*

### 8.5.2.3 Evidence statement (s)

**Clinical** TURP is more effective than TUMT in improving symptom scores at 3, 6, 24 and 36 months postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TURP and TUMT in improving symptom scores at 12, 48 or 60 months postoperatively.

TURP is more effective than TUMT in improving maximum urinary flow rates at 3 months and longest follow-up postoperatively.

TURP is more effective than TUMT in improving quality of life scores at 24 months post operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TURP and TUMT in improving quality of life scores at 3, 6, 12, 36, 48 or 60 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUMT and TURP in number of patients experiencing infection, blood transfusion, TUR syndrome, incontinence or mortality.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUMT and TURP in number of men experiencing retrograde ejaculation.

Significantly fewer men treated with TURP experienced reoperations compared to TUMT.

Significantly fewer men treated with TURP experienced acute retention compared to TUMT.

Significantly fewer men treated with TUMT experienced strictures compared to TURP.

**Economic** TURP is more cost-effective than TUMT in men with severe symptoms. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

Neither TUMT nor TURP are cost-effective in men with moderate symptoms (see 8.5.1.3 and 8.14.1.3). This evidence has serious limitations and partial applicability.

#### *8.5.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.5.3 TUMT vs. laser

The evidence for this can be found in section 0.

### 8.5.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.6 Transurethral vaporisation of prostate (TUVP)

### 8.6.1 TUVP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 36, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-160 to E-166, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### 8.6.1.1 Clinical evidence

**Table 8-129: TUVP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[99,133,211,227,278] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[94,99,133,278,306] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 1 year**[77,99,110,133,278,306] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[94,110] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years**[110,306] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 5+ years**[110,227,306] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[211] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[94,306] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 1 year**[77,110,306] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years**[94,110] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years**[110,306] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years**[110,306] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months** [99,133,154,211,227,278,306] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax at longest follow up**[77,99,110,133,227,227,306] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious Inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion**[47,77,83,94,99,110,133,153,154,227,278,306] | 13 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[77,99,110,153,154,227,306] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **UTI**[83,110,133,153,211] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[83,110,133,154,227] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[99,110,133,153,211,315] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperations**[110,153,211,227,306] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome** [110,133,154,211,278,315] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Strictures**[47,77,83,94,99,110,133,153,154,227,306,315] | 12 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality**[77,110,306,315] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *11 studies [47,83,99,133,154,211,227,235,278,306,315] do not report randomisation method. 11 studies [47,83,99,133,153,154,211,227,235,278,315] do not report allocation concealment. All studies except 1[110] do not report masked outcome assessment or it is unclear. 9 studies[47,83,94,153,211,235,278,306,315] have incomplete outcome data and do not report reasons for attrition. Standard deviations or p values for change from baseline at follow up are not reported in 2 studies[235,315]. 2 studies[211,306] have significant baseline differences in symptom score between groups and 1 study[211] also has significant baseline differences in Qmax between groups.*

(b) *Statistically significant heterogeneity is present which may be due to differences in treatment modality in terms of energy supplied for cutting and coagulation and differences in prostate size.*

(c) *Although sample sizes may be adequate to detect a minimally important difference (MID) for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax & QoL), the confidence intervals are wide and cross or are close to the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Similarly although confidence intervals for some complication rates do not cross the MID and show appreciable benefit or harm, the sample sizes are not sufficient to meet the optimal information size criteria for these low event rates making the estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 8-130: TUVP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TUVP | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 192 | 205 | not applicable | MD -0.03 [-0.62 to 0.55] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 276 | 292 | not applicable | MD 0.34 [-0.14 to 0.82] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 243 | 266 | not applicable | MD 0.40 [-0.09 to 0.88] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** (a) | 137 | 124 | not applicable | MD -0.50 [-3.54 to -2.54] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** (a) | 52 | 55 | not applicable | MD -0.99 [-6.25 to 4.28] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 5 years or longer** | 59 | 65 | not applicable | MD -0.31 [-1.95 to 1.32] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 20 | 20 | not applicable | MD -0.40 [-3.49 to 2.69] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 140 | 145 | not applicable | MD 0.48 [0.14 to 0.82] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 1 year** (a) | 108 | 120 | not applicable | MD 0.04 [-0.52 to 0.59] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years** (a) | 136 | 127 | not applicable | MD -0.25 [-0.94 to 0.43] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years** | 52 | 55 | not applicable | MD -0.48 [-0.93 to -0.03] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 5 years or longer** | 38 | 42 | not applicable | MD -0.30 [-0.82 to 0.23] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 241 | 250 | not applicable | MD -0.52 [-1.15 to 0.11] | Low |
| **Qmax at long term follow-up** | 217 | 239 | not applicable | MD -0.16 [-1.58 to 1.26] | Very low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 2/536 (0.4%) | 29/566 (5.1%) | RR: 0.19 [0.08 to 0.44] | 41 fewer from 29 fewer to 47 fewer | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 26/291 (8.9%) | 8/316 (2.5%) | RR: 3.10 [1.53 to 6.29] | 52 more from 13 more to 132 | Low |
| **UTI** | 13/154 (8.4%) | 14/160 (8.8%) | RR: 0.97 [0.48 to 1.98] | 3 fewer from 46 fewer to 86 more | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** (a) | 68/171 (39.8%) | 70/174 (40.2%) | RR: 0.97 [0.54 to 1.73] | 12 fewer from 185 fewer to 294 more | Very Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 10/301 (3.3%) | 5/329 (1.5%) | RR: 2.29 [0.79 to 6.60] | 19 more from 3 fewer to 84 more | Low |
| **Reoperations** | 7/185 (3.8%) | 7/198 (3.5%) | RR: 1.05 [0.41 to 2.72] | 2 more from 21 fewer to 60 more | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 3/266 (1.1%) | 6/278 (2.2%) | RR: 0.59 [0.17 to 2.12] | 9 fewer from 18 fewer to 25 more | Low |
| **Strictures** | 80/578 (13.8%) | 77/620 (12.4%) | RR: 1.09 [0.87 to 1.37] | 11 more from 16 fewer to 46 more | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 6/221 (2.7%) | 8/239 (3.3%) | RR: 0.82 [0.33 to 2.08] | 6 fewer from 22 fewer to 36 more | Low |

(a) *Outcomes analysed using random effects analysis.*

### *8.6.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found three economic studies[94,174,211] comparing TUVP with TURP. One of those[94] was excluded because it did not report any cost figures. The study from Nathan and Wickham[211] is a UK cost-consequences analysis conducted alongside a RCT with some limitations while the decision model[174] was of good quality and directly applicable to the NHS setting. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-131: TUVP vs. TURP- Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NATHAN1996**[211] | Serious limitations (a) | Directly applicable | |
| **LOURENCO2008**[174] | Minor limitations (b) | Directly applicable | |

(a) *Cost components were only those that significantly differed between interventions. Short follow-up does not capture treatment failure.*

(b) *Capital cost of TUVP was not included. Duration and cost of operations were equal in all the strategies. Training costs were not included.*

**Table 8-132: TUVP vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NATHAN1996**[211] | - 643 (a) | TUVP was more effective at improving IPSS, IPSS QoL, and Qmax (b) | Not applicable | Not reported |
| **LOURENCO2008**[174] | - 22 (c) | -0.0005 QALYs (c) | TURP vs. TUVP £44,000/QALY (c) | Not reported (d) |

(a) *Costs included are cost of interventions and hospital stay.*

(b) *Statistical significance not reported.*

(c) *Results for single intervention strategies. TUVP followed by HoLEP in case of treatment failure is the most cost-effective strategy and dominates TURP.*

(d) *Sensitivity analysis not reported for this comparison. At the threshold of £20,000/QALY, TUVP followed by HoLEP has a probability of being cost-effective of about 80%.*

### *8.6.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and TURP in improving symptom score at any follow up interval.

TURP is more effective than TUVP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months.

TUVP is more effective than TURP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and TURP in improving quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months, 1 year, 2 years and 5 years or longer follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and TURP in improving Qmax at 3 months or longer follow up.

Significantly more men treated with TUVP than TURP experience urinary retention.

Significantly more men treated with TURP than TUVP required blood transfusions.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVP and TURP in number of men experiencing UTI, incontinence, retrograde ejaculation, TUR syndrome or strictures.

**Economic**

TUVP is more cost-effective than TURP. This evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability.

#### *8.6.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.6.2 Bipolar TUVP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 37, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-167 to E-169, Appendix E.

#### *8.6.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-133: Bipolar TUVP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 1 year**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 years**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion**[121,137] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[76,121] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **UTI** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Complications: reoperations** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome**[137] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Strictures**[121,137] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *One study [137] does not report randomisation method or allocation concealment. 2 studies [76,137] do not report masking of outcome assessment. 2 studies [121,137] do not report complete outcome data or it is unclear. Data*

(b) *Statistically significant heterogeneity is present which may be due to differences in treatment modality in terms of energy supplied, differences in prostate size or variations in perioperative practice in difference countries.*

(c) *Sample size is not adequate to detect a minimally important difference (MID) for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax & QoL) and the confidence intervals are wide, crossing or close to the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Similarly although confidence intervals for some complication rates do not cross the MID and show appreciable benefit or harm, the sample sizes are not sufficient to meet the optimal information size criteria for these low event rates making the estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 8-134: Bipolar TUVP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Bipolar TUVP | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 38 | 37 | not applicable | MD -4.00 [-5.43 to -2.57] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 38 | 37 | not applicable | MD -4.00 [-5.20 to -2.80] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 38 | 37 | not applicable | MD -5.00 [-7.89 to -2.11] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 25 | 15 | not applicable | MD 1.90 [1.09 to 2.71] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** | 25 | 15 | not applicable | MD 1.90 [1.08 to 2.72] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 38 | 37 | not applicable | MD -1.00 [-1.97 to -0.03] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 years** | 25 | 15 | not applicable | MD -7.40 [-9.27 to -5.53] | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/119 (0%) | 6/116 (5.2%) | RR: 0.14 [0.02 to 1.11] | 45 fewer from 51 fewer to 6 more | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 11/111 (9.9%) | 3/100 (3.0%) | RR: 2.01 [0.14 to 28.04] | 30 more from 26 fewer to 811 more | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 31/38 (81.6%) | 32/37 (86.5%) | RR: 0.94 [0.77 to 1.15] | 52 fewer from 199 fewer to 130 more | Very Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/38 (0%) | 0/37 (0%) | not estimable | not estimable | Very Low |
| **Strictures** | 3/119 (2.5%) | 4/116 (3.4%) | RR: 0.73 [0.17 to 3.17] | 9 fewer from 28 fewer to 74 more | Low |
| **Catheterisation time (days)** | 38 | 37 | not applicable | MD -1.30 [-1.68 to -0.92] | Very Low |
| **Length of Stay (days)** | 119 | 116 | not applicable | MD -0.84 [-1.73 to 0.04] | Very Low |

#### *8.6.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.6.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Bipolar TUVP is more effective than TURP in improving symptom score at 3 months, 6 months and 1 year follow up.

Bipolar TUVP is less effective than TURP in improving symptom score at 2 and 3 years follow up.

Bipolar TUVP is less effective than TURP in improving Qmax at 3 months and 3 years follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVP and TURP in number of men requiring transfusion though the result is borderline in favour of Bipolar TUVP.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVP and TURP in the number of patients experiencing urinary retention, retrograde ejaculation, TUR syndrome or strictures.

Catheterisation time (days) is significantly shorter for those men treated with Bipolar TUVP compared to TURP.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVP and TURP in length of stay (days) though the result is borderline in favour of Bipolar TUVP.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.6.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15

### 8.6.3 TUVP vs. Laser

The evidence for this is in section.8.4.5.

### 8.6.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.7 Transurethral needle ablation (TUNA)

### 8.7.1 TUNA vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 38, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-170 to E-173, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

Four RCTs comparing TUNA against TURP were found[54,116,118,145].

### *8.7.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-135: TUNA vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** [54] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Symptom score at 12 months**[116] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Symptom score at 18 months**[54] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[116] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years**[116] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 4 years**[116] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score at 5 years**[116] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** [54] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 18 months** [54] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax- 3 months**[54] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax-Longest available follow up**[54,116,118] | 3 | RCT | Very serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **All cause mortality**[118] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[54,118,145] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | Very serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary retention (acute)** [54,116,118] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[118,145] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[54,116,118,145] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[54,116,145] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary stricture**[116,145] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Reoperation**[116,145] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations(a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *One study described randomisation allocation but not concealment [116]. Some studies did not describe randomisation allocation [54,145] and concealment [54,116,145]. One study had unaccounted imbalance of sample size between the two comparison arms, i.e. no descriptions of drop outs or number randomised [54]. One study had high drop out rates after 1 year and not accounted for beyond 1 year [116].*

(b) *Sample size in study not powered to detect a minimally important difference (MID) in outcomes. Confidence interval included no difference between two arms, minimal important difference (MID) or relative risk of 0.75 to 1.25*

(c) *The number of blood transfusion in the TURP arm was 18.8% in a foreign language study where the criteria for blood transfusion is unknown[146] and 13.6% % in the other study included [118]. This is much higher than reported in the National Prostatectomy Audit reported a rate of 7.6% for two or more units of blood transfused after TURP [81].*

**Table 8-136: TUNA vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TUNA | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom Score at 3 months** | 26 | 33 | Not applicable | MD 0.8 [-0.66 to 2.26] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 0 | 0 | Not applicable | | No Data |
| **Symptom score at 12 months** | 56 | 44 | Not applicable | MD 3.9 [1.25 to 6.55] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 18 months** | 26 | 33 | Not applicable | MD -0.1 [-1.47 to 1.27] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 43 | 35 | Not applicable | MD 5.5 [2.17 to 8.83] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 3 years** | 38 | 31 | Not applicable | MD 5.1 [1.36 to 8.84] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 4 years** | 24 | 21 | Not applicable | MD 5.6 [1.3 to 9.9] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 5 years** | 18 | 22 | Not applicable | MD -0.1 [-4.25 to 4.05] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 26 | 33 | Not applicable | 0.20 [-0.06 to 0.46] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 18 months** | 26 | 33 | Not applicable | 0.10 [-0.11 to 0.31] | Very Low |
| **Qmax- 3 months** | 26 | 33 | Not applicable | MD -6.4 [-8.9 to -3.9] | Very Low |
| **Qmax-Longest available follow up** | 58 | 67 | Not applicable | MD -6.82 [-8.64 to -5] | |
| **All cause mortality (follow-up 18 months)** | 0/25 (0%) | 0/25 (0%) | Not estimable | Not estimable | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0/146 (0%) | 22/156 (14.1%) | RR 0.05 [0.01 to 0.32] | 134 fewer [96 to 140 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Urinary retention (acute)** | 5/146 (3.4%) | 4/156 (2.6%) | RR 1.25 [0.37 to 4.24] | 6 more per 1000 [16 fewer to 84 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 14/120 (11.7%) | 11/123 (8.9%) | RR 1.32 [0.63 to 2.78] | 28 more per 1000 [33 fewer to 158 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 8/211 (3.8%) | 19/212 (9%) | RR 0.42 [0.2 to 0.91] | 52 fewer per 1000 [8 to 72 fewer] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 5/191 (2.6%) | 78/190 (41.1%) | RR 0.08 [0.03 to 0.17] | 378 fewer per 1000 [ 341 to 399 fewer] | Moderate |
| **Urinary stricture** | 1/165 (0.6%) | 9/157 (5.7%) | RR 0.15 [0.03 to 0.82] | 48 fewer per 1000 [ 10 to 55 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Reoperation** | 9/165 (5.5%) | 1/157 (0.6%) | RR 7.75 [1.01 to 59.33] | 41 more per 1000 [ 0 to 350 more] | Very Low |

### *8.7.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found two economic studies[198,288] comparing TUNA with TURP. The decision model[198] of the report for the Australian Medicare Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) application was a cost-utility analysis of good quality, while the second study[288] was a cost-consequences analysis from the USA. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-137: TUNA vs. TURP- Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **MSAC2002**[198] | Minor limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Report prepared from the University of Sydney for the MSAC |
| **STOVSKY2006**[288] | Minor limitations (c) | Partially applicable (d) | All the authors had financial interest and/or relationship with Laserscope. |

(a) *Utilities were obtained from expert opinion and not elicited with recognised methods.*
(b) *Study conducted in Australia.*
(c) *Discount rate not reported; statistical significance not reported.*
(d) *USA Medicare perspective.*

**Table 8-138: TUNA vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSAC2002**[198] | £696 (a, b) | - 0.213 QALYs | TURP dominant | TUNA is cost-effective when either:<br>- probability that TURP fails within 6 months ≥20%;<br>- time horizon = 5 years;<br>- annual failure rate of TUNA ≤ 2.4%;<br>- probability of having TURP after TUNA fails is 100% |
| **STOVSKY2006**[288] | £807 (c, d) | TURP was more effective at improving IPSS, IPSS QoL, and Qmax (e, f) | TURP dominant | Not reported (g) |

(a) *Includes the cost of procedures, side effects, treatment failure (GP visits, surgery, hospitalization, medical treatment)*
(b) *GBP calculated using the PPP 1AUD = 1.992 GBP*
(c) *Includes the cost of intervention, follow-up care, retreatment and adverse events (incontinence, UTI, impotence, dysuria/irritative voiding, bladder neck stenosis/stricture, urinary retention, hematuria)*
(d) *GBP calculated using the PPP 1USD = 1.550 GBP*
(e) *Statistical significance not reported*
(f) *Clinical outcomes obtained from the AUA Guidelines*[14]
(g) *Sensitivity analysis not reported for this comparison*

### *8.7.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** TUNA is less effective than TURP in improving symptoms scores at 12 months and 2, 3 and 4 years post-operatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between and TUNA and TURP in improving symptom scores at 3, 18 months and 5 years.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUNA and TURP in improving quality of life scores (IPSS question) at 3 and 18 months.

TUNA is less effective than TURP in improving the maximum urinary flow at 3 months or longer follow-up postoperatively.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUNA and TURP in all cause mortality or number of patients who experienced urinary retention or urinary tract infections.

Fewer men treated with TUNA compared to TURP experienced blood transfusion, strictures, retrograde ejaculation or urinary incontinence.

More men treated with TUNA compared to TURP had reoperations.

**Economic** TURP is more effective and less costly than TUNA. This evidence has

minor limitations but it is partially applicable.

### 8.7.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.8 Transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP)

### 8.8.1 TUIP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 39, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-174 to E-178, Appendix E.

Eleven studies which compared the TUIP against TURP were indentified [75,114,125,158,165,221,250,253,268,285,295]. One of these studies was conducted solely in patients with acute urinary retention (AUR) and analysed separately[165].

### *8.8.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-139: TUIP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom Score at 3 months** [253] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Symptom Score at 6 months**[253] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Symptom Score at 12 months** | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| **Symptom Score at 24 months**[295] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 24 months**[295] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Qmax- at 3 months**[250,253] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Qmax at longest follow up**[114,250,253,268,295] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | Serious inconsistency(c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **All cause mortality**[125,221,250,285] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(d) |
| **Blood transfusion**[75,114,125,221, 253,285,295] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a), (b) | No serious inconsistency | Serious indirectness (e) | No serious imprecision |
| **TUR syndrome**[285] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(d), |
| **Urinary retention**[114,125,221,285] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(d) |
| **UTI** [114,158] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[221,285] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(d) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[75,114,158,250, 253,268,285,295] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | Serious inconsistency (c) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary stricture**[75,114,221,285] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(d) |
| **Reoperation**[75,125,221,25 0,253,268] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a),(b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |

(a) *All studies, except one [221], did not describe randomisation allocation methods. All studies did not describe allocation concealment methods, or masking the treatment to investigators, outcomes assessors or patients.*

(b) *The details of intervention methods are unknown for a foreign language study [253].*

(c) *There was serious unexplained heterogeneity in the pooled results*

(d) *Downgraded when sample size of pooled outcomes were smaller than required to detect a minimal important difference (i.e. smaller than OIS) or confidence interval cross minimal important difference (MID).*

(e) *Some studies reported blood transfusion rates which did not reflect the rates in usual practice. One study reported 80% [221], and another study reported 38/110(34%)[285]. This is much higher than reported in the National Prostatectomy Audit reported a rate of 7.6% for two or more units of blood transfused after TURP [81].*

**Table 8-140: TUIP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TUIP | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 20 | 21 | Not applicable | MD -0.5 [-3.35 to 2.35] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 20 | 21 | Not applicable | MD 2 [-1.17 to 5.17] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 24 months** | 50 | 50 | Not applicable | MD -1 [-1.73 to -0.27] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 24 months** | 50 | 50 | Not applicable | MD 0.2 [0.01 to 0.39] | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 62 | 65 | Not applicable | MD -1.39 [-9.54 to 6.76] | Low |
| **Qmax at longest available follow up** | 130 | 134 | Not applicable | MD -2.25 [-4.68 to 0.17] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 16/238 (6.7%) | 12/233 (52.0%) | RR 1.24 [0.62 to 2.46] | 12 more per 1000 [20 fewer to 76 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 1/287 (0.3%) | 65/292 (22.3%) | RR 0.05 [0.02 to 0.15] | 212 fewer per 1000 [190 to 219 fewer] | Moderate |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/110 (0%) | 7/110 (6.4%) | RR 0.07 [0 to 1.15] | 60 fewer per 1000 [64 fewer to 10 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention (acute)** | 12/188 (6.4%) | 5/190 (2.6%) | RR 2.28 [0.86 to 6.08] | 33 more per 1000 [4 fewer to 132 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 2/30 (6.7%) | 3/31 (9.7%) | RR 0.63 [0.12 to 3.35] | 36 fewer per 1000 [85 fewer to 228 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 2/134 (1.5%) | 5/135 (3.8%) | RR 0.46 [0.1 to 2.01] | 20 fewer per 1000 [ 33 fewer to 37 more] | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 48/209 (23%) | 96/198 (67.4%) | RR 0.42 [0.24 to 0.75] | 281 fewer per 1000 [121 to 369 fewer] | Low |
| **Urinary stricture** | 6/174 (3.4%) | 8/179 (4.5%) | RR 0.82 [0.32 to 2.1] | 8 fewer per 1000 [31 fewer to 49 more] | Low |
| **Reoperation** | 39/197 (19.8%) | 16/195 (8.2%) | RR 2.37 [1.38 to 4.07] | 112 more per 1000 [31 to 252 more] | Moderate |

### *8.8.1.2*

### *8.8.1.3 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *8.8.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical**

There is no statistically significant difference between TUIP and TURP in improving symptom scores at 3 and 6 months post operatively.

TUIP is significantly more effective than TURP in improving symptom scores at 24 months post operatively.

There is no data for TUIP compared TURP at 12 months, or beyond 24 months post operatively in improving symptom scores.

TUIP is less effective than TURP in improving quality of life scores at 24 months post operatively.

There is no data for TUIP compared to TURP in improving quality of life scores at 3, 6, 12, 36, 48 or 60 months post operatively.

There is no significant difference between TUIP and TURP in improving flow rate (Qmax) at 3 months post operatively.

There is no significant difference between TUIP and TURP in

improving peak flow rate (Qmax) at the longest available follow up period reported.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUIP and TURP in all cause mortality, number of patients experienced TUR syndrome, urinary retention, urinary incontinence, urinary tract infections or urinary strictures.

Significantly fewer men treated with TUIP compared to TURP required blood transfusions or experienced retrograde ejaculations.

More men treated with TUIP compared to TURP had reoperations.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.8.1.5 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.8.2 TUIP vs. TURP for AUR patients

#### *8.8.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-141: TUIP vs. TURP for AUR patients – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All cause mortality**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision(b) |
| **TUR syndrome**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary retention (acute)**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary stricture**[165] | 1 | RCT | Serious Limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision(b) |
| **Reoperation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Symptom score** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax** | 0 | | | | | |

*(a) No masking of investigators, patients, or outcomes assessors was reported.*

*(b) Sample size was too small to detect significance for rarer side-effects. Confidence interval crossed line of no effect or 0.75 to 1.25, making any conclusions of benefits or arms uncertain.*

**Table 8-142: TUIP vs. TURP for AUR patients - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Intervention | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All cause mortality** | 0/29 (0%) | 0/30 (0%) | not pooled | not pooled | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 2/29 (6.9%) | 13/30 (43.3%) | RR 0.16 [0.04 to 0.64] | 364 fewer per 1000 [156 to 416 fewer] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/29 (0%) | 0/30 (0%) | not pooled | not pooled | Very Low |
| **Urinary retention (acute)** | 0/29 (0%) | 0/30 (0%) | not pooled | not pooled | Very Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 5/29 (17.2%) | 13/30 (43.3%) | RR 0.4 [0.16 to 0.97] | 260 fewer per 1000 [13 to 364 fewer] | Very Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 1/29 (3.4%) | 2/30 (6.7%) | RR 0.52 [0.05 to 5.4] | 32 fewer per 1000 [64 fewer to 295 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary stricture** | 0/29 (0%) | 1/30 (3.3%) | RR 0.34 [0.01 to 8.13] | 22 fewer per 1000 [33 fewer to 235 more] | Very Low |

#### *8.8.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.8.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** In men with AUR, there is no statistically significant difference between TUIP and TURP in all cause mortality, number of men experienced TUR syndrome, urinary retention, urinary incontinence, urinary tract infections or urinary strictures.

In men with AUR, significantly fewer men treated with TUIP compared to TURP required blood transfusions.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.8.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.8.3 TUIP vs. HoLEP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.3.2.4.

### 8.8.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.9 Botulinum toxin in the prostate

### 8.9.1 Botulinum toxin in prostate vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 40, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E180 to E-182, Appendix E.

### *8.9.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-143: Botulinum toxin vs. placebo – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score - 1-month follow up** [182] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Symptom score - 2-month follow up** [182] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax - 2- month follow up** [182] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[182] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention (acute)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary stricture** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Reoperation** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Only one very small RCT was found. It was a short term follow up (less than three months) and it was unclear whether all relevant adverse outcomes had been reported in this study.*

(b) *Very small sample size – 15 patients in each arm. Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (symptom score and peak urinary flow).*

**Table 8-144: Botulinum vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Botulinum toxin* | *Placebo* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score – 1-month follow up** | 15 | 15 | Not applicable | MD -12.8 [-14.77 to -10.8] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score – 2-month follow up** | 15 | 15 | Not applicable | MD -15.3 [-17.16 to -13.44] | Very Low |
| **Qmax - 2- month follow up** | 15 | 15 | Not applicable | MD 6.7 [5.25 to 8.15] | Very Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/15 (0%) | 0/15 (0%) | Not applicable | No events | Very Low |

### *8.9.1.2*

### *8.9.1.3 Economic evidence*

One economic study[131] was identified but it was then excluded because non-comparative.

### *8.9.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Botulinum toxin injection is more effective than placebo in improving symptom scores at 1 and 2 months post injection.

Botulinum toxin injection is more effective than placebo in improving

peak flow at the longest available follow up (2 months) post injection.

There is no data for botulinum toxin compared to placebo in improving symptom scores at 3, 6, 12, 18 or 24 months and beyond in improving peak flow rates (Qmax).

There are no events in urinary incontinence for botulinum toxin compared placebo.

**Economic** No economic studies were included.

### 8.9.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.10 Transurethral vaporesection of the prostate (TUVRP)

### 8.10.1 TUVRP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 41, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-183 to E-188, Appendix E.

### *8.10.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-145: TUVRP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[106,168] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[108,291] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 1 year**[108,113] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[168] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[168] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years**[168] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[106,168] | 2 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 2 years**[168] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion**[106,108,113,155,168,291] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[108,155,168,291] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **UTI**[106] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation**[155,168,219] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[106,108,113,155,168] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperations**[113,168] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome**[106,108,155,168,219,291] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Strictures**[106,108,113,155,168,219,291] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality**[108] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |

(a) *Only 1 study [106] reports randomisation method. None of the studies report allocation concealment or it is unclear. None of the studies report masking of outcome assessment or it is unclear. Only 2 studies [106,113] have complete follow up data. 2 studies [219,291] have significant baseline differences in symptom score, and 4 studies [106,113,155,291] have significant baseline differences in Qmax. 1 study [168] has unbalanced baseline patient numbers suggesting a problem with randomisation method and allocation procedure and there is also a high attrition rate for QoL and Qmax outcome measures.*

(b) *Statistically significant heterogeneity is present which may be due to differences in treatment modality in terms of energy supplied for cutting and coagulation and differences in prostate size.*

(c) *Although sample sizes may be adequate to detect a minimally important difference (MID) for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax & QoL), the confidence intervals are wide and cross or are close to the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Similarly although confidence intervals for some complication rates do not cross the MID and show appreciable benefit or harm, the sample sizes are not sufficient to meet the optimal information size criteria for these low event rates making the estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 8-146: TUVRP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Intervention | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 65 | 58 | not applicable | MD 0.17 [-0.59 to 0.92] | Very Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** (a) | 84 | 84 | not applicable | MD -0.68 [-1.98 to 0.62] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 129 | 119 | not applicable | MD -0.20 [-0.32 to -0.08] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 years** | 42 | 30 | not applicable | MD 0.60 [-0.72 to 1.92] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 36 | 26 | not applicable | MD 0.20 [-0.11 to 0.51] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years** | 36 | 26 | not applicable | MD 0.20 [-0.13 to 0.53] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 52 | 49 | not applicable | MD -0.77 [-2.08 to 0.53] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 2 years** | 29 | 21 | not applicable | MD -1.60 [-3.37 to -0.17] | Very Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 7/296 (2.4%) | 12/283 (4.2%) | RR: 0.57 [0.24 to 1.36] | 18 fewer [32 fewer to 15 more] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 6/178 (3.4%) | 7/166 (4.2%) | RR: 0.72 [0.26 to 2.05] | 12 fewer [31 fewer to 44 more] | Low |
| **UTI** | 0/25 (0%) | 0/25 (0%) | not estimable | not estimable | Low |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 2/262 (0.8%) | 2/249 (0.8%) | RR: 1.28 [0.78 to 2.08] | 127 more [100 fewer to 491 more] | Very Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 62/107 (57.9%) | 46/101 (45.5%) | RR: 0.82 [0.14 to 4.88] | 1 fewer [7 fewer to 31 more] | Low |
| **Reoperations** | 11/137 (8.0%) | 8/124 (6.5%) | RR: 1.12 [0.33 to 3.80] | 8 more [44 fewer to 182 more] | Very Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 1/243 (0.4%) | 3/229 (1.3%) | RR: 0.37 [0.06 to 2.29] | 8 fewer [12 fewer to 17 more] | Low |
| **Strictures** | 12/336 (3.6%) | 15/321 (4.7%) | RR: 0.75 [0.36 to 1.57] | 12 fewer [30 fewer to 27 more] | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 1/50 (2%) | 0/50 (0%) | not estimable | not estimable | Low |

(a) *Outcomes analysed using random effects analysis*

### *8.10.1.2 Economic evidence*

One economic study [168] was identified but excluded because of poor quality and non-applicability.

### *8.10.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between TUVRP and TURP in improving symptom scores at 3 months, 6 months and 2 years.

TUVRP is more effective than TURP in improving symptom scores at 1 year.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVRP and TURP in improving Qmax at 3 months and 2 years.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVRP and TURP in improving quality of life IPSS symptom score at 3 months and 2 years.

There is no statistically significant difference between TUVRP and TURP in men experiencing incontinence, reoperation, strictures, urinary tract infections, urinary retention, mortality, TUR syndrome or blood transfusions.

**Economic** No economic studies were included.

#### *8.10.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.10.2 Bipolar TUVRP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 42, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-189 to E-192, Appendix E.

#### *8.10.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-147: B-TUVRP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **UTI**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome**[98] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Reoperations** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Strictures** | 0 | | | | | |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Allocation concealment is not reported and there is a serious lack of data in the Bipolar TUVRP arm where 8 patients did not receive their operation because of machine failure.*

(b) *Sample size is not adequate to detect a minimally important difference (MID) for the primary outcomes (IPSS, Qmax & QoL) and the confidence intervals are wide, crossing or close to the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Similarly although confidence intervals for some complication rates do not cross the MID and show appreciable benefit or harm, the sample sizes are not sufficient to meet the optimal information size criteria for these low event rates making the estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 8-148: B-TUVRP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Intervention* | *Control* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 21 | 30 | not applicable | MD -0.82 [10.02 to 8.38] | Very Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 21 | 30 | not applicable | MD -0.99 [-2.38 to 0.40] | Very Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 21 | 30 | not applicable | MD 1.86 [-8.91 to 12.63] | Very Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 4/21 (19.0%) | 3/30 (10.0%) | RR: 1.90 [0.47 to 7.64] | 90 more [53 fewer to 664 more] | Very Low |
| **UTI** | 4/21 (19.0%) | 4/30 (13.3%) | RR: 1.43 [0.40 to 5.08] | 57 more [80 fewer to 543 more] | Very Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/21 (0%) | 0/30 (0%) | not applicable | MD -0.07 [-0.33 to 0.19] | Very Low |

#### *8.10.2.2*

#### *8.10.2.3 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.10.2.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVRP and TURP in improving symptom score from baseline at 3 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVRP and TURP in improving IPSS QoL score from baseline at 3 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVRP and TURP in improving Qmax from baseline at 3 months.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TUVRP and TURP in the number of men experiencing urinary retention, UTI and TUR syndrome.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 8.10.3 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.11 High intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU)

#### *8.11.1.1 Clinical evidence*

There were no studies retrieved.

#### *8.11.1.2 Economic evidence*

There were no studies retrieved.

### 8.11.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.12 Transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate (TEAP)

### 8.12.1 TEAP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 43, Appendix D, Forest Plot in Figure E-193, Appendix E.

#### *8.12.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-149: TEAP vs. TURP– Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Blood transfusions**[146] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | Serious inconsistency (b) | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Urinary retention**[146] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[146] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Stricture**[146] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence**[146] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality** | 0 | | | | | |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Reoperation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *This was a foreign language study [146] included in the HTA report [174]. Randomisation allocation, concealment and blinding were rated as "unclear". At baseline, it was likely that patients in the TURP group have significantly more severe conditions than the TEAP group: larger prostate size, higher IPSS score and lower peak flow rate. No standard deviations or standard errors were reported for the baseline and follow up values for these outcomes values. See Evidence Table 43, Appendix D.*

(b) *The blood transfusion rate reported in this study, 19% was noted to be different from the usual rates observed in the UK practice. No criteria for initiating blood transfusion in were reported in this study.*

(c) *Sample size was too small to detect rarer side-effects. The confidence interval of effect size crossed both benefits and harms, or minimal important difference (MID).*

**Table 8-150: TEAP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *TEAP* | *TURP* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Blood transfusions** | 0/94 (0%) | 19/101 (18.8%) | RR 0.03 [0 to 0.45] | 182 fewer per 1000 [103 to 188 fewer] | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 2/94 (2.1%) | 4/101 (4%) | RR 0.54 [0.1 to 2.87] | 18 fewer per 1000 [36 fewer to 75 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 5/94 (5.3%) | 7/101 (6.9%) | RR 0.77 [0.25 to 2.34] | 16 fewer per 1000 [2 fewer to 92 more] | Low |
| **Urinary Stricture** | 0/94 (0%) | 5/101 (5%) | RR0.1 [0.01 to 1.74] | 45 fewer per 1000 [50 fewer to 37 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0/94 (0%) | 4/101 (4%) | RR 0.12 [0.01 to 2.19] | 35 fewer per 1000 [40 fewer to 48 more] | Low |

#### *8.12.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.12.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** No studies report symptom score, quality of life or peak flow (Qmax) for TEAP compared to TURP at any time point of follow up.

Significantly fewer men had blood transfusions for TEAP compared to TURP.

There is no statistically significant difference between TEAP and TURP in number of men who experienced urinary retention, urinary incontinence, urinary tract infections or urinary strictures.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 8.12.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.13 Open prostatectomy

### 8.13.1 Open prostatectomy vs. HoLEP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.3.3.4.

#### *8.13.1.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.13.2 Open prostatectomy vs. laser vaporisation techniques

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.4.2.4.

#### *8.13.2.1*

#### *8.13.2.2 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.13.3 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.14 Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP)

### 8.14.1 TURP vs. watchful waiting (WW)

See Evidence Table 44, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-194 to E-195, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### *8.14.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-151: TURP vs. WW– Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Qmax at 3 years**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **All cause mortality**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Blood transfusion**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary retention (acute)**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary tract infection**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Urinary incontinence -at 3 years follow up**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Urinary stricture** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Reoperation/received surgery in watchful waiting group (3 years)**[316] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |

*(a) No randomisation allocation and concealment methods reported.*

*(b) Uncertainty in effect size estimate due to small sample size for relatively rare events. The confidence interval included both benefits and harms, relative risk of 0.75 to 1.25 or minimal important difference.*

**Table 8-152: TURP vs. WW - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | TURP | WW | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Qmax at longest available follow up(3 years)** | 280 | 276 | Not applicable | MD 5.1 [3.71 to 6.49] | Moderate |
| **All cause mortality** | 13/280 (4.6%) | 10/276 (3.6%) | RR 1.28 [0.57 to 2.87] | 10 more per 1,000 [15 fewer to 67 more] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 3/280 (1.1%) | 0/276 (0%) | RR 6.9 [0.36 to 132.97] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | | | | | No data |
| **Re-catheterisation** | 9/280 (3.2%) | 0/276 (0%) | RR 18.73 [1.1 to 320.24] | 0 more per 1000 [0 more to 0 more] | Low |
| **Urinary tract infection** | 2/280 (0.7%) | 0/276 (0%) | RR 4.93 [0.24 to 102.2] | 0 more per 1000 [0 fewer to 0 more] | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence - at 3 years follow up** | 4/280 (1.4%) | 4/276 (1.4%) | RR 0.99 [0.25 to 3.9] | 0 fewer per 1000 [10 fewer to 41 more] | Low |
| **Reoperation/received surgery in watchful waiting group (3 years)** | 26/280 (9.3%) | 65/276 (23.6%) | RR 0.39 [0.26 to 0.6] | 144 fewer per 1000 [94 to 175 fewer] | Moderate |

### *8.14.1.2*

### *8.14.1.3 Economic evidence*

We found four economic studies[21,71,128,222] comparing TURP with watchful waiting. One study[21] was excluded because non-comparative, one study[128] because TURP and Open Prostatectomy were lumped together, and another study[222] because patients in the watchful waiting arm had actually received some conservative treatment. In the decision model by DiSantostefano et al. (2006)[71], the clinical data for both interventions were estimated from AHCPR Guidelines[189]. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 8-153: TURP vs. WW - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DISANTOSTEFANO2006**[71] | Minor limitations | Partially applicable (a) | |

(a) *USA study*

**Table 8-154: TURP vs. WW - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost per patient (£) | Incremental effects | ICER (£/QALY) | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms | | | | |
| **DISANTOSTEFANO2006**[71] | 2,642 (a, b, c) | -0.05 QALY (c) | WW is dominant (c) | Not reported (d) |
| Severe symptoms | | | | |
| **DISANTOSTEFANO2006**[71] | 2,626 (a, b, c) | 0.68 QALY (c) | £3,862/QALY (c) | For a WTP=$50,000 TURP has 90% probability of being cost-effective. |

(a) *GBP calculated using the PPP 1USD = 0.632GBP*
(b) *Costs include only direct medical costs and were calculated using databases.*
(c) *Results reported for the scenario where patients can switch treatment*
(d) *Sensitivity analysis not reported for this comparison.*

#### *8.14.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** TURP is more effective than watchful waiting in improving Qmax at 3 years follow up.

Significantly more men were re-catheterised perioperatively for the TURP group compared to watchful waiting.

3.2% of men following TURP were re-catheterised.

Significantly fewer men had reoperation or received surgery for the TURP group compared to the watchful waiting group during the follow up period.

There is no significant difference between TURP and watchful waiting in the number of all cause mortality or number of men who experienced blood transfusions, urinary tract infections and urinary incontinence.

**Economic** TURP is not cost-effective in men with moderate symptoms but it is cost-effective in men with severe symptoms. This evidence has minor limitations and partial applicability.

#### *8.14.1.5 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.2 Bipolar TURP vs. TURP

See Evidence Table 45, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-196 to E-199b, Appendix E.

### *8.14.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 8-155: Bipolar TURP vs. TURP – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months**[270] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 6 months**[145,270] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 1 year**[20,84,124,228,270] | 5 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Symptom score at 2 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 3 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptoms score at 4 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months**[270] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months**[270] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 1 year**[20,84,124,270] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 4 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 3 months**[30,270] | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Qmax at 4 years**[20] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Blood transfusion** [66,84,120,124,200,228,234] | 7 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[66,84,120,124,200,228] | 6 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **UTI**[120,145,234,280] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Retrograde ejaculation** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence**[84,145,228] | 3 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Reoperations**[20,84,200,228] | 4 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **TUR syndrome** [66,84,120,124,145,200,228,280] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Strictures**[20,30,84,120,145,228,270,280] | 8 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **All cause mortality**[84] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (c) |

*(a) 3 studies [84,145,228] do not report randomisation method. 8 studies [66,84,120,145,200,228,270,280] do not report allocation concealment. 6 studies [66,84,120,145,200,228] do not report masking of outcome assessment. 2 studies [145,280] have incomplete or unclear follow up data. Standard deviations or p values for change from baseline at follow up are not reported in 3 studies[66,120,280], and 2 studies[200,234] have a very short follow up of ≤1 month and have no primary outcome data.*

*(b) Statistically significant heterogeneity is present which may be due to differences in treatment modality in terms of energy supplied for cutting and coagulation and differences in prostate size.*

*(c) The confidence intervals are wide and cross the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain. Similarly although the 95% CI for some complication rates do not cross the MI, the sample sizes were less than OIS or these low event rates making the estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 8-156: Bipolar TURP vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Bipolar TURP | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score at 3 months** | 24 | 24 | not applicable | MD -1.30 [-4.26 to 1.66] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 6 months** | 49 | 48 | not applicable | MD 0.45 [-0.20 to 1.11] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 1 year** | 227 | 228 | not applicable | MD 0.06 [-0.38 to 0.50] | Moderate |
| **Symptom score at 2 year** | 33 | 34 | not applicable | MD -0.30 [-2.14, 1.54] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 3 year** | 33 | 33 | not applicable | MD 0.60 [-1.90, 3.10] | Low |
| **Symptom score at 4 year** | 32 | 31 | not applicable | MD 0.50 [-1.26, 2.26] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 months** | 24 | 24 | not applicable | MD -0.30 [-0.92 to 0.32] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 24 | 23 | not applicable | MD 0.00 [-0.60 to 0.60] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 1 year** | 203 | 202 | not applicable | MD -0.03 [-0.23 to 0.17] | Moderate |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 2 years** | 33 | 34 | not applicable | MD -0.10 [-1.29 to 1.09] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 3 years** | 33 | 33 | not applicable | MD -0.10 [-0.71 to 0.51] | Low |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) at 4 years** | 32 | 31 | not applicable | MD -0.10 [-0.96 to 0.76] | Low |
| **Qmax at 3 months** | 58 | 57 | not applicable | MD 0.38 [-6.05 to 4.25] | Low |
| **Qmax at 4 years** | 32 | 31 | not applicable | MD -1.40 [-4.93 to 2.13] | Low |
| **Blood transfusion** | 8/426 (1.9%) | 12/399 (3.0%) | RR: 0.62 [0.25 to 1.50] | 11 fewer from 22 fewer to 15 more | Low |
| **Urinary retention** | 12/373 (3.2%) | 14/383 (3.7%) | RR: 0.90 [0.44 to 1.86] | 4 fewer from 21 fewer to 32 more | Low |
| **UTI** | 12/156 (7.7%) | 13/158 (8.2%) | RR: 0.91 [0.44 to 1.92] | 7 fewer from 46 fewer to 75 more | Low |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 1/172 (0.6%) | 3/175 (1.7%) | RR: 0.45 [0.07 to 3.02] | 9 fewer from 16 fewer to 34 more | Low |
| **Reoperations** | 2/297 (0.7%) | 12/301 (4.0%) | RR: 0.32 [0.09 to 1.07] | 27 fewer from 36 fewer to 3 more | Low |
| **TUR syndrome** | 0/428 (0%) | 7/438 (1.6%) | RR: 0.23 [0.05 to 1.07] | 12 fewer from 15 fewer to 1 more | Low |
| **Strictures** | 20/340 (5.9%) | 14/345 (4.1%) | RR: 1.42 [0.74 to 2.71] | 17 more from 11 fewer to 70 more | Low |
| **All cause mortality** | 0/120 (0%) | 0/120 (0%) | not estimable | not estimable | Very Low |
| **Catheterisation time (days)** | 397 | 401 | not applicable | MD -0.82 [-1.20 to -0.45] | Very Low |
| **Length of Stay (days)** | 200 | 201 | not applicable | MD -0.91 [-1.87 to -0.04] | Very Low |

### *8.14.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

### *8.14.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in improving symptom score at any follow up interval.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in improving IPSS QoL score at any follow up interval.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and

TURP in improving Qmax at 3 months or 1 year follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in number of men requiring transfusion.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in number of men experiencing urinary retention, UTI, incontinence or strictures.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in number of men experiencing TUR syndrome though the result is borderline in favour of Bipolar TURP.

There is no statistically significant difference between Bipolar TURP and TURP in reoperation rate or mortality rate.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

#### *8.14.2.4 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.3 TURP vs. TUVP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.6.1.

#### *8.14.3.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.4 TURP vs. TUNA

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.7.1.

#### *8.14.4.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.5 LASER (coagulation and vaporisation) vs. TURP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.4.1 and 8.4.2.

#### *8.14.5.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.6 TURP vs. TUMT

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.5.1.5.

#### *8.14.6.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.7 TURP vs. TUIP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.8.1.

#### *8.14.7.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.8 TURP vs. HoLEP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.3.1.

#### *8.14.8.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.9 TURP vs. TUVP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.6.1.

#### *8.14.9.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.10 TURP vs. Bipolar TUVP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.6.1.4.

#### *8.14.10.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.11 TURP vs. TUVRP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.10.1.

#### *8.14.11.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.12 TURP vs. Bipolar TUVRP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.10.1.4.

#### *8.14.12.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

### 8.14.13 TURP vs. TEAP

The evidence for this can be found in section 8.12.1.

#### *8.14.13.1 Recommendations and link to evidence*

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 8.15.

## 8.15 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, offer monopolar or bipolar transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), monopolar transurethral vaporisation of the prostate (TUVP) or holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP). Perform HoLEP at a centre specialising in the technique, or with mentorship arrangements in place.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS, quality of life, flow and complications of transfusion and reoperation were considered the most important outcomes. Length of stay and catheterisation were also considered to be important outcomes for this comparison. Length of stay was considered an important outcome to reflect on recent improvements in surgery times. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Effectiveness of HoLEP is equal to TURP but short-term adverse events and length of stay favour laser. TUVP has efficacy which is equivalent to TURP though the incidence of retention postoperatively may be higher. |
| **Economic considerations** | Our original economic model shows that the cost-effectiveness of TURP and HoLEP is similar as the sensitivity analysis shows that the results are very sensitive to small changes in parameters. Other economic evidence has shown that TUVP is more cost-effective than TURP and less cost-effective than HoLEP. However the cost-effectiveness of one over the other |

| | |
|---|---|
| | cannot be established with certainty and depends on factors that are likely to change from surgeon to surgeon. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Studies included were on patients having a first surgery and without prior catheterisation, therefore not totally generalisable.<br><br>The economic evidence has minor limitations and is directly applicable. |
| **Other considerations** | Feasibility of implementation would be a big issue for HoLEP. It was felt that patient preference could lean toward HoLEP as it is considered less invasive. Men with religious concerns or on anticoagulants should be offered HoLEP due to lower rates of blood transfusions compared to TURP.<br><br>Few centres in the UK are currently able to offer HoLEP routinely and appropriate mentored training is necessary to learn how to perform the procedure. There is a learning curve associated with HoLEP.<br><br>This is the reason for recommending that HoLEP should be performed only in centres which specialise in the technique. There are limited centres offering HoLEP in the UK. National organisations should investigate ways of facilitating expansion of this service with the appropriate training and mentoring process in place.<br><br>This recommendation should be linked to patient information: patients should be provided with appropriate information before making a decision.<br><br>TUVP is more directly comparable to TURP in terms of learning the surgical technique and requires no change in equipment other than different electrodes for the surgeon to be able to perform. |

| ***Recommendation*** | **Offer transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP) as an alternative to other types of surgery to men with a prostate estimated to be smaller than 30 g.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS, quality of life, flow and complications of transfusion and reoperation were considered the most important outcomes. Length of stay and catheterisation were also considered to be important outcomes for this comparison. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The higher reoperation rates of TUIP may be justified if similar efficacy can be achieved in smaller glands with an operation that causes lower morbidity than TURP. |
| **Economic considerations** | The GDG did not expect the cost of TUIP to be any higher than the cost of TURP. Possibly the shorter length of stay and the lower likelihood of transfusions would make TUIP less costly. Therefore in men where this intervention is effective it is also cost-effective. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Quality of evidence** | This recommendation is based on expert opinion. There is a high degree of uncertainty with the evidence reviewed (low to very low quality – further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence of the estimate, or may change the estimate). Only a very small RCT with important study limitations was found. Holmium laser, instead of the usual TUIP procedures were used.<br><br>No economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | The majority of studies had an inclusion criterion of prostate size between 20 and 40 grams (only one was up to 60). We selected the mid point of 30 grams as a guide. However this is based on clinical expertise and the GDG appreciated that in clinical practice it will be based on experience. |

| ***Recommendation*** | **Only offer open prostatectomy as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP to men with prostates estimated to be larger than 80 g.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS, quality of life, flow and complications of transfusion and reoperation were considered the most important outcomes. Length of stay and catheterisation were also considered to be important outcomes for this comparison. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | In men with very large prostates, standard TURP and other tissue ablative techniques take a long time to perform. The former may be complicated by increased blood loss and a higher risk of complications. In these circumstances the potential morbidity and longer hospital stay associated with open prostatectomy is felt to be justified by the improved efficacy. |
| **Economic considerations** | In men with very large prostate, open prostatectomy can reduce the operating time but increase the hospital length of stay. |
| **Quality of evidence** | This recommendation is based on expert opinion. One small study found OP to be more effective at improving quality of life than HoLEP at three months but this was not seen at later follow up periods. The GDG were uncertain about these results as patients following OP usually still have pain and continence problems at 3 months. As the GDG was uncertain about these results they recommended OP as an alternative surgery to HoLEP for men with larger prostates.<br><br>No economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | The studies had an inclusion criterion of prostate size more than 70 grams or more than 100 grams. We selected the mid point of 80 grams as a guide. However this is based on clinical expertise and the GDG appreciated that in clinical practice it will be based on experience. |

| *Recommendation* | **If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, do not offer minimally invasive treatments (including transurethral needle ablation [TUNA], transurethral microwave thermotherapy [TUMT], high-intensity focused ultrasound [HIFU], transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate [TEAP] and laser coagulation) as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS, quality of life, flow and complications of transfusion and reoperation were considered the most important outcomes. Length of stay and catheterisation were also considered to be important outcomes for this comparison. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Whilst these minimally invasive techniques offer potentially lower morbidity and shorter lengths of stay than conventional TURP or HoLEP, the current evidence suggests they are less effective and there is little evidence regarding long term outcomes or side effects. |
| **Economic considerations** | Both TUNA and TUMT are less cost-effective than TURP. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Almost all the studies in these procedures are not blinded, and did not report methods for randomisation allocation and concealment. These are important study limitations, especially when patient reported or subjective outcomes were considered. There are uncertainties in our confidence of the evidence – the quality of ranged from moderate to very low.<br><br>The economic evidence on TURP compared to TUMT has minor limitations and direct applicability; while the economic evidence on TURP compared to TUNA has minor limitations and partial applicability. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

| *Recommendation* | **If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering botulinum toxin injection into the prostate as part of a randomised controlled trial.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS and quality of life were considered the most important outcomes. Urinary retention was thought to be an important complication. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | There is a simple trade off between improvement in symptoms and the risk of urinary retention but it is also important that patients are made aware of the still experimental nature of treatment with Botulinum Toxin and the remaining uncertainty about its long term effects. |
| **Economic considerations** | There is not enough evidence or cost data to comment on the cost-effectiveness of this intervention. |
| **Quality of evidence** | There is high degree of uncertainty with the evidence (low to |

| | |
|---|---|
| | very low quality – further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence of the estimate, or may change the estimate). Only one very small RCT with a short-term follow up was found and it was unclear whether all relevant adverse outcomes had been reported in this study.<br><br>No economic evidence was found. |
| **Other considerations** | There is a need for further research into the efficacy and safety of botulinum toxin in the treatment of male LUTS. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering laser vaporisation techniques, bipolar TUVP or monopolar or bipolar transurethral vaporisation resection of the prostate (TUVRP) as part of a randomised controlled trial that compares these techniques with TURP.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | IPSS, quality of life, flow and complications of transfusion and reoperation were considered the most important outcomes. Length of stay and catheterisation were also considered to be important outcomes for this comparison. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Although there are benefits to laser vaporisation techniques in terms of shorter length of stay, the measures of effectiveness demonstrate lower effectiveness than for TURP. However, some men may be prepared to accept lower efficacy in return for reduced perioperative morbidity and shorter hospital stays. |
| **Economic considerations** | Laser vaporisation techniques are not cost-effective compared to TURP. |
| **Quality of evidence** | One small study comparing laser vaporisation techniques to OP found similar results but was conducted in men with larger prostates.<br><br>The economic evidence has minor limitations and direct applicability. |
| **Other considerations** | There is uncertainty surrounding the effectiveness of laser vaporisation techniques because of the rapid pace of change with these technologies. The GDG felt it was appropriate to recommend research on KTP laser vaporisation as one small study showed similar benefit to OP. KTP vaporisation had significantly longer operation time but shorter hospital stay and time to catheter removal than OP.<br><br>The NICE Interventional procedure (IP120) found that the current evidence on the safety and short term efficacy of potassium-titanyl phosphate (KTP) laser vaporisation of the prostate for benign prostatic obstruction appears adequate to support the use of this procedure, provided that normal arrangements are in place for consent, audit and clinical governance. However, research is necessary to understand its role compared with other treatments. |

## 8.16 Supporting recommendations

| *Recommendation* | **For men with voiding symptoms, offer surgery only if voiding symptoms are severe or if drug treatment and conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate. Discuss the alternatives to and outcomes from surgery.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefits of surgery are an improvement of symptoms and the harms are the complications associated with the procedure. The benefits outweigh the harms for men with severe symptoms or when medical treatment has not worked. Men with mild or moderate symptoms should try other options before surgical intervention. |
| **Economic considerations** | Surgical interventions are associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

## 8.17 Summary of recommendations

- For men with voiding symptoms, offer surgery only if voiding symptoms are severe or if drug treatment and conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate. Discuss the alternatives to and outcomes from surgery.
- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, offer monopolar or bipolar transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), monopolar transurethral vaporisation of the prostate (TUVP) or holmium laser enucleation of the prostate (HoLEP). Perform HoLEP at a centre specialising in the technique, or with mentorship arrangements in place.
- Offer transurethral incision of the prostate (TUIP) as an alternative to other types of surgery to men with a prostate estimated to be smaller than 30g.
- Only offer open prostatectomy as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP to men with prostates estimated to be larger than 80g.
- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, do not offer minimally invasive treatments (including transurethral needle ablation [TUNA], transurethral microwave thermotherapy [TUMT], high-intensity focused ultrasound [HIFU], transurethral ethanol ablation of the prostate [TEAP] and laser coagulation) as an alternative to TURP, TUVP or HoLEP.
- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering botulinum toxin injection into the prostate as part of a randomised controlled trial.

- If offering surgery for managing voiding LUTS presumed secondary to BPE, only consider offering laser vaporisation techniques, bipolar TUVP or monopolar or bipolar transurethral vaporisation resection of the prostate (TUVRP) as part of a randomised controlled trial that compares these techniques with TURP.

## 8.18 Research recommendations

### 8.18.1 Laser vaporisation techniques

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of laser vaporisation techniques compared with transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) in men with moderate to severe bothersome LUTS considering surgery for bladder outlet obstruction?

**Why this is important**

The evidence base is inadequate to give clear guidance. This research would help plan future guidance on the use of laser vaporisation techniques for men with LUTS who are having surgery. The potential advantages of reduced blood loss, shorter hospital stay and earlier return to normal activities make laser vaporisation techniques attractive to both patients and healthcare providers, although there is uncertainty about the degree of symptom improvement and improvement in quality of life in the short and longer term. The study should be a randomised controlled trial.

# 9 Surgery for men with storage symptoms

## 9.1 Introduction

If conservative or pharmacological therapies have failed to control the storage symptoms suggestive of detrusor overactivity, currently often called 'overactive bladder', men who wish to pursue further action to relieve their symptoms may wish to be considered for surgical intervention. Surgery is performed with the aim of returning bladder storage and voiding function to as close to normal as possible. The reality of such surgery is that, in attempting to restore normality, it will frequently expose the patient both to perioperative risk and to new symptoms, and sometimes also to long term consequences. Surgeons and patients face the additional problem that, whilst there are several surgical options, the evidence base for most of them is, at best, very meagre.

Some of the procedures require only day-case admission, whilst others may require major surgery, with long hospital stays, risk of morbidity, and measureable mortality.

There is also a need for counselling of patients, where the pros and cons of each procedure are carefully reviewed and patients can discuss why further treatment is being considered and what it entails. In this occasion, patients are told of the lack of evidence relating to surgery, and about the uncertainties regarding long term outcomes and risks. In particular, in discussion with patients, surgeons should be able to provide information about outcomes in their own hands of the various options.

## Procedures for Detrusor Overactivity

Where conservative therapy (with lifestyle change, bladder training or drugs) has been unsuccessful, there is a range of surgical interventions with different postulated mechanisms of action. The aims of such surgery may be to increase the capacity of the bladder, to alter or modulate its nerve supply and contractility, or to bypass the lower urinary tract completely. It is an inevitable consequence of all operations which aim to reduce bladder contractility or to increase bladder outlet resistance, that voiding difficulty may occur following surgery. For this reason, it is important to advise men before surgery about the possible need to do intermittent self catheterisation after their operation.

### Cystoplasty

The aim of augmentation cystoplasty is to disrupt the ability of the overactive bladder to generate synchronous contractions (that allow the rises in detrusor pressure characteristic of detrusor overactivity). This is done by bivalving the overactive bladder wall, and then incorporating into it a segment of vascularised bowel, removed from continuity with the rest of the bowel. This also increases the capacity of the bladder. Many configurations of bowel segment have been used to achieve this, best known in the UK being the detubularised enterocystoplasty or "Clam" cystoplasty.

### Intravesical botulinum toxin

Botulinum toxin is a potent neurotoxin derived from the bacterium *Clostridium botulinum*. Two strains are available for clinical use, types A and B. In striated muscle, botulinum toxin is known to block the release of acetylcholine and it will temporarily paralyse any muscle into which it is injected. The toxin may also significantly alter sensory neurotransmitter function. However, the precise mechanism of action when injected into the detrusor muscle is unknown. It can be injected directly into the bladder wall and this procedure can be performed on a day-case basis, under local anaesthesia, using a flexible cystoscope. There are currently two commonly used preparations of Botulinum Toxin A available in the UK. These have different formulations, and molecular structures; and safety and efficacy may also not be the same for both products.

### Neuromodulation

The term neuromodulation can apply to any method of electrical modulation of the sacral nerve pathway involved in bladder function. This can be done by the application of external electrodes to appropriate dermatomes, temporary implantation of electrodes, or by permanent implantation. Chronic stimulation of the S3 nerve roots directly has been achieved with permanently implantable sacral nerve stimulators. Patients first undergo a percutaneous nerve evaluation (PNE) in which a needle is inserted through the sacral foramina under local anaesthetic. This is connected to an external stimulation source and left in place for a few days. Those who show satisfactory response to the PNE, may then proceed to a permanent implant.

Guidance on sacral nerve stimulation (SNS) for urgency incontinence and urgency-frequency was issued by the Interventional Procedures Programme of NICE, in 2004[213]. It states that: 'Current evidence on the safety and efficacy of sacral nerve stimulation for urge(ncy) incontinence and urgency-frequency appears adequate to support the use of this procedure provided that the normal arrangements are in place for consent, audit and clinical governance'.

### Myectomy

The whole of the overactive detrusor muscle above the bladder "equator" is stripped from the underlying urothelium. The resulting bladder defect can be covered by application of a pedicle of greater omentum. In principle, the operation is expected to remove the overactive muscle which causes increased pressure and incontinence, replacing it with compliant tissue. It is a smaller operation than cystoplasty, because it does not require mobilization of a bowel segment and its incorporation into the bladder.

## Procedures for Stress Incontinence

Stress incontinence in men most commonly occurs following radical prostatectomy for localised prostate cancer, but can also occur after surgical intervention for benign prostate disease, radiotherapy, pelvic injury and in neurological conditions. Surgical treatment with the artificial urinary sphincter is well established in clinical practice, but other techniques have been introduced recently. These with possibly the exception of injectables are currently undergoing evaluation and should be considered in light of this.

### Male sling

The principle of male slings, as described by their innovators, varies from product to product. There are three main types:

- Polypropylene or silicone tapes which aim to compress the bulbar urethra gently, and are inserted through either a retropubic or transobturator route. Their effect is assumed to be a result of gentle compression and the creation of very modest degrees of urethral obstruction.

- Retrobulbar polypropylene tapes, inserted via a transobturator route, which aim to elevate retrobulbar tissues and “realign” the posterior component of the external sphincter mechanism.

- Broader meshes which are inserted through a perineal approach, but fixed to the pubic rami, purporting to provide support to the bulbar urethra.

This wide range of techniques, concepts and materials make comparison difficult and renders the evaluation of “slings” as a group potentially misleading. Some devices allow for adjustment of the sling tension after implantation

### Injectables

There is a wide range of semifluid materials available for injection into tissue spaces where the materials provide a bulking effect. They have been extensively used in female stress incontinence and can also be applied in men with stress incontinence. Unfortunately, men who have undergone radical prostate surgery usually have significant scarring of tissues at the bladder neck. This makes it difficult for injected materials to achieve the same bulking effect that is possible in “virgin” tissues.

### Implantable silicone balloons

Implantable silicone balloons have been developed which can be deployed into tissue spaces under radiological or ultrasound screening, and placed accurately close to the bladder neck. The inflated volume of the balloons can then be adjusted by means of injection of contrast material into a separate injection port located under the scrotal skin. The amount of fluid can be either increased or decreased to achieve continence without voiding difficulty.

### Artificial sphincter

The artificial urinary sphincter consists of an implanted inflatable cuff which is placed around the urethra, usually at the bulb and sometimes around the prostatic apex. This cuff is connected to a pressure regulating balloon and to an implanted pump. With the pump, the man can deflate the cuff to allow voiding to take place. The device is made from silicone and constructed in separate units which must be filled with contrast fluid and connected during surgery. Whilst the device provides a constant closure pressure in the urethra, it is unable to respond to changes in abdominal pressure, so transient high pressures will still result in leakage of urine. Recent modifications and alternative products may allow for conditional adjustment of the device and better response to transient pressure rises.

## Procedures for intractable bladder symptoms

Some men with intractable bladder symptoms may wish to consider urinary diversion as an alternative to other forms of surgery.

In its simplest form, urinary diversion is achieved by the passage of a urethral or suprapubic catheter. Simple catheterisation carries relatively low risks, however in men with severe detrusor overactivity there may be continued feelings of urgency and even of leakage around an indwelling catheter.

The ileal conduit procedure uses an isolated, vascularised segment of distal ileum to create a conduit joined at one end to the ureters and at the other to create a permanent cutaneous stoma. Urine is collected in a stoma appliance worn on the abdominal wall. Other bowel segments can be used, including jejunum and colonic segments, but these are seldom done, and jejunum should not be used because of the hazards of metabolic derangement that its use causes. Like a cystoplasty, this is a major operation and requires incision of both the urinary and intestinal tracts. There are significant long term consequences, including parastomal hernia, stomal prolapse and fistula, infection and stone formation, and renal deterioration.

An alternative to an ileal conduit is continent urinary diversion. There are many different surgical techniques described to achieve the goal of a continent intra-corporeal storage reservoir, either by means of bladder augmentation or formation of a reservoir from intestine, together with a catheterisable channel through which the subject can empty the augmented bladder or reservoir.

## 9.2 Surgical treatments for men with storage symptoms

We searched for RCT evidence investigating the effectiveness of interventions compared to other interventions or to no treatment in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. The interventions we included in our search were cystoplasty, intravesical botulinum toxin, neuromodulation, sacral nerve stimulation, myectomy, male slings, injectables, diversion, artificial sphincter, adjustable compression devices and suprapubic catheters. We looked for any studies that compared the effectiveness of two or more of these interventions (or no treatment). We would include studies with mixed male and female populations if the results were reported separately.

### 9.2.1 What is the effectiveness and comparative effectiveness of surgery in reducing storage symptoms?

#### *9.2.1.1 Clinical evidence*

No studies meeting the inclusion criteria for any of the treatments mentioned above were identified.

#### *9.2.1.2 Economic evidence*

No studies meeting the inclusion criteria for any of the treatments mentioned above were identified.

#### *9.2.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

## 9.3 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering cystoplasty to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment and who are willing and able to self-catheterise. Before offering cystoplasty, discuss serious complications (that is, bowel disturbance, metabolic acidosis, mucus production and/or mucus retention in the bladder, urinary tract infection and urinary retention).** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, relief of incontinence, quality of life and serious adverse events (death, sepsis, retention, UTI, bowel dysfunction, mucus, metabolic problems small malignant risk) were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Cystoplasty is a major operation. Informed consent is essential. There is a high risk of both perioperative and long term complications. Whilst the primary problem of urgency incontinence may be relieved successfully, there is often a trade off with the development of new symptoms such as poor bladder emptying, recurrent infections and mucus production. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | Surgery of this magnitude requires clearly informed consent. It is essential that the patient understands the potential for development of serious complications and the significant change in quality of life that may occur. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering bladder wall injection with botulinum toxin[a] to men with detrusor overactivity only if their symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments and the man is willing and able to self-catheterise.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, relief of incontinence, adverse events (pain, muscle weakness, transient UTI) and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | This is an apparently low risk day case procedure that can be performed under local anaesthetic.<br><br>At the time of publication (May 2010), botulinum toxin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high acquisition costs and ongoing costs for repeated regular treatments. There might be future savings but they depend on the long-term effectiveness of the intervention, which is not known. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | Despite the lack of evidence this intervention is already in widespread unlicensed use because the alternatives for patients with intractable symptoms all include the risks of more major and complex surgery and unpredictable outcomes. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering implanted sacral nerve stimulation to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, relief of incontinence, adverse events and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The implantation involves surgery and it is inevitable that the batteries will fail and require further surgery to replace, even without any other complications occurring. There are no high quality data on long term consequences of implantation. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | Initial percutaneous skin testing helps to identify those patients who are most likely to benefit. This reversible prediction of outcome is very unusual in surgery and is a major advantage of the technique. |

[a] At the time of publication (May 2010), botulinum toxin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

| *Recommendation* | **Do not offer myectomy to men to manage detrusor overactivity.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, relief of incontinence, adverse events and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Myectomy involves major abdominal surgery and yet the outcomes are very poorly documented. It was felt by the GDG that this form of abdominal surgery could not be justified without robust evidence of there being a positive improvement in symptoms and quality of life, which does not currently exist. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs. Considering the possible adverse events and the poor evidence on clinical outcomes, there are many doubts as to its cost-effectiveness. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering intramural injectables, implanted adjustable compression devices and male slings to manage stress urinary incontinence only as part of a randomised controlled trial.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, relief of incontinence, adverse events and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The clinical benefits are that the stress urinary incontinence may be reduced or relieved, without recourse to the more major procedure of an artificial urinary sphincter operation. The possible harm is that this surgery might be ineffective and so the risks and delay entailed by ineffective surgery would be added to the risks of subsequent artificial urinary sphincter surgery. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs. Considering the poor evidence on clinical outcomes, there are many doubts as to its cost-effectiveness. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | NICE Interventional procedure (256) found that the current evidence on the safety and efficacy of suburethral synthetic sling insertion for stress urinary incontinence in men appears adequate to support the use of this procedure, provided that normal arrangements are in place for clinical governance. However, research is necessary to understand its role compared with other treatments. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering urinary diversion to manage intractable urinary tract symptoms only to men who symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments, and if cystoplasty or sacral nerve stimulation are not clinically appropriate or are unacceptable to the patient.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, adverse events and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Urinary diversion is major abdominal surgery with the potential for both serious perioperative and long term complications. The creation of a well functioning stoma reliably eliminates the problem of urinary incontinence though stoma and bag problems can be common and distressing. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | None |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering implantation of an artificial sphincter to manage stress urinary incontinence only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, adverse events and quality of life were considered primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Whilst the artificial sphincter is effective in men with stress incontinence it should only be offered to men who have not responded to conservative and pharmacological treatments. It requires surgery both for implantation and for any subsequent adjustment of the device. This is inevitable for most patients over time because of mechanical failure, infection or gradual return of incontinence. |
| **Economic considerations** | This intervention is associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was identified. |
| **Other considerations** | Operation of the device requires dexterity. |

## 9.4 Supporting recommendations

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **If offering surgery for storage symptoms, consider offering only to men whose storage symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatment. Discuss the alternatives of containment or surgery. Inform men being offered surgery that effectiveness, side effects and long-term risk are uncertain.** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The effectiveness of surgical interventions should be balanced against their potential harm. Patients need to have realistic expectation about the uncertainty of benefits from surgery for storage symptoms and the risk of these invasive procedures. On the other hand patients may lose hope and feel that there are no other alternatives to improve their condition, or they may delay surgery. |
| **Economic considerations** | Surgical interventions are associated with high costs and should be offered only if other treatments have failed. |
| **Other considerations** | Reports of surgery have been almost exclusively for patients with urodynamically-proven detrusor overactivity so the GDG therefore felt that surgery could only be recommended for this specific group of men with intractable overactive bladder symptoms. Most of these surgical techniques are performed quite rarely and, for this reason, the GDG would recommend that this type of surgery is only carried out in centres where adequate support facilities exist and where urologists have specialised and are experienced in surgery for these problems. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **If considering offering surgery for storage LUTS, refer men to a urologist to discuss:**<br>• **the surgical and non-surgical options appropriate for their circumstances and**<br>• **the potential benefits and limitations of each option, particularly long-term results** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefits from a methodical approach to patient counselling as suggested are that unnecessary surgery will be much less likely, and so less harm will result from unnecessary surgery. |
| **Economic considerations** | Referring patients to a urologist has an opportunity cost but this is offset by the unnecessary interventions averted. |
| **Other considerations** | Surgery for storage symptoms requires very careful patient assessment and detailed counselling which must be based on individual experience rather than evidence reported from the literature in non randomised trials. Only those surgeons who have taken a particular interest in these patients and procedures are likely to have the range of experience necessary to meet these criteria. It is recommended that surgeons should participate in national audit of complex incontinence procedures. |

## 9.5 Summary of recommendations on surgery for patients with storage symptoms

- If offering surgery for storage symptoms, consider offering only to men whose storage symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatment. Discuss the alternatives of containment or surgery. Inform men being offered surgery that effectiveness, side effects and long-term risk are uncertain.

- If considering offering surgery for storage LUTS, refer men to a urologist to discuss:
  - the surgical and non-surgical options appropriate for their circumstances and
  - the potential benefits and limitations of each option, particularly long-term results.

- Consider offering cystoplasty to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management or drug treatment and who are willing and able to self-catheterise. Before offering cystoplasty, discuss serious complications (that is, bowel disturbance, metabolic acidosis, mucus production and/or mucus retention in the bladder, urinary tract infection and urinary retention).

- Consider offering bladder wall injection with botulinum toxin[b] to men with detrusor overactivity only if their symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments and the man is willing and able to self-catheterise.

- Consider offering implanted sacral nerve stimulation to manage detrusor overactivity only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.

- Do not offer myectomy to men to manage detrusor overactivity.

- Consider offering intramural injectables, implanted adjustable compression devices and male slings to manage stress urinary incontinence only as part of a randomised controlled trial.

- Consider offering urinary diversion to manage intractable urinary tract symptoms only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments, and if cystoplasty or sacral nerve stimulation are not clinically appropriate or are unacceptable to the patient.

- Consider offering implantation of an artificial sphincter to manage stress urinary incontinence only to men whose symptoms have not responded to conservative management and drug treatments.

[b] At the time of publication (May 2010), botulinum toxin did not have UK marketing authorisation for this indication. Informed consent should be obtained and documented.

## 9.6 Research recommendation

### 9.6.1 Male Slings

The GDG recommended the following research question:

- In men with mild to moderate post prostatectomy urinary incontinence, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of a male sling or an implanted adjustable compression device, when assessed by symptom severity, quality of life, changes in measured leakage, and occurrence of adverse events?

**Why this is important?**

Guidance is needed on the most suitable surgical options for this growing group of men who, until recently, have had no acceptable treatment option other than insertion of an artificial urinary sphincter. Many men consider insertion of an artificial sphincter to be too invasive and too prone to complication or failure, and therefore depend on containment alone for control of their urinary incontinence. A number of new interventions have been devised but it is uncertain which of these offers the best outcomes. This research could lead to clear recommendations and effective treatment for the majority of these men. A randomised controlled trial is recommended, comparing up to three current interventions; retrobulbar "non compressive" male sling, adjustable compression sling, and implanted djustable circumferential compression device is recommended

# 10 Drug treatment versus conservative management

## 10.1 Introduction

The management options for male LUTS include conservative therapies, medical (pharmaceutical) therapies and surgery. The decision to opt for a particular type of therapy is dependent on informed patient choice, patients' perceptions and aspirations and clinical considerations, such as severity of symptoms, degree of prostatic enlargement and the response to any preceding treatment. It also takes into account the risk/benefit balance of each therapy.

In general terms, conservative management carry the lowest risk but may have a lower chance of success and a higher chance of symptom recurrence. Drug treatments with drugs such as alpha blockers, 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors and anti-muscarinics carry a greater risk of interactions and adverse effects, but may produce better subjective and objective improvement.

Evidence comparing different drug treatments to each other or to no treatment and comparative evidence on conservative management are considered in chapters 5 and 6. In this chapter we consider evidence comparing medical and conservative strategies and make recommendations on their use.

### 10.1.1 What is the effectiveness of medications compared to conservative therapies in managing LUTS?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *10.1.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 10.1.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| Recommendation | **Offer drug treatment only to men with bothersome LUTS when conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Improved quality of life from reduction of LUTS symptoms as measured by IPSS or improved continence were considered to be the most important benefits. Side-effects of treatments were also important. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Medical therapy may be effective in reducing LUTS symptoms where conservative measures have failed. This is balanced against the associated side-effects, which differ depending on class of medications used. |
| **Economic considerations** | Not addressed |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic evidence was retrieved. |
| **Other considerations** | Patient preference, the severity of symptoms and prior experience with conservative treatments are some of the considerations. |

## 10.2 Summary of recommendations

- Offer drug treatment only to men with bothersome LUTS when conservative management options have been unsuccessful or are not appropriate.

# 11 Conservative management versus surgery

## 11.1 Introduction

The management options for male LUTS include conservative management, drug (pharmaceutical) treatment and surgery. The decision to opt for a particular type of therapy is dependent on both clinical consideration and informed patient choice.

Surgical options are invasive but may produce better subjective and objective improvement than conservative options. This option is usually considered when conservative and medical options have failed or are not appropriate.

Evidence comparing different surgical options to each other or to no treatment and comparative evidence on conservative interventions are considered in chapters 5 and 8. In this chapter we consider evidence comparing surgical and conservative strategies and make recommendations on their use.

Although all conservative and surgical interventions are considered, evidence was only found for catheters or bladder training vs. TURP.

### 11.1.1 What is the effectiveness of conservative compared to surgical therapies in managing lower urinary tract symptoms?

#### *11.1.1.1 Bladder training vs. transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP)*

Bladder retraining is thought to be useful in managing the symptoms of urinary urgency and frequency. This is an educational and behavioural approach to re-establish bladder control and restore a normal bladder pattern and may be a preferable option for some patients with mild or moderate symptoms before more invasive options such as surgery is considered.

#### *11.1.1.2 Clinical evidence*

Only one RCT[74] comparing TURP against bladder training was found.

See Evidence Table 46, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-200 to E-202, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

**Table 11-157: Bladder training vs. TURP - Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months follow up**[74] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations (a) Further notes (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months follow up**[74] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations (a) Further notes (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax at 6 months follow up**[74,130] | 2 | RCT | No serious limitations (a) Further notes (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *Both studies report adequate randomisation methods, evidence of allocation concealment and complete outcome data but neither study reports masked outcome assessment. One study[74] reports change from baseline and the other study[130] reports outcomes at follow up. Both outcome measures are combined where possible in a single meta-analysis following methods described in the Cochrane handbook.*

(b) *There is variation between studies in how bladder training is delivered and followed up. In one study[74] men receive only general advice on bladder training whereas in the other study[130] men are followed up at weekly visits for the first month with analysis of frequency/volume charts to assess progress.*

**Table 11-158: Bladder training vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Quality | Bladder training | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months follow up** | 85 | 89 | Not applicable | MD 11.00 [-9.10 to -12.90] | High |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months follow up** | 85 | 85 | Not applicable | MD 1.80 [-1.35 to- 2.25] | High |
| **Qmax at 6 months follow up** | 109 | 119 | Not applicable | MD -8.79 [-10.33 to -7.25] | High |

### *11.1.1.3 Economic evidence*

We found one economic study[222] comparing bladder training with TURP. This is a cost-utility analysis[222] based on a RCT[74] included in our clinical review.

Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 11-159: Bladder training vs. TURP - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NOBLE2002**[222] | Serious limitations (a) | Directly applicable | Bard UK provided the laser fibres used in the study. |

(a) *The study did not report an incremental analysis. Resource use data were available only for 30% of the patient population. The conclusions of the study were incorrect. Short follow-up (7.5 months).*

**Table 11-160: Bladder training vs. TURP - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NOBLE2002**[222] | - 883 (a) | - 0.017 QALYs | £51,941/QALY (b) | Results not sensitive to cost of equipment. |

(a) *Costs include investigations, staff time, equipment, medication, hospital stay, and rehospitalisation for catheter-free trial, outpatient visits, GP and nursing visits, consumables (catheter bags, pads and other aids).*

(b) *ICER of TURP vs. Bladder training.*

#### *11.1.1.4 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** TURP is more effective than bladder training in improving symptom score at 6 months follow up.

TURP is more effective than bladder training in improving IPSS QoL at 6 months follow up.

TURP is more effective than bladder training in improving Qmax at 6 months follow up.

Comparison of adverse events from TURP against bladder training was not reported.

**Economic** TURP is more effective but more costly than bladder training. In the short-term it is not cost-effective. This evidence has serious limitations and direct applicability.

### 11.1.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

| **Recommendation** | **Inform men with LUTS and proven bladder outlet obstruction that bladder training is less effective than surgery.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Symptom score, quality of life (IPSS question) and maximum urinary flow rate were considered the primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Bladder training is less effective than surgical intervention in improving quality of life, symptom score and urinary flow rate. However, TURP is an invasive procedure and maybe have important complications such as blood loss and strictures. |
| **Economic considerations** | Bladder training is more cost-effective than surgery in the short term. However being less effective, it may only delay the surgical intervention. |
| **Quality of evidence** | Only two very small RCTs which compared bladder training against TURP were found.<br>The economic evidence has serious limitations and direct applicability. |
| **Other considerations** | Patient preference is an important consideration in deciding the appropriate treatment.<br>Some patients (e.g. those with cognitive problems) may not be able to perform bladder training. |

### 11.1.3 Catheters vs. TURP

Men may require or opt for catheterisation rather than prostatic resection for a number of reasons including physical or cognitive impairment, the relative risks of surgery or patient choice. This group of patient included those with acute or chronic retention.

#### *11.1.3.1 Clinical evidence*

One RCT which compared intermittent self-catheterisation against TURP was found in patients with chronic urinary retention [100]. We identified no studies which considered indwelling catheterisation vs. TURP or in other LUTS patients.

See Evidence Table 46, Appendix D, and Forest Plots in Figures E-203 to E-204, Appendix E.

**Table 11-161: Intermittent (self) catheterisation vs. TURP - Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months follow up[100]** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months follow up[100]** | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious imprecision (b) |
| **Qmax** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Quality of life** | 0 | RCT | | | | |
| **Adverse events** | 0 | RCT | | | | |

(a) *The study does not report randomisation method, allocations concealment or masking of outcome assessment but outcome data is complete. Complications are reported but not divided by group.*

(b) *Imprecision due to wide confidence intervals around effect size crossing minimally important difference or small sample size.*

**Table 11-162: Intermittent catheterisation vs. TURP - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Intermittent catheterisation | TURP | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months follow up** | 24 | 17 | Not applicable | MD 8.04 [2.81 to 13.27] | Very Low |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months follow up** | 24 | 17 | Not applicable | MD 0.46 [-0.42 to 1.34] | Very Low |

#### *11.1.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *11.1.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** TURP is more effective than intermittent (self-) catheterisation in improving symptom score at 6 months follow up for patients with chronic retention.

There is no statistically significant difference between intermittent (self-) catheterisation and TURP in improving IPSS QoL for patients with chronic retention.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 11.1.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in the Urinary Retention chapter 13.4.

## 11.2 Summary of recommendations

- Inform men with LUTS and proven bladder outlet obstruction that bladder training is less effective than surgery.

# 12 Drug treatment versus surgery

## 12.1 Introduction

The management options for male LUTS include conservative management, drug (pharmaceutical) therapies and surgery. The decision to opt for a particular type of therapy is dependent on patient choice and clinical considerations, such as severity of symptoms, degree of prostatic enlargement and the response to any preceding treatment. It also takes into account the risk/benefit balance of each therapy.

In general terms the conservative treatments carry the lowest risk but have a lower chance of success and a higher chance of symptom recurrence. Medical therapies with drugs such as alpha blockers and 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors carry a greater risk of interactions and adverse effects but may produce better subjective and objective improvement. Surgical intervention carries the greatest possibility of improvement, particularly in those with severe symptoms but this must be weighed against the risks of surgery, anaesthesia and hospitalisation.

Evidence comparing different medical therapies to each other or to no treatment and comparative evidence on surgical options are considered in chapters 6 and 8. In this chapter we consider evidence comparing medical and surgical strategies and make recommendations on their use.

### 12.1.1 What is the effectiveness of medications compared to surgical therapies in managing LUTS?

#### *12.1.1.1 Clinical evidence*

No studies were identified.

#### *12.1.1.2 Economic evidence*

Few economic studies were identified comparing medical with surgical interventions. Four studies[8,175,243,303] were excluded because poorly conducted; a further study[127] was excluded because based on the assumption that the risk of AUR and TURP in the medical arm was equal to the risk in the placebo arm. In conclusion, only one study[71] was included in the evidence. In this study a subgroup analysis based on symptoms severity was performed. Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 12-163: Surgical vs. medical interventions - Economic study characteristics**

| *Study* | *Limitations* | *Applicability* | *Other Comments* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DiSantostefano2006** | Minor limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | Financially supported by the Institute of Aging and Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. |

*(a) Study conducted in the USA.*

**Table 12-164: Surgical vs. medical interventions - Economic summary of findings**

| *Study* | *Incremental cost (£)* | *Incremental effects (QALY)* | *ICER (£/QALY)* | *Uncertainty* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate symptoms (a) | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006** | 1,222 (b,c) | - 0.13 | Medical intervention dominates | If switching between treatments was not permitted, TURP would be cost-effective with an ICER=£ 19,090/QALY.<br>PSA: 70% probability of medical treatment being cost-effective if willingness to pay is $50,000. |
| Severe symptoms (a) | | | | |
| **DiSantostefano2006** | 1,197 | 0.59 | 2,029 | PSA: 90% probability of surgical treatment being cost-effective if willingness to pay is $50,000. |

(a) *Only TURP arm was considered for the surgical interventions. Data for the TUMT arm were based on expert opinion. Alpha blockers were chosen to represent the medical intervention as they were the dominant drug treatment in the study.*
(b) *Cost of visits, tests, drugs, operations, complications (strictures, and artificial urinary sphincter)*
(c) *Costs converted from 2004 US$ using the Purchasing Power Parities $1=£0.632.*

#### *12.1.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** Medical interventions are cost-effective in patients with moderate symptoms. Surgical interventions are cost-effective in patients with severe symptoms. This evidence has minor limitations and partial applicability.

### 12.1.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

These recommendations can be found in the previous chapters on surgery at sections 8.16 and 9.4.

# 13 Treating men with urinary retention

## 13.1 Introduction

Urinary retention has a very major impact on patients' quality of life. It is classified into three forms:

- **Acute retention:** This is the abrupt (over a period of hours) development of the inability to pass urine, associated with increasing pain and the presence of a distended bladder, which can be palpated when the patient is examined. The pain can be excruciating and can be described as similar to that caused by passage of a kidney stone. The bladder may contain between 500ml and one litre when the patient is seen, and the rapid stretching of the bladder results in pain. Acute retention may be precipitated by some other event (such as excessive fluid intake or constipation) or it may be apparently spontaneous.

- **Chronic retention:** This is the gradual (over months or years) development of the inability to empty the bladder completely, associated with the presence of a distended bladder, which can be palpated when the patient is examined. The insidious nature of onset of the condition means that the bladder stretches slowly enough for there to be no pain. The bladder will usually contain more than a litre when the patient is seen. There may be lower urinary tract symptoms, sometimes leakage at night, but there may be no symptoms at all. Sometimes the bladder is distended at high pressure, and this result in back-pressure on the kidneys, with kidney failure to a varying degree. Chronic retention is defined as a residual volume of greater than one litre or a palpable bladder.

- **Acute-on-chronic retention:** This is the abrupt development of acute retention in a patient who previously had chronic retention, either knowingly or more often unknowingly.

## 13.2 Management of men in acute retention

### 13.2.1 What is the effectiveness of alpha blockers in treating men after acute urinary retention?

Acute urinary retention due to benign prostatic enlargement (BPE) may be associated with an increase in alpha-adrenergic activity. Inhibition of these receptors by alpha blockers may decrease bladder outlet resistance thereby facilitating normal micturition and increasing the chances of a successful trial without catheter (TWOC).

See Evidence Table 47, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-205 to E-206, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### *13.2.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 13-165: Alpha blocker vs. placebo – Clinical study characteristics**

| Outcome | Number of studies | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Able to void** 176,193,194,272 | 4 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |
| **Re-catheterisation** 176,272 | 2 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (b) |

(a) *One study [272] did not report method of randomisation or allocation concealment.*
(b) *Imprecision due to small sample size and confidence intervals cross MID (0.75 or 1.25).*

**Table 13-166: Alpha blocker vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Alpha-blocker | Placebo | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Able to void** | 211/402 (52.5%) | 106/282 (37.6%) | 1.30 [1.10, 1.55] | 113 more per 1000 [8 to 207 more] | Moderate |
| **Re-catheterisation** | 54/105 (51.4%) | 64/98 (65.3%) | 0.79 [0.63, 1.01] | 137 fewer per 1000 [42 fewer to 7 more] | Low |

### *13.2.1.2 Economic evidence*

We found a cost-effectiveness analysis[17] comparing alpha blockers to placebo and immediate prostatectomy in patients hospitalized for acute urinary retention. Patients in the alpha blockers group were treated with Alfuzosin 10mg once daily for 3 days during the initial hospitalisation followed by TWOC. After a successful TWOC this group was treated again with Alfuzosin for 6 months. We report here only the comparison between alpha blockers and placebo.

Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for further details.

**Table 13-167: Alpha blocker vs. placebo - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Annemans2005[17]** | Minor limitations (a) | Partial applicability (b) | Based on the ALFAUR study[195] |

(a) *Not a full economic evaluation*
(b) *Short follow-up (6 months) after which treated patients are very likely to need surgery.*

**Table 13-168: Alpha blocker vs. placebo - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£) per patient | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Annemans2005 [17]** | 349 (a) | Not reported | Not applicable | (95% CI £64-£624) |

(a) *Costs include hospitalisation, drugs, unsuccessful TWOC followed by prostatectomy and tests, over 6 months.*

### *13.2.1.3 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** In men with acute urinary retention, an alpha blocker is more effective than placebo in increasing their chance of voiding after catheter removal.

In men with acute urinary retention, there was no significant difference between alpha blockers and placebo in the number of men who required recatheterisation after catheter removal.

**Economic** In men with acute urinary retention, alpha blockers are cost-saving over a

6-month period. This evidence has minor limitations bur partial applicability.

### 13.2.2 Recommendations and link of evidence

See recommendations and link of evidence in section 13.4.

## 13.3 Management of men with chronic retention

Catheters may be used as a long term solution where persistent urinary retention is causing incontinence, infection or renal dysfunction and an operative solution is not feasible. Their use is associated with an increased risk of adverse events including recurrent urinary infections, trauma to the urethra, pain and stone formation. Intermittent catheterisation releases a patient from having a continuous indwelling catheter which in many patients is better tolerated with an improvement in QOL and reduced morbidity.

The evidence for this section is reviewed and presented in the relevant chapters on the type of treatment. Please see the following chapters:

- Conservative Chapter 5 (comparison of different types of catheters) and Evidence Table X, Appendix D.
- Conservative vs. Surgery Chapter 11(comparison of catheterisation vs. TURP) and Evidence Table X, Appendix D.

## 13.4 Recommendations and link to evidence

| ***Recommendation*** | **Immediately catheterise men with acute retention.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered the alleviation of pain to be the primary outcome of interest. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Immediate catheterisation is required to alleviate the acute retention and pain. The potential harm of inserting a catheter includes urinary tract infections, haematuria, trauma to the urethra, pain and stone formation. The benefit greatly outweighs the small risk of adverse events. |
| **Economic considerations** | Not addressed as no other strategy can be considered. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No evidence was found. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

| *Recommendation* | **Offer an alpha blocker to men for managing acute urinary retention before removal of the catheter.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The most important outcomes are to restore normal voiding and increase the chance of a successful trial without catheter without the need for re-catheterisation. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG considered that men's ability to void and not being re-catheterised outweighed potential adverse events of the treatment, which includes dizziness, somnolence, postural hypotension, syncope, rhinitis, asthenia (fatigue), headache, erectile dysfunction, abnormal ejaculation. |
| **Economic considerations** | Alpha blockers can be cost-saving compared to placebo. Although the GDG considers the economic evidence to have drawbacks due to its short follow-up, it is their opinion that alpha blockers could still be cost-effective. |
| **Quality of evidence** | All the studies were imprecise as they crossed the minimally important difference confidence intervals. The re-catheterisation outcome was low quality as there were also limitations in the study design of one of the two studies retrieved.<br><br>The economic evidence has minor limitations but partial applicability as the follow-up is very short. |
| **Other considerations** | There is no clear evidence for how long this treatment should continue before TWOC, but it seems likely that this should be at least two days treatment before TWOC. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering self- or carer-administered intermittent urethral catheterisation before offering indwelling catheterisation for men with chronic urinary retention.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Alleviation of retention and prevention of incontinence, infection or renal dysfunction from persistent retention is important. Recurrent urinary tract infections, haematuria, trauma to the urethra, pain and stone formation are important adverse events to be considered. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefits of alleviating retention and preventing incontinence, urinary tract infections and renal dysfunction from persistent catheterisation outweigh the harms. Harms include incorrect use of catheter, and complications such as recurrent urinary tract infections, trauma to the urethra, accidental removal, recurrent blockage and stone formation. Patients may also be in pain or discomfort. |
| **Economic considerations** | It is unlikely that there is much cost difference between the alternative strategies. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were found. These recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Other considerations** | The ability of patients to self-catheterise and availability of support from carers are important considerations. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider offering intermittent or indwelling catheterisation before offering surgery in men with chronic urinary retention.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Renal failure is most important outcome. Other important outcomes include failure to void, enuresis, urinary infections. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Risk of renal dysfunction outweighs any disadvantages for catheterisation. |
| **Economic considerations** | The GDG considered that the cost of catheterisation is justified when the patient is judged to be at risk of renal dysfunction. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical or economic studies were identified. |
| **Other considerations** | The principal problem is impaired bladder function to a variable degree. Any form of treatment needs to bear this in mind. The decision to catheterise for chronic retention is a value judgement, where the risks of catheterisation may outweigh the benefits in a fit patient planned for early prostate surgery. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Consider offering intermittent self- or carer-administered catheterisation instead of surgery in men with chronic retention who you suspect have markedly impaired bladder function.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Change in symptom scoring was the only outcome reported but QOL would be more helpful as IPSS score is not a useful measure in men self catheterising. In chronic retention patients there is often little in the way of LUTS and hence undue reliance on scoring of LUTS may be misleading. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG considered the avoidance of surgery and surgical morbidity versus the benefit of a definitive solution and the inconvenience and discomfort of self- catheterisation over a potentially long period. Ultimately this will depend on an assessment of whether the bladder has sufficient function to result in adequate bladder emptying after surgical intervention. Discussion between the patient and clinician should take account of mode of presentation -high (associated renal failure) or low pressure chronic retention and evidence from assessment of post void residuals/catheterisation volumes and urodynamic assessment with pressure flow studies. |
| **Economic considerations** | In men with poor bladder function TURP might fail to solve the problem, generating unnecessary costs. |
| **Quality of evidence** | There was only one small study found in patients with chronic retention; the level of uncertainty with the evidence is very high.<br><br>No economic studies were identified. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Other considerations** | Patient preference, fitness for surgery and the likelihood of success following a surgical intervention vs. continued catheterisation are factors in helping men to decide on the relative benefits of each option. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Provide active surveillance (post void residual volume measurement, upper tract imaging and serum creatinine testing) to men with non-bothersome LUTS secondary to chronic retention who have not had their bladder drained.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | Preservation of renal function and relief of symptoms are considered to be the most important outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Ensuring there is no deterioration of renal function or any other complications as a consequence of non intervention is worth the effort of recalling patients for monitoring. |
| **Economic considerations** | Follow-up is associated with costs but these could be offset by the timely identification of complications. |
| **Quality of evidence** | No clinical studies were identified. These recommendations were based on the consensus opinion of the GDG.<br>No economic studies were identified. |
| **Other considerations** | Regular follow up with serum creatinine and renal ultrasound should be provided. |

## 13.5 Supporting recommendations

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Carry out a serum creatinine test and imaging of the upper urinary tract in men with chronic urinary retention (residual volume greater than 1 litre or presence of a palpable/percussable bladder).** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | This is to differentiate between high pressure chronic retention with impaired renal function and low pressure retention with normal renal function. In the presence of abnormal renal function and renal dilatation, patients require early catheterisation and often hospital admission to monitor renal function until it stabilises. The benefits of preventing further deterioration of renal function outweigh any risks of catheterisation. |
| **Economic considerations** | There are costs associated with additional specialised tests. However, misdiagnosis of underlying conditions is associated with costs and health detriment that are likely to outweigh the costs of these tests. |
| **Other considerations** | None. |

| *Recommendation* | **Consider offering surgery on the bladder outlet without prior catheterisation to men who have chronic urinary retention and other bothersome LUTS but no impairment of renal function or upper renal tract abnormality.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Quality of life of the patient is the most important outcome. Trauma to the urethra, discomfort, urinary infection, haematuria are also important outcomes. The benefits of catheterisation need to be considered against the complications of inserting a catheter. Quality of life of patients may be better without catheterisation. Duration between presentation and surgical intervention may influence the decision whether to catheterise or not. |
| **Economic considerations** | In this group of men the benefits of catheterisation are unlikely to outweigh the complications and costs. |
| **Other considerations** | TURP may be safer (less blood loss) and more effective for patients who have previously not been catheterised. |

| *Recommendation* | **Catheterise men who have impaired renal function or hydronephrosis secondary to chronic urinary retention.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Improved renal function outweighs all other considerations such as complication from catheters. |
| **Economic considerations** | In this group of men the benefits of catheterisation outweigh its risks and costs. |
| **Other considerations** | Post obstructive diuresis needs to be carefully monitored and may be an indication for hospital admission. |

| *Recommendation* | **Continue or start long-term catheterisation in men with chronic retention for whom surgery is unsuitable.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The benefits of catheterisation to reduce the risk of potential renal dysfunction and symptoms outweigh the complications of catheterisation. |
| **Economic considerations** | In this group of men the benefits of catheterisation outweigh its risks and costs. |
| **Other considerations** | The type of catheterisation is important in determining quality of life (intermittent or indwelling urethral or suprapubic).<br><br>Reassess for potential surgical intervention in the future. |

## 13.6 Summary of recommendations

- Immediately catheterise men with acute retention.
- Offer an alpha blocker to men for managing acute urinary retention before removal of the catheter.
- Consider offering self- or carer-administered intermittent urethral catheterisation before offering indwelling catheterisation for men with chronic urinary retention.
- Carry out a serum creatinine test and imaging of upper urinary tract in men with chronic urinary retention (residual volume greater than 1 litre or presence of a palpable/percussable bladder).
- Catheterise men who have impaired renal function or hydronephrosis secondary to chronic urinary retention.
- Consider offering intermittent or indwelling catheterisation before offering surgery in men with chronic urinary retention.
- Consider offering surgery on the bladder outlet without prior catheterisation to men who have chronic urinary retention and other bothersome LUTS but no impairment of renal function or upper renal tract abnormality.
- Consider offering intermittent self- or carer-administered catheterisation instead of surgery in men with chronic retention who you suspect have markedly impaired bladder function.
- Continue or start long-term catheterisation in men with chronic retention for whom surgery is unsuitable.
- Provide active surveillance (post void residual volume measurement, upper tract imaging and serum creatinine testing) to men with non-bothersome LUTS secondary to chronic retention who have not had their bladder drained.

# 14 Complementary and alternative treatment for men with lower urinary tract symptoms

## 14.1 What is the effectiveness of complementary and alternative therapies in managing LUTS?

## 14.2 Phytotherapy

Most of these are herbal extracts (phytotherapy) and none are licensed medications. Phytotherapies have not been subject to the degree of efficacy and safety research that would be required of a conventional treatment, but are perceived by some as a 'natural' alternative to pharmaceutical preparations. There are data comparing the efficacy of phytotherapies against placebo and some conventional treatments, but side effect and safety data is often incomplete or missing.

The following complementary and alternative therapies were considered in this review:

- Serenoa repens is an extract of the fruit serenoa repens. It has high levels of phytosterols and fatty acids and has been used to treat benign prostatic hyperplasia.
- Pygeum is an extract from the bark of Prunus africana and is used to reduce symptoms of LUTS.
- Urtica diocia is an extract of the root of the common stinging nettle that has been used to treat benign prostatic hyperplasia.
- Beta sitosterols are phytosterols found in a number of plants including serenoa repens and pygeum africanum. They are chemically similar to cholesterol and have been used to treat LUTS.
- Cernilton® is an extract prepared from the rye grass pollen (secale cereale) and has been used to treat benign prostatic hyperplasia.

### 14.2.1 Phytotherapy vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 48, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-207 to E-215, Appendix E.

#### *14.2.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 14-169: Phytotherapy vs. placebo – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Beta-sitosterols*** | | | | | | |
| **Symptom score**[328] | 2 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax**[328] | 4 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| ***Serenoa repens*** | | | | | | |
| **Symptom score**[29,274,326] | 3 | RCT (b) | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax**[274,326] | 11 | RCT (b) | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)**[322] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| ***Urtica diocia*** | | | | | | |
| **Symptom score**[265] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Qmax**[265] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Quality of life(IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| ***Pygeum*** | | | | | | |
| **Symptom score** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax**[327] | 4 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency (c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Progression** | 0 | | | | | |
| ***Cernilton*** | | | | | | |
| **Symptom score** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Qmax**[329] | 1 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |

a) *Study quality and outcome effect sizes taken from Cochrane Systematic Reviews by Wilt et al., 1998*[327,329]*, 1999*[328]*, 2002*[326]

b) *Study quality and outcome effect sizes taken from Cochrane Systematic Review by Wilt 2002[326] and RCTs referenced.*
c) *Statistically significant heterogeneity present*
d) *Imprecision due to wide confidence intervals around effect size crossing minimally important difference or small sample size.*

**Table 14-170: Phytotherapy vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Intervention | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beta-sitosterols: symptom score** | 173 | 169 | Not applicable | Mean Difference (MD): -4.91 [-6.29 to -3.53] | High |
| **Beta-sitosterols: Qmax** | 237 | 237 | Not applicable | MD: 3.91 [0.91to 6.90] | Low |
| **Serenoa repens: symptom score** | 197 | 199 | Not applicable | MD: -0.12 [-0.96 to 0.72] | High |
| **Serenoa repens: Qmax** | 519 | 521 | Not applicable | MD: 1.56 [1.02 to 2.10] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens: quality of life (IPSS question)** | 46 | 47 | Not applicable | MD: -0.14 [-0.74, 0.46] | Moderate |
| **Urtica diocia: symptom score** | 287 | 271 | Not applicable | MD: -5.90 [-6.49 to -5.31] | High |
| **Urtica diocia: Qmax** | 287 | 271 | Not applicable | MD: 4.70 [4.00 to 5.40] | High |
| **Pygeum: Qmax** | 183 | 180 | Not applicable | MD: 2.50 [0.29 to 4.71] | Low |
| **Cernilton: Qmax** | 26 | 24 | Not applicable | MD: -1.60 [-5.79 to 2.59] | Moderate |

#### *14.2.1.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified

#### *14.2.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Beta-sitosterol is more effective than placebo in improving symptoms scores.

Beta-sitosterol is more effective than placebo in improving flow rates.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and placebo in improving symptom scores or quality of life (IPSS question).

Serenoa repens is more effective than placebo in improving flow rates.

Urtica dioica is more effective than placebo in improving symptom scores.

Urtica dioica is more effective than placebo in improving flow rates.

Pygeum is more effective than placebo in improving flow rate.

There is no statistically significant difference between Cernilton and placebo in improving flow rate.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.2.2 Phytotherapy combinations vs. placebo

See Evidence Table 49, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-216 to E-222, Appendix E.

### *14.2.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 14-171: Phytotherapy combinations vs. placebo – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Serenoa repens and urtica diocia: symptom score**[171,326] | 2 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | Serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Serenoa repens and urtica diocia: Qmax**[171,326] | 2 | RCT (a) | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Serenoa repens and urtica diocia: quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Pygeum and urtica: symptom score**[199] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Pygeum and urtica: Qmax**[199] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency (c) | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Pygeum and urtica: quality of life (IPSS question)**[199] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Cernitin, Serenoa repens phytosterol and Vitamin E: symptom score**[242] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Cernitin, Serenoa repens, phytosterol and Vitamin E: Qmax**[242] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (d) |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |

*(a) Study quality and outcome effect sizes taken from Cochrane Systematic Reviews by Wilt et al., 2002*[326]
*(b) Statistically significant heterogeneity present*
*(c) Imprecision due to effect size crossing minimally important difference*

**Table 14-172: Phytotherapy combinations vs. placebo - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Intervention* | *Control* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Serenoa repens and urtica diocia: symptom score** | 147 | 146 | Not applicable | MD: 1.76 [-4.02, -0.49] | Low |
| **Serenoa repens and urtica diocia: Qmax** | 147 | 146 | Not applicable | MD: -1.76 [-4.02, 0.49] | Moderate |
| **Pygeum and urtica: symptom score** | 27 | 22 | Not applicable | MD: -1.00 [-5.30, 3.30] | Moderate |
| **Pygeum and urtica: Qmax** | 27 | 22 | Not applicable | MD: 1.10 [-1.70, 3.90] | Moderate |
| **Pygeum and urtica: quality of life (IPSS question)** | 27 | 22 | Not applicable | MD: -0.40 [-1.20, 0.40] | Moderate |
| **Cernitin, serenoa repens, phytosterol and Vitamin E: change in symptom score** | 70 | 57 | Not applicable | MD: -2.93 [-5.06, -0.80] | Moderate |
| **Cernitin, serenoa repens, phytosterol and Vitamin E: Qmax** | 70 | 57 | Not applicable | MD: -1.30 [-3.69, 1.09] | Moderate |

#### *14.2.2.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified

#### *14.2.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Serenoa repens/urtica combination is more effective than placebo in improving symptoms scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens urtica combination and placebo in the change in symptom scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens /urtica combination and placebo in improving maximum urinary flow rate.

There is no statistically significant difference between Pygeum/urtica combination and placebo in improving symptoms scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between Pygeum/urtica combination and placebo in improving quality of life scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between Pygeum/urtica combination and placebo in improving maximum urinary flow.

Cernitin/serenoa repens /phytosterol/Vitamin E combination is more effective than placebo in improving change in symptoms scores.

There is no statistically significant difference between Cernitin/serenoa repens /phytosterol/Vitamin E combination and placebo in improving maximum urinary flow rate.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.2.3 Phytotherapy vs. alpha blockers

See Evidence Table 50, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-223 to E-226, Appendix E.

#### *14.2.3.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 14-173: Phytotherapy vs. alpha blockers – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months**[119] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Symptom score at 12 months**[68] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) at 6 months follow up**[119] | 1 | RCT | Very Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Change in Qmax at 6 month**[119] | 1 | RCT | Very serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Q max at 12 months**[68] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary retention**[68] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *The study by Hizli 2007[119] was open label and its outcomes have been downgraded with very serious limitations. Neither study reports randomisation method, allocation concealment but follow up data was clearly reported and patients were masked to treatment allocation in one study[68] Neither study was placebo controlled.*

(b) *Statistical heterogeneity observed*

(c) *Imprecision resulting from wide confidence intervals crossing minimally important difference or small sample size.*

**Table 14-174: Phytotherapy (serenoa repens) vs. alpha blockers - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Serenoa repens* | Alpha blocker* | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in symptom score at 6 months** | 20 | 20 | Not applicable | MD 1.50 [-0.37 to 3.37] | Very low |
| **Symptom score at 12 months** | 269 | 273 | Not applicable | MD -0.20 [-1.17 to 0.77] | Low |
| **Change in quality of life (IPSS question) score at 6 months** | 20 | 20 | Not applicable | MD 0.50 [-0.03 to 1.03] | Very low |
| **Change in Qmax at 6 months** | 20 | 20 | Not applicable | MD -0.50 [-1.99 to 0.99] | Very low |
| **Q max at 12 months** | 267 | 265 | Not applicable | MD -0.30 [-1.16 to 0.56] | Low |
| **Adverse events: urinary retention** | 3/349 (0.9%) | 3/354 (0.8%) | Relative Risk (RR): 1.01 [0.21 to 4.99] | 0 more per 1000 [6 fewer to 32 more] | Low |

** Column indicates pooled sample sizes. For binary outcomes, event rates are shown with percentages.*

#### *14.2.3.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *14.2.3.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in change in symptom score at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in improving symptom score at 1 year follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in change in IPSS QoL score at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in change in Qmax at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in improving Qmax at 1 year follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and alpha blockers in number of patients experiencing urinary retention.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.2.4 Phytotherapy vs. 5-Alpha reductase

See Evidence Table 51, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-227 to E-232, Appendix E.

### *14.2.4.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 14-175: Phytotherapy vs. 5-alpha reductase – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Serenoa repens: Symptom score at 6 months**[43] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens: QoL(IPSS question) at 6 months**[43] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens: Qmax at longest follow-up**[43] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens: Urinary Retention**[43] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Symptom score at 6 months**[282] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Symptom score at 12 months**[282] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Qmax at 3 months**[282] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | No serious imprecision |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Qmax at longest follow-up**[282] | 1 | RCT | Serious limitations (a) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (c) |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary retention** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Urinary incontinence** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Both studies reported adequate randomisation method but one study*[43] *did not report allocation concealment and one study*[282] *did not report follow up data for all patients. In both studies patients were masked to treatment but masking of outcome assessment was not clear. Neither study was placebo controlled.*

(b) *Statistical heterogeneity observed*

(c) *Imprecision resulting from wide confidence intervals crossing minimally important difference or small sample size.*

**Table 14-176: Phytotherapy vs. 5-alpha reductase inhibitors (5ARI) - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Serenoa repens** | *5ARI** | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Serenoa repens: Symptom score at 6 months** | 476 | 484 | Not applicable | MD: 0.40 [-0.29 to 1.09] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens: QoL (IPSS question) at 6 months** | 464 | 484 | Not applicable | MD: 0.10 [-0.06 to 0.26] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens: Qmax at longest follow-up** | 467 | 484 | Not applicable | MD: 0.70 [-1.60 to 0.20] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens: Urinary Retention** | 7/553 (1.3%) | 3/545 (0.6%) | RR: 2.3 [0.60 to 8.85] | 8 more per 1000 [2 more to 47 more] | Low |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Symptom score at 6 months** | 233 | 230 | Not applicable | MD: 0.20 [-0.85 to 1.25] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Symptom score at 12 months** | 230 | 223 | Not applicable | MD: 0.30 [-0.71 to 1.31] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Qmax at 3 months** | 240 | 242 | Not applicable | MD: -0.40 [-1.53 to 0.73] | Moderate |
| **Serenoa repens and uritica diocia: Qmax at longest follow-up** | 233 | 232 | Not applicable | MD: -0.80 [-2.00 to -0.40] | Low |

#### *14.2.4.2 Economic evidence*

No economic studies were identified.

#### *14.2.4.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in improving symptom score at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in improving quality of life (IPSS score) at 6 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in improving Qmax at longest follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in number of patients experiencing urinary retention.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens/uritica diocia combination and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in improving symptom score at 6 and 12 months follow up.

There is no statistically significant difference between serenoa repens/uritica diocia combination and 5-alpha reductase inhibitors in improving Qmax at 3 months and longest follow up.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.2.5 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 14.5

## 14.3 Acupuncture

Acupuncture is a complementary therapy that involves puncturing the skin with needles in defined points to relieve pain and reduce the symptoms of certain conditions. It has been a major therapy in Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) for several thousand years but has only recently been used to a limited extent by practitioners of western medicine. There seems to have been little serious research to compare its efficacy with traditional medicine.

### 14.3.1 In men who report LUTS, what is the effect of acupuncture vs. no acupuncture or other conservative therapy on patient related and biometric outcomes and adverse events?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *14.3.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.3.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 14.5

## 14.4 Homeopathy

Homeopathy is a form of alternative medicine that is based on the concept that substances that produce symptoms of sickness in healthy people can be given in very dilute quantities to sick people with the same symptoms. The idea is that these homeopathic remedies will stimulate the body's own healing processes.

### 14.4.1 What is the effectiveness and comparative effectiveness of homeopathy in reducing symptoms for managing LUTS?

No clinical or economic studies were identified.

#### *14.4.1.1 Evidence statement(s)*

**Clinical** No clinical studies were identified.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 14.4.2 Recommendations and link to evidence

See recommendations and link to evidence in section 14.5

## 14.5 Recommendations and link to evidence

| *Recommendation* | **Do not offer homeopathy, phytotherapy or acupuncture for treating LUTS in men.** |
|---|---|
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered that an improvement in symptom scores (including the IPSS quality of life question), maximum urinary flow rate and adverse events were the primary outcomes. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | There was weak evidence for a benefit in using phytotherapy but the GDG was concerned about side-effects arising from potential interactions with other drugs as these are less rigorously investigated than the clinical trials designed for licensing of other pharmaceutical medications. There is also a lack of standardisation in formulation, source or quantity of active components and doses provided by different suppliers. It is uncertain whether similar benefits can be gained when a different formulation or brand is used. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | The absence of data from studies makes it impossible to determine either benefits or harms from acupuncture or homeopathy. |
| **Economic considerations** | Due to the lack of placebo controlled data associated with the use of phytotherapy, the GDG felt that this intervention could generate unnecessary costs to treat side effects.<br><br>Since the clinical effectiveness of acupuncture and homeopathy is unknown, the cost-effectiveness cannot be assessed. |
| **Quality of evidence** | One of the studies comparing alpha blockers to phytotherapy was open label without any blinding of the participants and investigators. This study has been included but the outcomes reported have been downgraded with very serious limitations. The results should be interpreted with caution from this study especially when considering subjective and patient-reported outcomes. The trials comparing alpha blockers and 5-alpha reductase to phytotherapy did not have a placebo arm.<br><br>No economic evidence was found on homeopathy, phytotherapy or acupuncture. |
| **Other considerations** | For the comparison of 5-alpha reductase to phytotherapy (Serenoa repens) both prostate volume and serum PSA were significantly decreased by 5-alpha reductase compared to phytotherapy. |

## 14.6 Summary of recommendations:

- Do not offer homeopathy, phytotherapy or acupuncture for treating LUTS in men.

# 15 Provision of information to, and support of, patients

## 15.1 Introduction

The term "lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)" covers symptoms that may be caused by a wide range of lower urinary tract conditions in men. Identifying what underlying conditions are present may not be straightforward, and may involve a stepwise approach to successive management options. It is therefore important to ensure that men are properly informed and adequately supported when decisions are made; this may be complex, and information and support may be difficult to maintain over extended periods of time.

Men with LUTS will often need the support of their family and carers, where they are involved. LUTS may be under-reported or reported at a late stage by men from some cultural or religious backgrounds. LUTS may have an impact on partners similar to that of the patient. Because of the multi-faceted nature of LUTS, the wide variety of public sources of information may confuse rather than illuminate, so support and guidance to the best sources is essential.

LUTS can affect men with special needs that influence the course of their diagnosis, treatment and management. Typical special needs include; age related physical or cognitive impairment, learning difficulties, language barriers, restricted manual dexterity and visual impairment.

## 15.2 What information is needed?

Men with LUTS need different specific information and support at each point in the process of diagnosis and treatment. Their partners and carers may also need to understand the condition in order to help to make treatment effective and management acceptable and effective.

### 15.2.1 Towards Diagnosis

If patients have a good understanding of their lower urinary tract anatomy and its normal way of working, they may better communicate their symptoms to the clinician and better understand the diagnostic process.

LUTS may affect sexual performance and self-confidence. Men can present primarily because their partner has persuaded them to do so, perhaps because of sexual dysfunction, hygiene problems or social disruption. Opportunities to discuss self-confidence, feelings of masculinity, self-respect and sexual performance, with a healthcare professional in the context of LUTS should be created throughout the assessment and management process.

The diagnostic process in LUTS may involve intrusive examination, and potentially unpleasant tests (such as multichannel cystometry or cystoscopy). Men who are made aware of the

structure and function of their lower urinary tracts may be better able to give truly informed consent, and to co-operate and engage throughout this process. They should also understand what is being done, why, and what the expected outcome is, including the possible adverse outcomes.

Many men seek treatment for LUTS because they are worried about possible cancer. In such patients referral to the NICE clinical guideline on Prostate Cancer[a] may be helpful.

### 15.2.2 Management

The options available for management of the LUTS should be specifically described to the patient; including benefits and risks of each choice and the risks of doing nothing or deferring treatment, in both the short and long-term.

Drug effectiveness may critically depend on concordance and accurate titration. Choice and type of preparation may influence the level of concordance. Men should be counselled, offered appropriate drug presentations and followed up to encourage concordance.

Until treatment has been successful, and in cases where long-term management of incontinence is necessary, patients may need specialist support close to their homes.

## 15.3 Does provision of information about management of LUTS improve patient outcomes?

See evidence Table 52, Appendix D, Forest Plots in Figures E-233 to E-235, Appendix E and Economic Evidence Table 53, Appendix D.

### 15.3.1 Interactive video based learning

These include computer and interactive video-based shared decision making programme designed to educate men about their condition and its treatments.

#### *15.3.1.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 15-177: Educational interventions vs. no intervention – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Median change in symptom score**[207] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Mean change in symptom score**[23] | 1 | RCT | No serious limitations (b) | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Qmax** | 0 | | | | | |
| **Quality of Life (IPSS question)** | 0 | | | | | |

(a) *Imprecision as outcomes from only one study.*
(b) *This study had two phases of recruitment (pre-consent and post consent randomisation phase). The video based learning intervention was compared to the control group who were provided with a brochure containing basic information about the prostate gland and disease that can affect it.*

[a] See the NICE clinical guideline on prostate cancer (www.nice.org.uk/CG58)

**Table 15-178: Educational interventions vs. no intervention - Clinical summary of findings**

| Outcome | Intervention | Control | Relative risk | Absolute effect | Quality |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Symptom score (12 months)** | 104 | 123 | Not applicable | MD: 0.57 [-1.27, 2.41]; p=0.54 | Moderate |
| **Median change in symptom score (9 months)** | *57* | *55* | Not applicable | Int: -1<br>Cont: -2;<br>p=0.8 | Moderate |

### *15.3.1.2 Economic evidence*

We identify only one economic study on provision of information. Murray et al. (2001)[207] conducted a cost-consequences analysis together with their clinical study, included in the review of clinical evidence (15.3.1.1). Please see Economic Evidence Table 53 in Appendix D for details.

**Table 15-179: Educational interventions vs. no intervention - Economic study characteristics**

| Study | Limitations | Applicability | Other Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Murray2001**[207] | Minor limitations (a) | Partially applicable (b) | |

(a) *Not a full economic evaluation.*
(b) *The intervention does not reflect the clinical practice.*

**Table 15-180: Educational interventions vs. no intervention - Economic summary of findings**

| Study | Incremental cost (£) | Incremental effects | ICER | Uncertainty |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Murray2001**[207] | 406 (a) | Not applicable (b, c) | Not applicable | Not reported |

(a) *1999GBP. Cost of intervention (equipment, staff time) and following care (consultations with GPs, referrals, drugs, tests, diagnostic and surgical procedures).*
(b) *Many outcomes are reported with none given more relevance.*
(c) *No difference in health utility scores (EQ-5D) or anxiety scores but data were not provided.*

### *15.3.1.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** There is no statistically significant difference between interactive video based programmes and normal care/no intervention in improving symptom scores.

**Economic** The interactive multimedia programme is more costly considering the cost of the intervention and the cost of subsequent care, and it did not generate better quality of life as measure by EQ-5D.

## 15.3.2 Self Management

Self management comprised of small group sessions facilitated by Urology Nurses trained to enhance self management skills and provided support. The aim was to modify conservative interventions to improve patient outcomes compared to standard care.

#### *15.3.2.1 Clinical evidence*

**Table 15-181: Self management and standard care vs. standard care – Clinical study characteristics**

| *Outcome* | *Number of studies* | *Design* | *Limitations* | *Inconsistency* | *Indirectness* | *Imprecision* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean IPSS**[35] | 1 | Randomised trial | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Quality of life**[35] | 1 | Randomised trial | No serious limitations | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious imprecision (a) |
| **Qmax** | 0 | | | | | |

a) *Imprecision due to sample sizes being inadequate to detect a minimally important difference for the primary outcomes (IPSS and quality of life) or the confidence intervals are wide and cross or are close to the MID therefore making estimate of effect uncertain.*

**Table 15-182: Self management and standard care vs. standard care - Clinical summary of findings**

| *Outcome* | *Intervention* | *Control* | *Relative risk* | *Absolute effect* | *Quality* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mean symptom score (12m)** | 53 | 51 | Not applicable | MD 5.1 [2.7 to 7.6] | Moderate |
| **Quality of life (IPSS question) (12m)** | 54 | 52 | Not applicable | MD 0.5 [0 to 1.0] | Moderate |

#### *15.3.2.2 Economic evidence*

No studies were identified.

#### *15.3.2.3 Evidence statement (s)*

**Clinical** Self management is more effective than standard care in improving symptoms scores.

Self management is more effective than standard care in improving quality of life symptom scores.

**Economic** No economic studies were identified.

### 15.3.3 Recommendations and link to evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| | **The GDG felt that it was important that men with LUTS should be given information on their condition and management options. A specific recommendation was not formulated as this topic is adequately covered in the introduction of the NICE guideline.** |
| **Relative values of different outcomes** | The GDG considered an improvement in their symptoms and quality of life to be the primary outcomes. The quality of life reported was from the IPSS symptom score questionnaire. However, incontinence is one important quality of life factor that is not recorded by IPSS. |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | The GDG considered it important that patients are fully aware of their condition and its management. The harm associated with lack of information and subsequent understanding could be increased anxiety and low compliance of medications. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economic considerations** | A study showed that providing interactive multimedia programmes increases costs with no significantly different outcome. However, this intervention does not reflect the clinical practice where other means of provision of information are adopted, which can improve outcomes or patient satisfaction without increasing costs to the NHS. |
| **Quality of evidence** | All three clinical studies were of moderate quality due to a lack of precision.<br><br>The economic evidence has minor limitations but partial applicability as the intervention considered does not reflect the clinical practice. |
| **Other considerations** | The interactive programmes did not result in a significant improvement in symptoms and the GDG felt it was more appropriate to recommend general provision of information rather than specific techniques. |

### 15.3.4 Supporting recommendations

| *Recommendation* | **Ensure that, if appropriate, men's carers are informed and involved in managing their LUTS and can give feedback on treatments.** |
|---|---|
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | Many treatments for lower urinary tract symptoms, particularly drug therapies, are critically dependent upon dose titration and patient behaviour (e.g. lifestyle changes, eating and drinking). It is often helpful to have a continuing record (bladder diary) of symptoms, treatment and lifestyle modalities. Those men who need the support of a carer are unlikely to be able to maintain a bladder diary without help, but the potential value of this record justifies the involvement of the carer in this exercise. |
| **Economic considerations** | Not addressed. |
| **Other considerations** | The trade-off between involving a carer so closely in the man's treatment, and managing matters of patient confidentiality and consent may be complex. Where family members, for instance are able to act as carers, then appropriate training and support should be considered. |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Recommendation*** | **Make sure men with LUTS have access to care that can help with:**<br>• **their emotional and physical conditions and**<br>• **relevant physical, emotional, psychological, sexual and social issues.** |
| ***Recommendation*** | **Provide men with storage LUTS (particularly incontinence) containment products at point of need, and advice about relevant support groups.** |
| **Trade off between clinical benefits and harms** | LUTS tend still to be a social taboo. Their impact covers many areas of lifestyle that are hard to discuss. However, management and recovery must include coping with that impact and many men may need help to do so. |
| **Economic considerations** | Not addressed. |
| **Other considerations** | Incontinence is a symptom that can destroy quality of life: it reduces freedom to travel and to socialise, self-respect and sexual function. The sooner that continence can be improved, the sooner the patient's quality of life will begin to improve.<br>At present many PCTs will not provide such continence management until a diagnosis and treatment plan is in place. Though delay in providing access to specialist local expert continence advice and support services is economically understandable, distress may be avoided by giving access to continence advice and management services at an early stage. |

## 15.4 Summary of recommendations

- Ensure that, if appropriate, men's carers are informed and involved in managing their LUTS and can give feedback on treatments.

- Make sure men with LUTS have access to care that can help with:
  - their emotional and physical conditions and
  - relevant physical, emotional, psychological, sexual and social issues.

- Provide men with storage LUTS (particularly incontinence) containment products at point of need, and advice about relevant support groups.

# Bibliography


1. A comparison of quality of life with patient reported symptoms and objective findings in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. The Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study of transurethral resection for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 1993, **150**(5 Pt 2):1696-700. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANON1993)*

2. Hospital Episode Statistics 2006-07 www.hesonline.nhs.uk *(Guideline Ref ID: ANON2007)*

3. Abbou CC, Payan C, Viens-Bitker C, Richard F, Boccon-Gibod L, Jardin A *et al*. Transrectal and transurethral hyperthermia versus sham treatment in benign prostatic hyperplasia: a double-blind randomized multicentre clinical trial. The French BPH Hyperthermia. *British Journal of Urology* 1995, **76**(5):619-24. *(Guideline Ref ID: ABBOU1995)*

4. Abdel-Khalek M, El Hammady S, Ibrahiem E-H. A 4-year follow-up of a randomized prospective study comparing transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate with neodymium: YAG laser therapy for treating benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2003, **91**(9):801-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: ABDELKHALEK2003)*

5. Abrams P. Urodynamic effects of doxazosin in men with lower urinary tract symptoms and benign prostatic obstruction. Results from three double-blind placebo-controlled studies. *European Urology* 1997, **32**(1):39-46. *(Guideline Ref ID: ABRAMS1997A)*

6. Abrams P, Donovan JL, de la Rosette JJ, Schafer W. International Continence Society "Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia" Study: background, aims, and methodology. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 1997, **16**(2):79-91. *(Guideline Ref ID: ABRAMS1997)*

7. Abrams P, Schafer W, Tammela TL, Barrett DM, Hedlund H, Rollema HJ *et al*. Improvement of pressure flow parameters with finasteride is greater in men with large prostates. Finasteride Urodynamics Study Group. *Journal of Urology* 1999, **161**(5):1513-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: ABRAMS1999)*

8. Ackerman SJ, Rein AL, Blute ML, Beusterian K, Sullivan EM, Tanio CP *et al*. Cost effectiveness of microwave thermotherapy in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Part I: methods. *Urology* 2000, **56**(6):972-80. *(Guideline Ref ID: ACKERMAN2000)*

9. Ahmed M, Bell T, Lawrence WT, Ward JP, Watson GM. Transurethral microwave thermotherapy (Prostatron version 2.5) compared with transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized, controlled, parallel study. *British Journal of Urology* 1997, **79**(2):181-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: AHMED1997)*

10. Aho TF, Gilling PJ, Kennett KM, Westenberg AM, Fraundorfer MR, Frampton CM. Holmium laser bladder neck incision versus holmium enucleation of the prostate as outpatient procedures for prostates less than 40 grams: a randomized trial. *Journal of Urology* 2005, **174**(1):210-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: AHO2005)*

11. Ahyai SA, Lehrich K, Kuntz RM. Holmium laser enucleation versus transurethral resection of the prostate: 3-year follow-up results of a randomized clinical trial. *European Urology* 2007, **52**(5):1456-63. *(Guideline Ref ID: AHYAI2007)*

12. Albala DM, Fulmer BR, Turk TM, Koleski F, Andriole G, Davis BE *et al*. Office-based transurethral microwave thermotherapy using the TherMatrx TMx-2000. *Journal of Endourology* 2002, **16**(1):57-61. *(Guideline Ref ID: ALBALA2002)*

13. Albertsen PC, Pellissier JM, Lowe FC, Girman CJ, Roehrborn CG. Economic analysis of finasteride: a model-based approach using data from the Proscar Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Study. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1999, **21**(6):1006-24. *(Guideline Ref ID: ALBERTSEN1999)*

14. American Urological Association. (2006) Guideline on the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH). Americal Urological Association. *(Guideline Ref ID: AUA2006)*

15. Andersen JT, Ekman P, Wolf H, Beisland HO, Johansson JE, Kontturi M *et al*. Can finasteride reverse the progress of benign prostatic hyperplasia? A two-year placebo-controlled study. The Scandinavian BPH Study Group. *Urology* 1995, **46**(5):631-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANDERSEN1995)*

16. Andersen M, Dahlstrand C, Høye K. Double-blind trial of the efficacy and tolerability of doxazosin in the gastrointestinal therapeutic system, doxazosin standard, and placebo in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *European Urology* 2000, **38**(4):400-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANDERSEN2000)*

17. Annemans L, Cleemput I, Lamotte M, McNeill A, Hargreave T. The economic impact of using alfuzosin 10 mg once daily in the management of acute urinary retention in the UK: a 6-month analysis. *BJU International* 2005, **96**(4):566-71. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANNEMANS2005)*

18. Anson K, Nawrocki J, Buckley J, Fowler C, Kirby R, Lawrence W *et al*. A multicenter, randomized, prospective study of endoscopic laser ablation versus transurethral resection of the prostate. *Urology* 1995, **46**(3):305-10. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANSON1995)*

19. Armstrong N, Vale L, Deverill M, Nabi G, McClinton S, N'Dow J *et al*. Surgical treatments for men with benign prostatic enlargement: cost effectiveness study. *BMJ* 2009, **338**:b1288. *(Guideline Ref ID: ARMSTRONG2009)*

20. Autorino R, Damiano R, Di LG, Quarto G, Perdona S, D'Armiento M *et al*. Four-year outcome of a prospective randomised trial comparing bipolar plasmakinetic and monopolar transurethral resection of the prostate. *European Urology* 2009, **55**(4):922-31. *(Guideline Ref ID: AUTORINO2009)*

21. Baladi JF, Menon D, Otten N. An economic evaluation of finasteride for treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1996, **9**(5):443-54. *(Guideline Ref ID: BALADI1996)*

22. Bales GT, Gerber GS, Minor TX, Mhoon DA, McFarland JM, Kim HL *et al*. Effect of preoperative biofeedback/pelvic floor training on continence in men undergoing radical prostatectomy. *Urology* 2000, **56**(4):627-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: BALES2000)*

23. Barry MJ, Cherkin DC, Chang Y, Fowler FJ, Jr., Skates S. A randomized trial of a multimedia shared decision-making program for men facing a treatment decision for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Disease Management and Clinical Outcomes* 1997, **1**(1):5-14. *(Guideline Ref ID: BARRY1997)*

24. Barry MJ, Williford WO, Chang Y, Machi M, Jones KM, Walker-Corkery E *et al*. Benign prostatic hyperplasia specific health status measures in clinical research: how much change

in the American Urological Association symptom index and the benign prostatic hyperplasia impact index is perceptible to patients? *Journal of Urology* 1995, **154**(5):1770-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: BARRY1995B)*

25. Bautista OM, Kusek JW, Nyberg LM, McConnell JD, Bain RP, Miller G *et al*. Study design of the Medical Therapy of Prostatic Symptoms (MTOPS) trial. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2003, **24**(2):224-43. *(Guideline Ref ID: BAUTISTA2003)*

26. Bdesha AS, Bunce CJ, Snell ME, Witherow RO. A sham controlled trial of transurethral microwave therapy with subsequent treatment of the control group. *Journal of Urology* 1994, **152**(2 Pt 1):453-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: BDESHA1994)*

27. Bechara A, Romano S, Casabe A, Haime S, Dedola P, Hernandez C *et al*. Comparative efficacy assessment of tamsulosin vs. tamsulosin plus tadalafil in the treatment of LUTS/BPH. Pilot study. *Journal of Sexual Medicine* 2008, **5**(9):2170-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: BECHARA2008)*

28. Beisland HO, Binkowitz B, Brekkan E, Ekman P, Kontturi M, Lehtonen T *et al*. Scandinavian clinical study of finasteride in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *European Urology* 1992, **22**(4):271-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: BEISLAND1992)*

29. Bent S, Kane C, Shinohara K, Neuhaus J, Hudes ES, Goldberg H *et al*. Saw palmetto for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2006, **354**(6):557-66. *(Guideline Ref ID: BENT2006)*

30. Bhansali M, Patankar S, Dobhada S, Khaladkar S. Management of large (>60 g) prostate gland: PlasmaKinetic Superpulse (bipolar) versus conventional (monopolar) transurethral resection of the prostate. *Journal of Endourology* 2009, **23**(1):141-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: BHANSALI2009)*

31. Blute ML, Patterson DE, Segura JW, Tomera KM, Hellerstein DK. Transurethral microwave thermotherapy v sham treatment: double-blind randomized study. *Journal of Endourology* 1996, **10**(6):565-73. *(Guideline Ref ID: BLUTE1996)*

32. Bouchier-Hayes DM, Anderson P, Van Appledorn S, Bugeja P, Costello AJ. KTP laser versus transurethral resection: early results of a randomized trial. *Journal of Endourology* 2006, **20**(8):580-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: BOUCHIERHAYES2006)*

33. Brawer MK, Adams G, Epstein H. Terazosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Terazosin Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Study Group. *Archives of Family Medicine* 1993, **2**(9):929-35. *(Guideline Ref ID: BRAWER1993)*

34. Brehmer M, Wiksell H, Kinn A. Sham treatment compared with 30 or 60 min of thermotherapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized study. *BJU International* 1999, **84**(3):292-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: BREHMER1999)*

35. Brown CT, Yap T, Cromwell DA, Rixon L, Steed L, Mulligan K *et al*. Self management for men with lower urinary tract symptoms: randomised controlled trial. *British Medical Journal* 2007, **334**(7583):25-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: BROWN2007)*

36. Bruskewitz R, Issa MM, Roehrborn CG, Naslund MJ, Perez-Marrero R, Shumaker BP *et al*. A prospective, randomized 1-year clinical trial comparing transurethral needle ablation to transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic

hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 1998, **159**(5):1588-93. *(Guideline Ref ID: BRUSKEWITZ1998)*

37. Bryan NP, Hastie KJ, Chapple CR. Randomised prospective trial of contact laser prostatectomy (CLAP) versus visual laser coagulation of the prostate (VLAP) for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. 2-year follow-up. *European Urology* 2000, **38**(3):265-71. *(Guideline Ref ID: BRYAN2000)*

38. Burgio KL, Goode PS, Urban DA, Umlauf MG, Locher JL, Bueschen A *et al*. Preoperative biofeedback assisted behavioral training to decrease post-prostatectomy incontinence: a randomized, controlled trial. *Journal of Urology* 2006, **175**(1):196-201. *(Guideline Ref ID: BURGIO2006)*

39. Burgio KL, Stutzman RE, Engel BT. Behavioral training for post-prostatectomy urinary incontinence. *Journal of Urology* 1989, **141**(2):303-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: BURGIO1989)*

40. Byrnes CA, Morton AS, Liss CL, Lippert MC, Gillenwater JY. Efficacy, tolerability, and effect on health-related quality of life of finasteride versus placebo in men with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia: a community based study. CUSP Investigators. Community based study of Proscar. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1995, **17**(5):956-69. *(Guideline Ref ID: BYRNES1995)*

41. Cannon A, Carter PG, McConnell AA, Abrams P. Desmopressin in the treatment of nocturnal polyuria in the male. *BJU International* 1999, **84**(1):20-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: CANNON1999)*

42. Carbin BE, Bauer P, Friskand M, Moyse D. Efficacy of alfuzosine (an alpha 1-adrenoreceptor blocking drug) in benign hyperplasia of the prostate. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology Supplementum* 1991, **138**:73-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: CARBIN1991)*

43. Carraro JC, Raynaud JP, Koch G, Chisholm GD, Di Silverio F, Teillac P *et al*. Comparison of phytotherapy (Permixon) with finasteride in the treatment of benign prostate hyperplasia: a randomized international study of 1,098 patients. *Prostate* 1996, **29**(4):231-40. *(Guideline Ref ID: CARRARO1996)*

44. Carter A, Sells H, Speakman M, Ewings P, MacDonagh R, O'Boyle P. A prospective randomized controlled trial of hybrid laser treatment or transurethral resection of the prostate, with a 1-year follow-up. *BJU International* 1999, **83**(3):254-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: CARTER1999)*

45. Carter A, Sells H, Speakman M, Ewings P, O'Boyle P, MacDonagh R. Quality of life changes following KTP/Nd:YAG laser treatment of the prostate and TURP. *European Urology* 1999, **36**(2):92-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: CARTER1999A)*

46. Carter HB, Landis P, Wright EJ, Parsons JK, Metter EJ. Can a baseline prostate specific antigen level identify men who will have lower urinary tract symptoms later in life? *Journal of Urology* 2005, **173**(6):2040-3. *(Guideline Ref ID: CARTER2005)*

47. Cetinkaya M, Ulusoy E, Adsan O, Saglam H, Ozturk B, Basay S. Comparative early results of transurethral electroresection and transurethral electrovaporization in benign prostatic hyperplasia. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **78**(6):901-3. *(Guideline Ref ID: CETINKAYA1996)*

48. Chacko KN, Donovan JL, Abrams P, Peters TJ, Brookes ST, Thorpe AC *et al*. Transurethral prostatic resection or laser therapy for men with acute urinary retention: the ClasP randomized trial. *Journal of Urology* 2001, **166**(1):166-70. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHACKO2001)*

49. Chapple CR, Al Shukri SH, Gattegno B, Holmes S, Martinez-Sagarra JM, Scarpa RM *et al*. Tamsulosin oral controlled absorption system (OCAS) in patients with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of benign prostatic hyperplasia (LUTS/BPH): Efficacy and tolerability in a placebo and active comparator controlled phase 3a study. *European Urology, Supplements* 2005, **4**(2):33-44. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHAPPLE2005)*

50. Chapple CR, Carter P, Christmas TJ, Kirby RS, Bryan J, Milroy EJ *et al*. A three month double-blind study of doxazosin as treatment for benign prostatic bladder outlet obstruction. *British Journal of Urology* 1994, **74**(1):50-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHAPPLE1994)*

51. Chapple CR, Wyndaele JJ, Nordling J, Boeminghaus F, Ypma AF, Abrams P. Tamsulosin, the first prostate-selective alpha 1A-adrenoceptor antagonist. A meta-analysis of two randomized, placebo-controlled, multicentre studies in patients with benign prostatic obstruction (symptomatic BPH). European Tamsulosin Study Group. *European Urology* 1996, **29**(2):155-67. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHAPPLE1996)*

52. Christensen MM, Aagaard J, Madsen PO. Transurethral resection versus transurethral incision of the prostate. A prospective randomized study. *Urologic Clinics of North America* 1990, **17**(3):621-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHRISTENSEN1990)*

53. Christensen MM, Bendix HJ, Rasmussen PC, Jacobsen F, Nielsen J, Norgaard JP *et al*. Doxazosin treatment in patients with prostatic obstruction. A double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 1993, **27**(1):39-44. *(Guideline Ref ID: CHRISTENSEN1993)*

54. Cimentepe E, Unsal A, Saglam R. Randomized clinical trial comparing transurethral needle ablation with transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: results at 18 months. *Journal of Endourology* 2003, **17**(2):103-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: CIMENTEPE2003)*

55. Cockrum PC, Finder SF, Ries AJ, Potyk RP. A pharmacoeconomic analysis of patients with symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1997, **11**(6):550-65. *(Guideline Ref ID: COCKRUM1997)*

56. Cowles RS, III, Kabalin JN, Childs S, Lepor H, Dixon C, Stein B *et al*. A prospective randomized comparison of transurethral resection to visual laser ablation of the prostate for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 1995, **46**(2):155-60. *(Guideline Ref ID: COWLES1995)*

57. Crawford ED, Wilson SS, McConnell JD, Slawin KM, Lieber MC, Smith JA *et al*. Baseline factors as predictors of clinical progression of benign prostatic hyperplasia in men treated with placebo. *Journal of Urology* 2006, **175**(4):1422-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: CRAWFORD2006)*

58. Currie CJ, McEwan P, Poole CD, Odeyemi IA, Datta SN, Morgan CL. The impact of the overactive bladder on health-related utility and quality of life. *BJU International* 2006, **97**(6):1267-72. *(Guideline Ref ID: CURRIE2006)*

59. Curtis L. (2008) Unit costs of health and social care 2008. Personal Social Services Research Unit. *(Guideline Ref ID: CURTIS2008)*

60. d'Ancona FC, Francisca EA, Witjes WP, Welling L, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. High energy thermotherapy versus transurethral resection in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a prospective randomized study with 1 year of followup. *Journal of Urology* 1997, **158**(1):120-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: DANCONA1997)*

61. d'Ancona FC, Francisca EA, Witjes WP, Welling L, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. Transurethral resection of the prostate vs high-energy thermotherapy of the prostate in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: long-term results. *British Journal of Urology* 1998, **81**(2):259-64. *(Guideline Ref ID: DANCONA1998)*

62. Dahlstrand C, Geirsson G, Fall M, Pettersson S. Transurethral microwave thermotherapy versus transurethral resection for benign prostatic hyperplasia: preliminary results of a randomized study. *European Urology* 1993, **23**(2):292-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: DAHLSTRAND1993)*

63. Dahlstrand C, Walden M, Geirsson G, Pettersson S. Transurethral microwave thermotherapy versus transurethral resection for symptomatic benign prostatic obstruction: a prospective randomized study with a 2-year follow-up. *British Journal of Urology* 1995, **76**(5):614-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: DAHLSTRAND1995)*

64. de la Rosette JJ, De Wildt MJ, Alivizatos G, Froeling FM, Debruyne FM. Transurethral microwave thermotherapy (TUMT) in benign prostatic hyperplasia: placebo versus TUMT. *Urology* 1994, **44**(1):58-63. *(Guideline Ref ID: DELAROSETTE1994)*

65. de la Rosette JJ, Floratos DL, Severens JL, Kiemeney LA, Debruyne FM, Pilar LM. Transurethral resection vs microwave thermotherapy of the prostate: a cost-consequences analysis. *BJU International* 2003, **92**(7):713-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: DELAROSETTE2003B)*

66. de Sio M, Autorino R, Quarto G, Damiano R, Perdona S, di Lorenzo G *et al*. Gyrus bipolar versus standard monopolar transurethral resection of the prostate: a randomized prospective trial. *Urology* 2006, **67**(1):69-72. *(Guideline Ref ID: DESIO2006)*

67. De Wildt MJ, Hubregtse M, Ogden C, Carter SS, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. A 12-month study of the placebo effect in transurethral microwave thermotherapy. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **77**(2):221-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: DEWILDT1996)*

68. Debruyne F, Koch G, Boyle P, Da Silva FC, Gillenwater JG, Hamdy FC *et al*. Comparison of a phytotherapeutic agent (Permixon) with an alpha-blocker (Tamsulosin) in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a 1-year randomized international study. *European Urology* 2002, **41**(5):497-506. *(Guideline Ref ID: DEBRUYNE2002)*

69. Debruyne FM, Jardin A, Colloi D, Resel L, Witjes WP, Delauche-Cavallier MC *et al*. Sustained-release alfuzosin, finasteride and the combination of both in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. European ALFIN Study Group. *European Urology* 1998, **34**(3):169-75. *(Guideline Ref ID: DEBRUYNE1998)*

70. Dedhia RC, Calhoun E, McVary KT. Impact of phytotherapy on utility scores for 5 benign prostatic hyperplasia/lower urinary tract symptoms health states. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **179**(1):220-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: DEDHIA2008)*

71. Disantostefano RL, Biddle AK, Lavelle JP. An evaluation of the economic costs and patient-related consequences of treatments for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2006, **97**(5):1007-16. *(Guideline Ref ID: DISANTOSTEFANO2006)*

72. Djavan B, Fong YK, Chaudry A, Reissigl A, Anagnostou T, Bagheri F *et al*. Progression delay in men with mild symptoms of bladder outlet obstruction: a comparative study of phytotherapy and watchful waiting. *World Journal of Urology* 2005, **23**(4):253-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: DJAVAN2005)*

73. Djavan B, Milani S, Davies J, Bolodeoku J. The impact of tamsulosin oral controlled absorption system (OCAS) on nocturia and the quality of sleep: Preliminary results of a pilot study. *European Urology, Supplements* 2005, **4**(2):61-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: DJAVAN2005D)*

74. Donovan JL, Peters TJ, Neal DE, Brookes ST, Gujral S, Chacko KN *et al*. A randomized trial comparing transurethral resection of the prostate, laser therapy and conservative treatment of men with symptoms associated with benign prostatic enlargement: The CLasP study. *Journal of Urology* 2000, **164**(1):65-70. *(Guideline Ref ID: DONOVAN2000)*

75. Dorflinger T, Jensen FS, Krarup T, Walter S. Transurethral prostatectomy compared with incision of the prostate in the treatment of prostatism caused by small benign prostate glands. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 1992, **26**(4):333-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: DORFLINGER1992)*

76. Dunsmuir WD, McFarlane JP, Tan A, Dowling C, Downie J, Kourambas J *et al*. Gyrus bipolar electrovaporization vs transurethral resection of the prostate: a randomized prospective single-blind trial with 1 y follow-up. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 2003, **6**(2):182-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: DUNSMUIR2003)*

77. Ekengren J, Haendler L, Hahn RG. Clinical outcome 1 year after transurethral vaporization and resection of the prostate. *Urology* 2000, **55**(2):231-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: EKENGREN2000)*

78. Ekman P. Maximum efficacy of finasteride is obtained within 6 months and maintained over 6 years. Follow-up of the Scandinavian Open-Extension Study. The Scandinavian Finasteride Study Group. *European Urology* 1998, **33**(3):312-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: EKMAN1998)*

79. Elhilali MM, Ramsey EW, Barkin J, Casey RW, Boake RC, Beland G *et al*. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of terazosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 1996, **47**(3):335-42. *(Guideline Ref ID: ELHILALI1996)*

80. Elzayat EA, Al-Mandil MS, Khalaf I, Elhilali MM. Holmium laser ablation of the prostate versus photoselective vaporization of prostate 60 cc or less: short-term results of a prospective randomized trial. *Journal of Urology* 2009, **182**(1):133-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: ELZAYAT2009)*

81. Emberton M, Neal DE, Black N, Harrison M, Fordham M, McBrien MP *et al*. The National Prostatectomy Audit: the clinical management of patients during hospital admission. *British Journal of Urology* 1995, **75**(3):301-16. *(Guideline Ref ID: EMBERTON1995)*

82. Engelmann U, Walther C, Bondarenko B, Funk P, Schlafke S. Efficacy and safety of a combination of sabal and urtica extract in lower urinary tract symptoms. A randomized,

double-blind study versus tamsulosin. *Arzneimittel-Forschung* 2006, **56**(3):222-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: ENGELMANN2006)*

83. Erdagi U, Akman RY, Sargin SY, Yazicioglu A. Transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate versus transurethral resection of the prostate: a prospective randomized study. *Archivio Italiano di Urologia, Andrologia* 1999, **71**(3):125-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: ERDAGI1999)*

84. Erturhan S, Erbagci A, Seckiner I, Yagci F, Ustun A. Plasmakinetic resection of the prostate versus standard transurethral resection of the prostate: a prospective randomized trial with 1-year follow-up. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 2007, **10**(1):97-100. *(Guideline Ref ID: ERTURHAN2007)*

85. Ezz el Din K, Koch WF, De Wildt MJ, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. The predictive value of microscopic haematuria in patients with lower urinary tract symptoms and benign prostatic hyperplasia. *European Urology* 1996, **30**(4):409-13. *(Guideline Ref ID: EZZ1996)*

86. Fader M, Cottenden A, Getliffe K, Gage H, Clarke-O'Neill S, Jamieson K *et al*. Absorbent products for urinary/faecal incontinence: a comparative evaluation of key product designs. *Health Technology Assessment* 2008, **12**(29):1-208. *(Guideline Ref ID: FADER2008)*

87. Fader M, Macaulay M, Pettersson L, Brooks R, Cottenden A. A multi-centre evaluation of absorbent products for men with light urinary incontinence. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 2006, **25**(7):689-95. *(Guideline Ref ID: FADER2006)*

88. Falahatkar S, Mokhtari G, Pourreza F, Asgari SA, Kamran AN. Celecoxib for treatment of nocturia caused by benign prostatic hyperplasia: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Urology* 2008, **72**(4):813-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: FALAHATKAR2008)*

89. Fawzy A, Braun K, Lewis GP, Gaffney M, Ice K, Dias N. Doxazosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia in normotensive patients: a multicenter study. *Journal of Urology* 1995, **154**(1):105-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: FAWZY1995)*

90. Fehrling M, Fall M, Peeker R. Maximal functional electrical stimulation as a single treatment: is it cost-effective? *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2007, **41**(2):132-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: FEHRLING2007)*

91. Filocamo MT, Li M, V, Del Popolo G, Cecconi F, Marzocco M, Tosto A *et al*. Effectiveness of early pelvic floor rehabilitation treatment for post-prostatectomy incontinence. *European Urology* 2005, **48**(5):734-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: FILOCAMO2005)*

92. Finasteride Study Group. Finasteride (MK-906) in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. The Finasteride Study Group. *Prostate* 1993, **22**(4):291-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANON1993A)*

93. Floratos DL, Sonke GS, Rapidou CA, Alivizatos GJ, Deliveliotis C, Constantinides CA *et al*. Biofeedback vs verbal feedback as learning tools for pelvic muscle exercises in the early management of urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy. *BJU International* 2002, **89**(7):714-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: FLORATOS2002)*

94. Fowler C, McAllister W, Plail R, Karim O, Yang Q. Randomised evaluation of alternative electrosurgical modalities to treat bladder outflow obstruction in men with benign prostatic

hyperplasia. *Health Technology Assessment* 2005, **9**(4):iii-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: FOWLER2005)*

95. Francisca EA, d'Ancona FC, Hendriks JC, Kiemeney LA, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. Quality of life assessment in patients treated with lower energy thermotherapy (Prostasoft 2.0): results of a randomized transurethral microwave thermotherapy versus sham study. *Journal of Urology* 1997, **158**(5):1839-44. *(Guideline Ref ID: FRANCISCA1997)*

96. Franke JJ, Gilbert WB, Grier J, Koch MO, Shyr Y, Smith JA. Early post-prostatectomy pelvic floor biofeedback. *Journal of Urology* 2000, **163**(1):191-3. *(Guideline Ref ID: FRANKE2000)*

97. Fraundorfer MR, Gilling PJ, Kennett KM, Dunton NG. Holmium laser resection of the prostate is more cost effective than transurethral resection of the prostate: results of a randomized prospective study. *Urology* 2001, **57**(3):454-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: FRAUNDORFER2001)*

98. Fung BT, Li SK, Yu CF, Lau BE, Hou SS. Prospective randomized controlled trial comparing plasmakinetic vaporesection and conventional transurethral resection of the prostate. *Asian Journal of Surgery* 2005, **28**(1):24-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: FUNG2005)*

99. Gallucci M, Puppo P, Perachino M, Fortunato P, Muto G, Breda G *et al*. Transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate vs. transurethral resection. Results of a multicentric, randomized clinical study on 150 patients. *European Urology* 1998, **33**(4):359-64. *(Guideline Ref ID: GALLUCCI1998)*

100. Ghalayini IF, Al Ghazo MA, Pickard RS. A prospective randomized trial comparing transurethral prostatic resection and clean intermittent self-catheterization in men with chronic urinary retention. *BJU International* 2005, **96**(1):93-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: GHALAYINI2005)*

101. Gillenwater JY, Conn RL, Chrysant SG, Roy J, Gaffney M, Ice K *et al*. Doxazosin for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-response multicenter study. *Journal of Urology* 1995, **154**(1):110-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: GILLENWATER1995)*

102. Gilling PJ, Cass CB, Malcolm A, Cresswell M, Fraundorfer MR, Kabalin JN. Holmium laser resection of the prostate versus neodymium:yttrium-aluminum-garnet visual laser ablation of the prostate: a randomized prospective comparison of two techniques for laser prostatectomy. *Urology* 1998, **51**(4):573-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: GILLING1998)*

103. Gilling PJ, Kennett KM, Fraundorfer MR. Holmium laser resection v transurethral resection of the prostate: results of a randomized trial with 2 years of follow-up. *Journal of Endourology* 2000, **14**(9):757-60. *(Guideline Ref ID: GILLING2000)*

104. Gilling PJ, Mackey M, Cresswell M, Kennett K, Kabalin JN, Fraundorfer MR. Holmium laser versus transurethral resection of the prostate: a randomized prospective trial with 1-year followup. *Journal of Urology* 1999, **162**(5):1640-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: GILLING1999)*

105. Gormley GJ, Stoner E, Bruskewitz RC, Imperato-McGinley J, Walsh PC, McConnell JD *et al*. The effect of finasteride in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. The Finasteride Study Group. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1992, **327**(17):1185-91. *(Guideline Ref ID: GORMLEY1992)*

106. Gotoh M, Okamura K, Hattori R, Nishiyama N, Kobayashi H, Tanaka K *et al*. A randomized comparative study of the Bandloop versus the standard loop for transurethral resection of the prostate. *Journal of Urology* 1999, **162**(5):1645-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: GOTOH1999)*

107. Gujral S, Abrams P, Donovan JL, Neal DE, Brookes ST, Chacko KN *et al*. A prospective randomized trial comparing transurethral resection of the prostate and laser therapy in men with chronic urinary retention: The CLasP study. *Journal of Urology* 2000, **164**(1):59-64. *(Guideline Ref ID: GUJRAL2000)*

108. Gupta N, Sivaramakrishna, Kumar R, Dogra PN, Seth A. Comparison of standard transurethral resection, transurethral vapour resection and holmium laser enucleation of the prostate for managing benign prostatic hyperplasia of >40 g. *BJU International* 2006, **97**(1):85-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: GUPTA2006)*

109. Hammadeh MY, Fowlis GA, Singh M, Philp T. Transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate--a possible alternative to transurethral resection: a one-year follow-up of a prospective randomized trial. *British Journal of Urology* 1998, **81**(5):721-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: HAMMADEH1998B)*

110. Hammadeh MY, Madaan S, Hines J, Philp T. 5-year outcome of a prospective randomized trial to compare transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate and standard transurethral resection. *Urology* 2003, **61**(6):1166-71. *(Guideline Ref ID: HAMMADEH2003)*

111. Hammadeh MY, Madaan S, Singh M, Philp T. A 3-year follow-up of a prospective randomized trial comparing transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate with standard transurethral prostatectomy. *BJU International* 2000, **86**(6):648-51. *(Guideline Ref ID: HAMMADEH2000)*

112. Hansen BJ, Nordling J, Mensink HJ, Walter S, Meyhoff HH. Alfuzosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: effects on symptom scores, urinary flow rates and residual volume. A multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. ALFECH Study Group. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology Supplementum* 1994, **157**:169-76. *(Guideline Ref ID: HANSEN1994)*

113. Helke C, Manseck A, Hakenberg OW, Wirth MP. Is transurethral vaporesection of the prostate better than standard transurethral resection? *European Urology* 2001, **39**(5):551-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: HELKE2001)*

114. Hellström P, Lukkarinen O, Kontturi M. Bladder neck incision or transurethral electroresection for the treatment of urinary obstruction caused by a small benign prostate? A randomized urodynamic study. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 1986, **20**(3):187-92. *(Guideline Ref ID: HELLSTRÖM1986)*

115. Higgins JPT, Green S. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* Version 5.0.0 [updated February 2008] www.cochrane-handbook.org *(Guideline Ref ID: HIGGINS2008)*

116. Hill B, Belville W, Bruskewitz R, Issa M, Perez-Marrero R, Roehrborn C *et al*. Transurethral needle ablation versus transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia: 5-year results of a prospective, randomized, multicenter clinical trial. *Journal of Urology* 2004, **171**(6 Pt 1):2336-40. *(Guideline Ref ID: HILL2004)*

117. Hillman AL, Schwartz JS, Willian MK, Peskin E, Roehrborn CG, Oesterling JE *et al*. The cost-effectiveness of terazosin and placebo in the treatment of moderate to severe benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 1996, **47**(2):169-78. *(Guideline Ref ID: HILLMAN1996)*

118. Hindley RG, Mostafid AH, Brierly RD, Harrison NW, Thomas PJ, Fletcher MS. The 2-year symptomatic and urodynamic results of a prospective randomized trial of interstitial radiofrequency therapy vs transurethral resection of the prostate. *BJU International* 2001, **88**(3):217-20. *(Guideline Ref ID: HINDLEY2001)*

119. Hizli F, Uygur MC. A prospective study of the efficacy of Serenoa repens, tamsulosin, and Serenoa repens plus tamsulosin treatment for patients with benign prostate hyperplasia. *International Urology and Nephrology* 2007, **39**(3):879-86. *(Guideline Ref ID: HIZLI2007)*

120. Ho HS, Yip SK, Lim KB, Fook S, Foo KT, Cheng CW. A prospective randomized study comparing monopolar and bipolar transurethral resection of prostate using transurethral resection in saline (TURIS) system. *European Urology* 2007, **52**(2):517-22. *(Guideline Ref ID: HO2007)*

121. Hon NH, Brathwaite D, Hussain Z, Ghiblawi S, Brace H, Hayne D *et al*. A prospective, randomized trial comparing conventional transurethral prostate resection with PlasmaKinetic vaporization of the prostate: physiological changes, early complications and long-term followup. *Journal of Urology* 2006, **176**(1):205-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: HON2006)*

122. Horasanli K, Silay MS, Altay B, Tanriverdi O, Sarica K, Miroglu C. Photoselective potassium titanyl phosphate (KTP) laser vaporization versus transurethral resection of the prostate for prostates larger than 70 mL: a short-term prospective randomized trial. *Urology* 2008, **71**(2):247-51. *(Guideline Ref ID: HORASANLI2008)*

123. Hunter KF, Moore KN, Cody DJ, Glazener CM. Conservative management for postprostatectomy urinary incontinence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, **Issue 2**:CD001843. *(Guideline Ref ID: HUNTER2007)*

124. Iori F, Franco G, Leonardo C, Laurenti C, Tubaro A, Amico F *et al*. Bipolar transurethral resection of prostate: clinical and urodynamic evaluation. *Urology* 2008, **71**(2):252-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: IORI2008)*

125. Jahnson S, Dalen M, Gustavsson G, Pedersen J. Transurethral incision versus resection of the prostate for small to medium benign prostatic hyperplasia. *British Journal of Urology* 1998, **81**(2):276-81. *(Guideline Ref ID: JAHNSON1998)*

126. Jakobsson L. Indwelling catheter treatment and health-related quality of life in men with prostate cancer in comparison with men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Scandinavian Journal of Caring Sciences* 2002, **16**(3):264-71. *(Guideline Ref ID: JAKOBSSON2002)*

127. Johansen TE, Istad JA. Long-term cost analysis of treatment options for benign prostatic hyperplasia in Norway. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2007, **41**(2):124-31. *(Guideline Ref ID: JOHANSEN2007)*

128. Johnson N, Kirby R. Treatments for benign prostatic hyperplasia: an analysis of their clinical and economic impact in the United Kingdom and Italy. *Journal of drug assessment* 1999, **2**(3):371-86. *(Guideline Ref ID: JOHNSON1999)*

129. Johnson TMJ, Busby-Whitehead J, Ashford-Works C, Clarke MK, Fowler L, Williams ME. Promoting help-seeking behavior for urinary incontinence. *Journal of Applied Gerontology* 1998, **17**(4):419-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: JOHNSON1998)*

130. Kadow C, Feneley RC, Abrams PH. Prostatectomy or conservative management in the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy? *British Journal of Urology* 1988, **61**(5):432-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: KADOW1988)*

131. Kalsi V, Popat RB, Apostolidis A, Kavia R, Odeyemi IA, Dakin HA *et al*. Cost-consequence analysis evaluating the use of botulinum neurotoxin-A in patients with detrusor overactivity based on clinical outcomes observed at a single UK centre. *European Urology* 2006, **49**(3):519-27. *(Guideline Ref ID: KALSI2006)*

132. Kaplan SA, Gonzalez RR, Te AE. Combination of alfuzosin and sildenafil is superior to monotherapy in treating lower urinary tract symptoms and erectile dysfunction. *European Urology* 2007, **51**(6):1717-23. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAPLAN2007)*

133. Kaplan SA, Laor E, Fatal M, Te AE. Transurethral resection of the prostate versus transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate: a blinded, prospective comparative study with 1-year followup. *Journal of Urology* 1998, **159**(2):454-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAPLAN1998)*

134. Kaplan SA, Roehrborn CG, Chancellor M, Carlsson M, Bavendam T, Guan Z. Extended-release tolterodine with or without tamsulosin in men with lower urinary tract symptoms and overactive bladder: effects on urinary symptoms assessed by the International Prostate Symptom Score. *BJU International* 2008, **102**(9):1133-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAPLAN2008)*

135. Kaplan SA, Roehrborn CG, McConnell JD, Meehan AG, Surynawanshi S, Lee JY *et al*. Long-term treatment with finasteride results in a clinically significant reduction in total prostate volume compared to placebo over the full range of baseline prostate sizes in men enrolled in the MTOPS trial. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **180**(3):1030-2. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAPLAN2008B)*

136. Kaplan SA, Roehrborn CG, Rovner ES, Carlsson M, Bavendam T, Guan Z. Tolterodine and tamsulosin for treatment of men with lower urinary tract symptoms and overactive bladder: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2006, **296**(19):2319-28. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAPLAN2006)*

137. Karaman MI, Kaya C, Ozturk M, Gurdal M, Kirecci S, Pirincci N. Comparison of transurethral vaporization using PlasmaKinetic energy and transurethral resection of prostate: 1-year follow-up. *Journal of Endourology* 2005, **19**(6):734-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: KARAMAN2005)*

138. Kawabe K, Ueno A, Takimoto Y, Aso Y, Kato H. Use of an alpha 1-blocker, YM617, in the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy. YM617 Clinical Study Group. *Journal of Urology* 1990, **144**(4):908-11. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAWABE1990)*

139. Kaya C, Ilktac A, Gokmen E, Ozturk M, Karaman IM. The long-term results of transurethral vaporization of the prostate using plasmakinetic energy. *BJU International* 2007, **99**(4):845-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KAYA2007)*

140. Keoghane SR, Cranston DW, Lawrence KC, Doll HA, Fellows GJ, Smith JC. The Oxford Laser Prostate Trial: a double-blind randomized controlled trial of contact vaporization of

the prostate against transurethral resection; preliminary results. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **77**(3):382-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: KEOGHANE1996A)*

141. Keoghane SR, Doll HA, Lawrence KC, Jenkinson CP, Cranston DW. The Oxford Laser Prostate Trial: sexual function data from a randomized controlled clinical trial of contact laser prostatectomy. *European Urology* 1996, **30**(4):424-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KEOGHANE1996)*

142. Keoghane SR, Lawrence KC, Gray AM, Doll HA, Hancock AM, Turner K *et al*. A double-blind randomized controlled trial and economic evaluation of transurethral resection vs contact laser vaporization for benign prostatic enlargement: a 3-year follow-up. *BJU International* 2000, **85**(1):74-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KEOGHANE2000)*

143. Keoghane SR, Lawrence KC, Jenkinson CP, Doll HA, Chappel DB, Cranston DW. The Oxford Laser Prostate Trial: sensitivity to change of three measures of outcome. *Urology* 1996, **47**(1):43-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: KEOGHANE1996B)*

144. Keoghane SR, Sullivan ME, Doll HA, Kourambas J, Cranston DW. Five-year data from the Oxford Laser Prostatectomy Trial. *BJU International* 2000, **86**(3):227-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KEOGHANE2000A)*

145. Kim JY, Moon KH, Yoon CJ, Park TC. Bipolar transurethral resection of the prostate: a comparative study with monopolar transurethral resection. *Korean Journal of Urology* 2006, **47**(5):493-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: KIM2006A)*

146. Kim TS, Choi S, Rhew HY, Ahn JH, Jang JH, Cho MH. Comparative study on the treatment outcome and safety of TURP, ILC, TUNA and TEAP for patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Korean Journal of Urology* 2006, **47**(1):13-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: KIM2006)*

147. Kirby RS, Roehrborn C, Boyle P, Bartsch G, Jardin A, Cary MM *et al*. Efficacy and tolerability of doxazosin and finasteride, alone or in combination, in treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia: the Prospective European Doxazosin and Combination Therapy (PREDICT) trial. *Urology* 2003, **61**(1):119-26. *(Guideline Ref ID: KIRBY2003)*

148. Kobelt G, Spangberg A, Mattiasson A. The cost of feedback microwave thermotherapy compared with transurethral resection of the prostate for treating benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2004, **93**(4):543-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KOBELT2004)*

149. Kok ET, McDonnell J, Stolk EA, Stoevelaar HJ, Busschbach JJ. The valuation of the International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS) for use in economic evaluations. *European Urology* 2002, **42**(5):491-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: KOK2002)*

150. Kuntz RM, Lehrich K. Transurethral holmium laser enucleation versus transvesical open enucleation for prostate adenoma greater than 100 gm.:: a randomized prospective trial of 120 patients. *Journal of Urology* 2002, **168**(4 Pt 1):1465-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUNTZ2002)*

151. Kuntz RM, Lehrich K, Ahyai S. Transurethral holmium laser enucleation of the prostate compared with transvesical open prostatectomy: 18-month follow-up of a randomized trial. *Journal of Endourology* 2004, **18**(2):189-91. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUNTZ2004A)*

152. Kuntz RM, Lehrich K, Ahyai SA. Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate versus open prostatectomy for prostates greater than 100 grams: 5-year follow-up results of a

randomised clinical trial. *European Urology* 2008, **53**(1):160-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUNTZ2008)*

153. Kupeli B, Yalcinkaya F, Topaloglu H, Karabacak O, Gunlusoy B, Unal S. Efficacy of transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate with respect to standard transurethral resection. *Journal of Endourology* 1998, **12**(6):591-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUPELI1998A)*

154. Kupeli S, Baltaci S, Soygur T, Aytac S, Yilmaz E, Budak M. A prospective randomized study of transurethral resection of the prostate and transurethral vaporization of the prostate as a therapeutic alternative in the management of men with BPH. *European Urology* 1998, **34**(1):15-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUPELI1998)*

155. Kupeli S, Yilmaz E, Soygur T, Budak M. Randomized study of transurethral resection of the prostate and combined transurethral resection and vaporization of the prostate as a therapeutic alternative in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Endourology* 2001, **15**(3):317-21. *(Guideline Ref ID: KUPELI2001)*

156. Kursh ED, Concepcion R, Chan S, Hudson P, Ratner M, Eyre R. Interstitial laser coagulation versus transurethral prostate resection for treating benign prostatic obstruction: a randomized trial with 2-year follow-up. *Urology* 2003, **61**(3):573-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: KURSH2003)*

157. Laguna MP, Kiemeney LA, Debruyne FM, de la Rosette JJ. Baseline prostatic specific antigen does not predict the outcome of high energy transurethral microwave thermotherapy. *Journal of Urology* 2002, **167**(4):1727-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: LAGUNA2002)*

158. Larsen EH, Dørflinger T, Gasser TC, Graversen PH, Bruskewitz RC. Transurethral incision versus transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy. A preliminary report. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology Supplementum* 1987, **104**:83-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: LARSEN1987)*

159. Larson TR, Blute ML, Bruskewitz RC, Mayer RD, Ugarte RR, Utz WJ. A high-efficiency microwave thermoablation system for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a randomized, sham-controlled, prospective, double-blind, multicenter clinical trial. *Urology* 1998, **51**(5):731-42. *(Guideline Ref ID: LARSON1998)*

160. Lepor H. Phase III multicenter placebo-controlled study of tamsulosin in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Tamsulosin Investigator Group. *Urology* 1998, **51**(6):892-900. *(Guideline Ref ID: LEPOR1998A)*

161. Lepor H, Auerbach S, Puras-Baez A, Narayan P, Soloway M, Lowe F *et al*. A randomized, placebo-controlled multicenter study of the efficacy and safety of terazosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 1992, **148**(5):1467-74. *(Guideline Ref ID: LEPOR1992)*

162. Lepor H, Jones K, Williford W. The mechanism of adverse events associated with terazosin: an analysis of the Veterans Affairs cooperative study. *Journal of Urology* 2000, **163**(4):1134-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: LEPOR2000)*

163. Lepor H, Williford WO, Barry MJ, Brawer MK, Dixon CM, Gormley G *et al*. The efficacy of terazosin, finasteride, or both in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Studies Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Study Group. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1996, **335**(8):533-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: LEPOR1996)*

164. Lepor H, Williford WO, Barry MJ, Haakenson C, Jones K. The impact of medical therapy on bother due to symptoms, quality of life and global outcome, and factors predicting response. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Studies Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Study Group. *Journal of Urology* 1998, **160**(4):1358-67. *(Guideline Ref ID: LEPOR1998)*

165. Li MK, Ng AS. Bladder neck resection and transurethral resection of the prostate: a randomized prospective trial. *Journal of Urology* 1987, **138**(4):807-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: LI1987)*

166. Liedberg F, Adell L, Hagberg G, Palmqvist IB. Interstitial laser coagulation versus transurethral resection of the prostate for benign prostatic enlargement--a prospective randomized study. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2003, **37**(6):494-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: LIEDBERG2003)*

167. Liguori G, Trombetta C, De GG, Pomara G, Maio G, Vecchio D *et al*. Efficacy and safety of combined oral therapy with tadalafil and alfuzosin: An integrated approach to the management of patients with lower urinary tract symptoms and erectile dysfunction. Preliminary report. *Journal of Sexual Medicine* 2009, **6**(2):544-52. *(Guideline Ref ID: LIGUORI2009)*

168. Liu CK, Lee WK, Ko MC, Chiang HS, Wan KS. Transurethral electrovapor resection versus standard transurethral resection treatment for a large prostate: a 2-year follow-up study conducted in Taiwan. *Urology international* 2006, **76**(2):144-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: LIU2006)*

169. Lloyd SN, Buckley JF, Chilton CP, Ibrahim I, Kaisary AV, Kirk D. Terazosin in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a multicentre, placebo-controlled trial. *British Journal of Urology* 1992, **70**(Suppl 1):17-21. *(Guideline Ref ID: LLOYD1992)*

170. Logan K, Shaw C, Webber I, Samuel S, Broome L. Patients' experiences of learning clean intermittent self-catheterization: a qualitative study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 2008, **62**(1):32-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOGAN2008)*

171. Lopatkin N, Sivkov A, Walther C, Schlafke S, Medvedev A, Avdeichuk J *et al*. Long-term efficacy and safety of a combination of sabal and urtica extract for lower urinary tract symptoms--a placebo-controlled, double-blind, multicenter trial. *World Journal of Urology* 2005, **23**(2):139-46. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOPATKIN2005)*

172. Lourenco T, Armstrong N, N'Dow J, Nabi G, Deverill M, Pickard R *et al*. Systematic review and economic modelling of effectiveness and cost utility of surgical treatments for men with benign prostatic enlargement. *Health Technology Assessment* 2008, **12**(35):iii-169. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOURENCO2008B)*

173. Lourenco T, Pickard R, Vale L, Grant A, Fraser C, MacLennan G *et al*. Minimally invasive treatments for benign prostatic enlargement: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *British Medical Journal* 2008, **337**:a1662. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOURENCO2008A)*

174. Lourenco T, Pickard R, Vale L, Grant A, Fraser C, MacLennan G *et al*. Alternative approaches to endoscopic ablation for benign enlargement of the prostate: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *British Medical Journal* 2008, **337**:a449. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOURENCO2008)*

175. Lowe FC, McDaniel RL, Chmiel JJ, Hillman AL. Economic modelling to assess the costs of treatment with finasteride, terazosin, and transurethral resection of the prostate for men

with moderate to severe symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 1995, **46**(4):477-83. *(Guideline Ref ID: LOWE1995)*

176. Lucas MG, Stephenson TP, Nargund V. Tamsulosin in the management of patients in acute urinary retention from benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2005, **95**(3):354-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: LUCAS2005)*

177. Macaulay M, Clarke-O'Neill S, Fader M, Pettersson L, Cottenden A. A pilot study to evaluate reusable absorbent body-worn products for adults with moderate/heavy urinary incontinence. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing* 2004, **31**(6):357-66. *(Guideline Ref ID: MACAULAY2004A)*

178. Macaulay M, Clarke-O'Neill S, Fader M, Pettersson L, Cottenden A. Are washable absorbents effective at containing urinary incontinence? *Nursing Times* 2004, **100**(12):58-62. *(Guideline Ref ID: MACAULAY2004)*

179. MacDiarmid SA, Peters KM, Chen A, Armstrong RB, Orman C, Aquilina JW *et al*. Efficacy and safety of extended-release oxybutynin in combination with tamsulosin for treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms in men: randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2008, **83**(9):1002-10. *(Guideline Ref ID: MACDIARMID2008)*

180. Manassero F, Traversi C, Ales V, Pistolesi D, Panicucci E, Valent F *et al*. Contribution of early intensive prolonged pelvic floor exercises on urinary continence recovery after bladder neck-sparing radical prostatectomy: Results of a prospective controlled randomized trial. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 2007, **26**(7):985-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: MANASSERO2007)*

181. Marberger MJ. Long-term effects of finasteride in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. PROWESS Study Group. *Urology* 1998, **51**(5):677-86. *(Guideline Ref ID: MARBERGER1998)*

182. Maria G, Brisinda G, Civello IM, Bentivoglio AR, Sganga G, Albanese A. Relief by botulinum toxin of voiding dysfunction due to benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Urology* 2003, **62**(2):259-64. *(Guideline Ref ID: MARIA2003)*

183. Martenson AC, de la Rosette JJ. Interstitial laser coagulation in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia using a diode laser system: results of an evolving technology. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 1999, **2**(3):148-54. *(Guideline Ref ID: MARTENSON1999)*

184. Martorana G, Giberti C, Di Silverio F, Von Heland M, Rigatti P, Colombo R *et al*. Effects of short-term treatment with the alpha 1-blocker alfuzosin on urodynamic pressure/flow parameters in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *European Urology* 1997, **32**(1):47-53. *(Guideline Ref ID: MARTORANA1997)*

185. Mathewson-Chapman M. Pelvic muscle exercise/biofeedback for urinary incontinence after prostatectomy: an education program. *Journal of Cancer Education* 1997, **12**(4):218-23. *(Guideline Ref ID: MATHEWSONCHAPMAN1997)*

186. Mattiasson A, Wagrell L, Schelin S, Nordling J, Richthoff J, Magnusson B *et al*. Five-year follow-up of feedback microwave thermotherapy versus TURP for clinical BPH: a prospective randomized multicenter study. *Urology* 2007, **69**(1):91-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: MATTIASSON2007)*

187. Mavuduru RM. Comparison of HoLEP and TURP in terms of efficacy in the early postoperative period and perioperative morbidity. *Urologia Internationalis* 2009, **82**(2):130-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: MAVUDURU2009)*

188. McAllister WJ, Absalom MJ, Mir K, Shivde S, Anson K, Kirby RS *et al*. Does endoscopic laser ablation of the prostate stand the test of time? Five-year results from a multicentre randomized controlled trial of endoscopic laser ablation against transurethral resection of the prostate. *BJU International* 2000, **85**(4):437-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCALLISTER2000)*

189. McConnell JD, Barry MJ, Bruskewitz RC. (1994) Benign prostatic hyperplasia: diagnosis and treatment. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, Public Health Service, US Department of Health and Human Services. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCCONNELL1994)*

190. McConnell JD, Bruskewitz R, Walsh P, Andriole G, Lieber M, Holtgrewe HL *et al*. The effect of finasteride on the risk of acute urinary retention and the need for surgical treatment among men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Finasteride Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Study Group. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1998, **338**(9):557-63. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCCONNELL1998)*

191. McConnell JD, Roehrborn CG, Bautista OM, Andriole GL, Jr., Dixon CM, Kusek JW *et al*. The long-term effect of doxazosin, finasteride, and combination therapy on the clinical progression of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2003, **349**(25):2387-98. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCCONNELL2003)*

192. McDonald H, Hux M, Brisson M, Bernard L, Nickel JC. An economic evaluation of doxazosin, finasteride and combination therapy in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Canadian Journal of Urology* 2004, **11**(4):2327-40. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCDONALD2004)*

193. McNeill SA, Daruwala PD, Mitchell ID, Shearer MG, Hargreave TB. Sustained-release alfuzosin and trial without catheter after acute urinary retention: a prospective, placebo-controlled. *BJU International* 1999, **84**(6):622-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCNEILL1999)*

194. McNeill SA, Hargreave TB, Members of the Alfaur Study Group. Alfuzosin once daily facilitates return to voiding in patients in acute urinary retention. *Journal of Urology* 2004, **171**(6 Pt 1):2316-20. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCNEILL2004A)*

195. McNeill SA, Hargreave TB, Roehrborn CG, Alfaur study group. Alfuzosin 10 mg once daily in the management of acute urinary retention: results of a double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Urology* 2005, **65**(1):83-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCNEILL2005)*

196. McVary KT, Monnig W, Camps JL, Jr., Young JM, Tseng LJ, van den Ende G. Sildenafil citrate improves erectile function and urinary symptoms in men with erectile dysfunction and lower urinary tract symptoms associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Journal of Urology* 2007, **177**(3):1071-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCVARY2007C)*

197. McVary KT, Roehrborn CG, Kaminetsky JC, Auerbach SM, Wachs B, Young JM *et al*. Tadalafil relieves lower urinary tract symptoms secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 2007, **177**(4):1401-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: MCVARY2007B)*

198. Medicare Services Advisory Committee. Transurethral needle ablation (TUNA) for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews *(Guideline Ref ID: MSAC2002)*

199. Melo EA, Bertero EB, Rios LAS, Mattos J. Evaluating the efficiency of a combination of Pygeum africanum and stinging nettle (Urtica dioica) extracts in treating benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH): Double-blind, randomized, placebo controlled trial. *International Brazilian Journal of Urology* 2002, **28**(5):418-25. *(Guideline Ref ID: MELO2002)*

200. Michielsen DP, Debacker T, De Boe V, Van Lersberghe C, Kaufman L, Braeckman JG *et al*. Bipolar transurethral resection in saline--an alternative surgical treatment for bladder outlet obstruction? *Journal of Urology* 2007, **178**(5):2035-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: MICHIELSEN2007)*

201. Mohanty NK, Nayak RL, Malhotra V, Arora RP. A double-blind placebo controlled study of tamsulosin in the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia in an Indian population. *Annals of the College of Surgeons of Hong Kong* 2003, **7**(3):88-93. *(Guideline Ref ID: MOHANTY2003)*

202. Montorsi F, Naspro R, Salonia A, Suardi N, Briganti A, Zanoni M *et al*. Holmium laser enucleation versus transurethral resection of the prostate: results from a 2-center, prospective, randomized trial in patients with obstructive benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 2004, **172**(5 Pt 1):1926-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: MONTORSI2004)*

203. Moore KN, Griffiths D, Hughton A. Urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: a randomized controlled trial comparing pelvic muscle exercises with or without electrical stimulation. *BJU International* 1999, **83**(1):57-65. *(Guideline Ref ID: MOORE1999A)*

204. Moore KN, Schieman S, Ackerman T, Dzus HY, Metcalfe JB, Voaklander DC. Assessing comfort, safety, and patient satisfaction with three commonly used penile compression devices. *Urology* 2004, **63**(1):150-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: MOORE2004)*

205. Mostafid AH, Harrison NW, Thomas PJ, Fletcher MS. A prospective randomized trial of interstitial radiofrequency therapy versus transurethral resection for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *British Journal of Urology* 1997, **80**(1):116-22. *(Guideline Ref ID: MOSTAFID1997)*

206. Mottet N, Anidjar M, Bourdon O, Louis JF, Teillac P, Costa P *et al*. Randomized comparison of transurethral electroresection and holmium: YAG laser vaporization for symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Endourology* 1999, **13**(2):127-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: MOTTET1999)*

207. Murray E, Davis H, Tai SS, Coulter A, Gray A, Haines A. Randomised controlled trial of an interactive multimedia decision aid on benign prostatic hypertrophy in primary care. *British Medical Journal* 2001, **323**(7311):493-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: MURRAY2001)*

208. Narayan P, Tewari A. A second phase III multicenter placebo controlled study of 2 dosages of modified release tamsulosin in patients with symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 1998, **160**(5):1701-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: NARAYAN1998)*

209. Narayan P, Tewari A, Aboseif S, Evans C. A randomized study comparing visual laser ablation and transurethral evaporation of prostate in the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 1995, **154**(6):2083-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: NARAYAN1995)*

210. Naspro R, Suardi N, Salonia A, Scattoni V, Guazzoni G, Colombo R *et al*. Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate versus open prostatectomy for prostates >70 g: 24-month follow-up. *European Urology* 2006, **50**(3):563-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: NASPRO2006)*

211. Nathan MS, Wickham JEA. TVP: a cheaper and effective alternative to TURP. *Minimally invasive therapy and allied technologies* 1996, **5**(3):292-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: NATHAN1996)*

212. National Collaborating Centre for Primary Care. Medicines concordance and adherence: involving adults and carers in decisions about prescribed medicines: draft for consultation. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/MedicinesConcordanceDraftFullGuidelineForConsultation.doc [accessed 15-9-2008]. *(Guideline Ref ID: NCCPC2008)*

213. National Institute for Clinical Excellence. Sacral nerve stimulation for urge incontinence and urgency-frequency http://www.nice.org.uk/IPG064 [accessed 13-1-2009]. *(Guideline Ref ID: IPG0642004)*

214. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. The guidelines manual 2007 www.nice.org.uk *(Guideline Ref ID: NICE2007)*

215. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Guide to the methods of technology appraisals http://www.nice.org.uk/media/B52/A7/TAMethodsGuideUpdatedJune2008.pdf [accessed 19-12-2008]. *(Guideline Ref ID: NATIONALINSTITU2008)*

216. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Suburethral synthetic sling insertion for stress urinary incontinence in men http://www.nice.org.uk/IPG256 [accessed 13-1-2009]. *(Guideline Ref ID: IPG2562008)*

217. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. The guidelines manual 2009 http://www.nice.org.uk [accessed 13-1-2009]. *(Guideline Ref ID: NICE2009)*

218. Nawrocki JD, Bell TJ, Lawrence WT, Ward JP. A randomized controlled trial of transurethral microwave thermotherapy. *British Journal of Urology* 1997, **79**(3):389-93. *(Guideline Ref ID: NAWROCKI1997)*

219. Netto NR, Jr., De Lima ML, Lucena R, Lavoura NS, Cortado PL, Netto MR. Is transurethral vaporization a remake of transurethral resection of the prostate? *Journal of Endourology* 1999, **13**(8):591-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: NETTO1999)*

220. Nickel JC, Fradet Y, Boake RC, Pommerville PJ, Perreault JP, Afridi SK *et al*. Efficacy and safety of finasteride therapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a 2-year randomized controlled trial (the PROSPECT study). PROscar Safety Plus Efficacy Canadian Two year Study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 1996, **155**(9):1251-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: NICKEL1996)*

221. Nielsen HO. Transurethral prostatotomy versus transurethral prostatectomy in benign prostatic hypertrophy. A prospective randomised study. *British Journal of Urology* 1988, **61**(5):435-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: NIELSEN1988)*

222. Noble SM, Coast J, Brookes S, Neal DE, Abrams P, Peters TJ *et al*. Transurethral prostate resection, noncontact laser therapy or conservative management in men with symptoms of benign prostatic enlargement? An economic evaluation. *Journal of Urology* 2002, **168**:2476-82. *(Guideline Ref ID: NOBLE2002)*

223. Norby B, Nielsen HV, Frimodt-Moller PC. Cost-effectiveness of new treatments for benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a randomized trial comparing the short-term cost-effectiveness of transurethral interstitial laser coagulation of the prostate, transurethral

microwave thermotherapy and standard transurethral resection or incision of the prostate. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2002, **36**(4):286-95. *(Guideline Ref ID: NORBY2002)*

224. Nørby B, Nielsen HV, Frimodt-Møller PC. Transurethral interstitial laser coagulation of the prostate and transurethral microwave thermotherapy vs transurethral resection or incision of the prostate: results of a randomized, controlled study in patients with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2002, **90**(9):853-62. *(Guideline Ref ID: NORBY2002A)*

225. Nordling J. Efficacy and safety of two doses (10 and 15 mg) of alfuzosin or tamsulosin (0.4 mg) once daily for treating symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. *BJU International* 2005, **95**(7):1006-12. *(Guideline Ref ID: NORDLING2005A)*

226. Nordling J, Wagrell L, Larson T, Duelund J, Kroyer K, Mattiasson A. ProstaLund feedback treatment (PLFT) versus TURP: a prospective randomized multicenter study with 36 month follow up. *BJU International* 2005, **95**(Suppl 5):75. *(Guideline Ref ID: NORDLING2005)*

227. Nuhoglu B, Ayyildiz A, Fidan V, Ersoy E, Huri E, Germiyanogu C. Transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate: is it any better than standard transurethral prostatectomy? 5-year follow-up. *Journal of Endourology* 2005, **19**(1):79-82. *(Guideline Ref ID: NUHOGLU2005)*

228. Nuhoglu B, Ayyildiz A, Karaguzel E, Cebeci O, Germiyanoglu C. Plasmakinetic prostate resection in the treatment of benign prostate hyperplasia: results of 1-year follow up. *International Journal of Urology* 2006, **13**(1):21-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: NUHOGLU2006)*

229. O'Leary MP, Roehrborn C, Andriole G, Nickel C, Boyle P, Hofner K. Improvements in benign prostatic hyperplasia-specific quality of life with dutasteride, the novel dual 5alpha-reductase inhibitor. *BJU International* 2003, **92**(3):262-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: OLEARY2003)*

230. O'Leary MP, Roehrborn CG, Black L. Dutasteride significantly improves quality of life measures in patients with enlarged prostate. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 2008, **11**(2):129-33. *(Guideline Ref ID: OLEARY2008)*

231. Oelke M, Hofner K, Jonas U, de la Rosette JJ, Ubbink DT, Wijkstra H. Diagnostic accuracy of noninvasive tests to evaluate bladder outlet obstruction in men: detrusor wall thickness, uroflowmetry, postvoid residual urine, and prostate volume. *European Urology* 2007, **52**(3):827-34. *(Guideline Ref ID: OELKE2007)*

232. Ogden C, Reddy P, Johnson H, Carter S. Sham vs TUMT: a randomized study with cross over. *Journal of Urology* 1993, **149**(4 Supp):250A. *(Guideline Ref ID: OGDEN1993)*

233. Parekh AR, Feng MI, Kirages D, Bremner H, Kaswick J, Aboseif S. The role of pelvic floor exercises on post-prostatectomy incontinence. *Journal of Urology* 2003, **170**(1):130-3. *(Guideline Ref ID: PAREKH2003)*

234. Patankar S, Jamkar A, Dobhada S, Gorde V. PlasmaKinetic Superpulse transurethral resection versus conventional transurethral resection of prostate. *Journal of Endourology* 2006, **20**(3):215-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: PATANKAR2006)*

235. Patel A, Fuchs GJ, Gutierrez-Aceves J, Ryan TP. Prostate heating patterns comparing electrosurgical transurethral resection and vaporization: a prospective randomized study. *Journal of Urology* 1997, **157**(1):169-72. *(Guideline Ref ID: PATEL1997)*

236. Paterson J, Dunn S, Kowanko I, van Loon A, Stein I, Pretty L. Selection of continence products: Perspectives of people who have incontinence and their carers. *Disability and Rehabilitation: An International, Multidisciplinary Journal* 2003, **25**(17):955-63. *(Guideline Ref ID: PATERSON2003)*

237. Paterson J, Pinnock CB, Marshall VR. Pelvic floor exercises as a treatment for post-micturition dribble. *British Journal of Urology* 1997, **79**(6):892-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: PATERSON1997)*

238. Penson DF, Ramsey S, Veenstra D, Clarke L, Gandhi S, Hirsch M. The cost-effectiveness of combined androgen blockade with bicalutamide and luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist in men with metastatic prostate cancer. *Journal of Urology* 2005, **174**(2):547-52. *(Guideline Ref ID: PENSON2005)*

239. Polat O, Ozbey I, Gul O, Demirel A, Bayraktar Y. Pharmacotherapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia: inhibitor of 5 alpha-reductase. *International Urology and Nephrology* 1997, **29**(3):323-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: POLAT1997)*

240. Porru D, Campus G, Caria A, Madeddu G, Cucchi A, Rovereto B *et al*. Impact of early pelvic floor rehabilitation after transurethral resection of the prostate. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 2001, **20**(1):53-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: PORRU2001)*

241. Poulsen AL, Schou J, Puggaard L, Torp-Pedersen S, Nordling J. Prostatic enlargement, symptomatology and pressure/flow evaluation: Interrelations in patients with symptomatic BPH. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology Supplementum* 1994, **157**:67-73. *(Guideline Ref ID: POULSEN1994)*

242. Preuss HG, Marcusen C, Regan J, Klimberg IW, Welebir TA, Jones WA. Randomized trial of a combination of natural products (cernitin, saw palmetto, B-sitosterol, vitamin E) on symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH). *International Urology and Nephrology* 2001, **33**(2):217-25. *(Guideline Ref ID: PREUSS2001)*

243. Ragnarson TG, Hjelmgren J, Malmberg L. Under what conditions is feedback microwave thermotherapy (ProstaLund Feedback Treatment) cost-effective in comparison with alpha-blockade in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia and lower urinary tract symptoms? *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2006, **40**(6):495-505. *(Guideline Ref ID: RAGNARSON2006)*

244. Razzaghi MR, Habibi G, Djavid GE, Gholamrezaee H. Laser prostatectomy versus transurethral resection of prostate in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Saudi medical journal* 2007, **28**(1):68-72. *(Guideline Ref ID: RAZZAGHI2007)*

245. Resnick MI, Roehrborn CG. Rapid onset of action with alfuzosin 10 mg once daily in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 2007, **10**(2):155-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: RESNICK2007)*

246. Revicki D, Hays RD, Cella D, Sloan J. Recommended methods for determining responsiveness and minimally important differences for patient-reported outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2008, **61**(2):102-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: REVICKI2008)*

247. Reynard JM, Cannon A, Yang Q, Abrams P. A novel therapy for nocturnal polyuria: a double-blind randomized trial of frusemide against placebo. *British Journal of Urology* 1998, **81**(2):215-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: REYNARD1998A)*

248. Reynard JM, Peters TJ, Lim C, Abrams P. The value of multiple free-flow studies in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **77**(6):813-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: REYNARD1996)*

249. Reynard JM, Yang Q, Donovan JL, Peters TJ, Schafer W, De la Rosette JJMC *et al*. The ICS-'BPH' Study: Uroflowmetry, lower urinary tract symptoms and bladder outlet obstruction. *British Journal of Urology* 1998, **82**(5):619-23. *(Guideline Ref ID: REYNARD1998)*

250. Riehmann M, Knes JM, Heisey D, Madsen PO, Bruskewitz RC. Transurethral resection versus incision of the prostate: a randomized, prospective study. *Urology* 1995, **45**(5):768-75. *(Guideline Ref ID: RIEHMANN1995)*

251. Rigatti L, Naspro R, Salonia A, Centemero A, Ghezzi M, Guazzoni G *et al*. Urodynamics after TURP and HoLEP in urodynamically obstructed patients: are there any differences at 1 year of follow-up? *Urology* 2006, **67**(6):1193-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: RIGATTI2006)*

252. Rigatti P, Brausi M, Scarpa RM, Porru D, Schumacher H, Rizzi CA *et al*. A comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of tamsulosin and finasteride in patients with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Prostate Cancer & Prostatic Diseases* 2003, **6**(4):315-23. *(Guideline Ref ID: RIGATTI2003)*

253. Rodrigo Aliaga M, Valls Blasco F, Jimenez Cruz JF. Lasers as an alternative to the endoscopic surgery in BPH. *Actas Urologicas Espanolas* 1998, **22**(1):17-22. *(Guideline Ref ID: RODRIGO1998)*

254. Roehrborn CG. Efficacy and safety of once-daily alfuzosin in the treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms and clinical benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Urology* 2001, **58**(6):953-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2001A)*

255. Roehrborn CG. Alfuzosin 10 mg once daily prevents overall clinical progression of benign prostatic hyperplasia but not acute urinary retention: results of a 2-year placebo-controlled study. *BJU International* 2006, **97**(4):734-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2006)*

256. Roehrborn CG, Boyle P, Bergner D, Gray T, Gittelman M, Shown T *et al*. Serum prostate-specific antigen and prostate volume predict long-term changes in symptoms and flow rate: results of a four-year, randomized trial comparing finasteride versus placebo. PLESS Study Group. *Urology* 1999, **54**(4):662-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN1999)*

257. Roehrborn CG, Boyle P, Nickel JC, Hoefner K, Andriole G, A.R.I.A. Efficacy and safety of a dual inhibitor of 5-alpha-reductase types 1 and 2 (dutasteride) in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 2002, **60**(3):434-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2002A)*

258. Roehrborn CG, Bruskewitz R, Nickel GC, Glickman S, Cox C, Anderson R *et al*. Urinary retention in patients with BPH treated with finasteride or placebo over 4 years. Characterization of patients and ultimate outcomes.The PLESS Study Group. *European Urology* 2000, **37**(5):528-36. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2000)*

259. Roehrborn CG, Burkhard FC, Bruskewitz RC, Issa MM, Perez-Marrero R, Naslund MJ *et al*. The effects of transurethral needle ablation and resection of the prostate on pressure flow urodynamic parameters: analysis of the United States randomized study. *Journal of Urology* 1999, **162**(1):92-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN1999B)*

260. Roehrborn CG, McConnell JD, Saltzman B, Bergner D, Gray T, Narayan P *et al*. Storage (irritative) and voiding (obstructive) symptoms as predictors of benign prostatic hyperplasia progression and related outcomes. *European Urology* 2002, **42**(1):1-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2002)*

261. Roehrborn CG, McVary KT, Elion-Mboussa A, Viktrup L. Tadalafil administered once daily for lower urinary tract symptoms secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia: a dose finding study. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **180**(4):1228-34. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2008B)*

262. Roehrborn CG, Oesterling JE, Auerbach S, Kaplan SA, Lloyd LK, Milam DE *et al*. The Hytrin Community Assessment Trial study: a one-year study of terazosin versus placebo in the treatment of men with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. HYCAT Investigator Group. *Urology* 1996, **47**(2):159-68. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN1996A)*

263. Roehrborn CG, Siami P, Barkin J, Damiao R, Major-Walker K, Morrill B *et al*. The effects of dutasteride, tamsulosin and combination therapy on lower urinary tract symptoms in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostatic enlargement: 2-year results from the CombAT study. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **179**(2):616-21. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROEHRBORN2008)*

264. Rovner ES, Kreder K, Sussman DO, Kaplan SA, Carlsson M, Bavendam T *et al*. Effect of tolterodine extended release with or without tamsulosin on measures of urgency and patient reported outcomes in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **180**(3):1034-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: ROVNER2008A)*

265. Safarinejad MR. Urtica dioica for treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Journal of Herbal Pharmacotherapy* 2005, **5**(4):1-11. *(Guideline Ref ID: SAFARINEJAD2005)*

266. Saint S, Lipsky BA, Baker PD, McDonald LL, Ossenkop K. Urinary catheters: what type do men and their nurses prefer? *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1999, **47**(12):1453-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: SAINT1999)*

267. Salonia A, Suardi N, Naspro R, Mazzoccoli B, Zanni G, Gallina A *et al*. Holmium laser enucleation versus open prostatectomy for benign prostatic hyperplasia: an inpatient cost analysis. *Urology* 2006, **68**(2):302-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: SALONIA2006)*

268. Saporta L, Aridogan IA, Erlich N, Yachia D. Objective and subjective comparison of transurethral resection, transurethral incision and balloon dilatation of the prostate. A prospective study. *European Urology* 1996, **29**(4):439-45. *(Guideline Ref ID: SAPORTA1996)*

269. Schulman CC, De Sy W, Vandendris M, Tomas M, Santoni JP. Belgian multicenter clinical study of alfuzosin, a selective alpha 1-blocker, in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. The Alfuzosin Belgian Group. *Acta Urologica Belgica* 1994, **62**(4):15-21. *(Guideline Ref ID: SCHULMAN1994)*

270. Seckiner.I., Yesilli C, Akduman B, Mungan NA. A prospective randomized study for comparing bipolar plasmakinetic resection of the prostate with standard TURP. *Urology international* 2006, **76**(2):139-43. *(Guideline Ref ID: SECKINER2006)*

271. Sengor F, Kose O, Yucebas E, Beysel M, Erdogan K, Narter F. A comparative study of laser ablation and transurethral electroresection for benign prostatic hyperplasia: results of a 6-

month follow-up. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **78**(3):398-400. *(Guideline Ref ID: SENGOR1996)*

272. Shah T, Palit V, Biyani S, Elmasry Y, Puri R, Flannigan GM. Randomised, placebo controlled, double blind study of alfuzosin SR in patients undergoing trial without catheter following acute urinary retention. *European Urology* 2002, **42**(4):329-32. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHAH2002)*

273. Shaw C, Logan K, Webber I, Broome L, Samuel S. Effect of clean intermittent self-catheterization on quality of life: a qualitative study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 2008, **61**(6):641-50. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHAW2008)*

274. Shi R, Xie Q, Gang X, Lun J, Cheng L, Pantuck A *et al*. Effect of saw palmetto soft gel capsule on lower urinary tract symptoms associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a randomized trial in Shanghai, China. *Journal of Urology* 2008, **179**(2):610-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHI2008)*

275. Shingleton WB, Farabaugh P, May W. Three-year follow-up of laser prostatectomy versus transurethral resection of the prostate in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 2002, **60**(2):305-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHINGLETON2002)*

276. Shingleton WB, Renfroe LD, Kolski JM, Fowler JE. A randomized prospective study of transurethral electrovaporization vs laser ablation of the prostate in men with benign prostatic hypertrophy. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 1998, **32**(4):266-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHINGLETON1998)*

277. Shingleton WB, Terrell F, Renfroe DL, Kolski JM, Fowler JE, Jr. A randomized prospective study of laser ablation of the prostate versus transurethral resection of the prostate in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Urology* 1999, **54**(6):1017-21. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHINGLETON1999)*

278. Shokeir AA, al Sisi H, Farage YM, el Maaboud MA, Saeed M, Mutabagani H. Transurethral prostatectomy: a prospective randomized study of conventional resection and electrovaporization in benign prostatic hyperplasia. *British Journal of Urology* 1997, **80**(4):570-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: SHOKEIR1997)*

279. Siami P, Roehrborn CG, Barkin J, Damiao R, Wyczolkowski M, Duggan A *et al*. Combination therapy with dutasteride and tamsulosin in men with moderate-to-severe benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostate enlargement: the CombAT (Combination of Avodart and Tamsulosin) trial rationale and study design. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2007, **28**(6):770-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: SIAMI2007)*

280. Singh H, Desai MR, Shrivastav P, Vani K. Bipolar versus monopolar transurethral resection of prostate: randomized controlled study. *Journal of Endourology* 2005, **19**(3):333-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: SINGH2005)*

281. Skolarikos A, Papachristou C, Athanasiadis G, Chalikopoulos D, Deliveliotis C, Alivizatos G. Eighteen-month results of a randomized prospective study comparing transurethral photoselective vaporization with transvesical open enucleation for prostatic adenomas greater than 80 cc. *Journal of Endourology* 2008, **22**(10):2333-40. *(Guideline Ref ID: SKOLARIKOS2008)*

282. Sokeland J. Combined sabal and urtica extract compared with finasteride in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia: analysis of prostate volume and therapeutic outcome. *BJU International* 2000, **86**(4):439-42. *(Guideline Ref ID: SOKELAND2000)*

283. Sokeland J, Albrecht J. [Combination of Sabal and Urtica extract vs. finasteride in benign prostatic hyperplasia (Aiken stages I to II). Comparison of therapeutic effectiveness in a one year double-blind study]. *Urologe A* 1997, **36**(4):327-33. *(Guideline Ref ID: SOKELAND1997)*

284. Soloway M, Snyder J, Stone N, Laddu A. Terazosin for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia in the elderly: a 6-month double-blind study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1992, **40**:SA 11. *(Guideline Ref ID: SOLOWAY1992)*

285. Soonawalla PF, Pardanani DS. Transurethral incision versus transurethral resection of the prostate. A subjective and objective analysis. *British Journal of Urology* 1992, **70**(2):174-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: SOONAWALLA1992)*

286. Stepanov VN, Siniakova LA, Sarrazin B, Raynaud JP. Efficacy and tolerability of the lipidosterolic extract of Serenoa repens (Permixon) in benign prostatic hyperplasia: a double-blind comparison of two dosage regimens. *Advances in Therapy* 1999, **16**(5):231-41. *(Guideline Ref ID: STEPANOV1999)*

287. Stief CG, Porst H, Neuser D, Beneke M, Ulbrich E. A randomised, placebo-controlled study to assess the efficacy of twice-daily vardenafil in the treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. *European Urology* 2008, **53**(6):1236-44. *(Guideline Ref ID: STIEF2008)*

288. Stovsky MD, Griffiths R, I, Duff SB. A clinical outcomes and cost analysis comparing photoselective vaporization of the prostate to alternative minimally invasive therapies and transurethral prostate resection for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 2006, **176**(4):1500-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: STOVSKY2006)*

289. Sullivan PW, Nichol MB. The economic impact of payer policies after the Rx-to-OTC switch of second-generation antihistamines. *Value in health* 2004, **7**(4):402-12. *(Guideline Ref ID: SULLIVAN2004)*

290. Suvakovic N, Hindmarsh JR. A step towards day case prostatectomy. *British Journal of Urology* 1996, **77**(2):212-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: SUVAKOVIC1996)*

291. Talic RF, El Tiraifi A, El Faqih SR, Hassan SH, Attassi RA, Abdel-Halim RE. Prospective randomized study of transurethral vaporization resection of the prostate using the thick loop and standard transurethral prostatectomy. *Urology* 2000, **55**(6):886-90. *(Guideline Ref ID: TALIC2000)*

292. Tan AH, Gilling PJ, Kennett KM, Frampton C, Westenberg AM, Fraundorfer MR. A randomized trial comparing holmium laser enucleation of the prostate with transurethral resection of the prostate for the treatment of bladder outlet obstruction secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia in large glands (40 to 200 grams). *Journal of Urology* 2003, **170**(4 Pt 1):1270-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: TAN2003)*

293. Tenover JL, Pagano GA, Morton AS, Liss CL, Byrnes CA. Efficacy and tolerability of finasteride in symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia: a primary care study. Primary Care Investigator Study Group. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1997, **19**(2):243-58. *(Guideline Ref ID: TENOVER1997)*

294. Tibaek S, Klarskov P, Hansen BL, Thomsen H, Andresen H, Jensen CS *et al*. Pelvic floor muscle training before transurethral resection of the prostate: A randomized, controlled, blinded study. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2007, **41**(4):329-34. *(Guideline Ref ID: TIBAEK2007)*

295. Tkocz M, Prajsner A. Comparison of long-term results of transurethral incision of the prostate with transurethral resection of the prostate, in patients with benign prostatic hypertrophy. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 2002, **21**(2):112-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: TKOCZ2002)*

296. Trachtenberg J, Roehrborn CG. Updated results of a randomized, double-blind, multicenter sham-controlled trial of microwave thermotherapy with the Dornier Urowave in patients with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. Urowave Investigators Group. *World Journal of Urology* 1998, **16**(2):102-8. *(Guideline Ref ID: TRACHTENBERG1998)*

297. Trueman P, Hood SC, Nayak US, Mrazek MF. Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms and self-reported diagnosed 'benign prostatic hyperplasia', and their effect on quality of life in a community-based survey of men in the UK. *BJU International* 1999, **83**(4):410-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: TRUEMAN1999)*

298. Tubaro A, La Vecchia C. The relation of lower urinary tract symptoms with life-style factors and objective measures of benign prostatic enlargement and obstruction: An italian survey. *European Urology* 2004, **45**(6):767-72. *(Guideline Ref ID: TUBARO2004)*

299. Tuhkanen K, Heino A, Aaltomaa S, Ala-Opas M. Long-term results of contact laser versus transurethral resection of the prostate in the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia with small or moderately enlarged prostates. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2003, **37**(6):487-93. *(Guideline Ref ID: TUHKANEN2003)*

300. Tuhkanen K, Heino A, Ala-Opas M. Two-year follow-up results of a prospective randomized trial comparing hybrid laser prostatectomy with TURP in the treatment of big benign prostates. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 2001, **35**(3):200-4. *(Guideline Ref ID: TUHKANEN2001)*

301. Tuhkanen K, Heino A, Alaopas M. Hybrid laser treatment compared with transurethral resection of the prostate for symptomatic bladder outlet obstruction caused by a large benign prostate: a prospective, randomized trial with a 6-month follow-up. *BJU International* 1999, **84**(7):805-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: TUHKANEN1999A)*

302. U.S.Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER), Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER), Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH). Guidance for industry patient-reported outcome measures: use in medical product development to support labelling claims - draft guidance http://www.ispor.org/workpaper/FDA%20PRO%20Guidance.pdf [accessed 7-12-2009]. *(Guideline Ref ID: ANON2006B)*

303. Vale JA, Bdesha AS, Witherow RO. An analysis of the costs of alternative treatments for benign prostatic hypertrophy. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 2007, **88**(11):644P-8P. *(Guideline Ref ID: VALE1995)*

304. Van Kampen M, De Weerdt W, Van Poppel H, De Ridder D, Feys H, Baert L. Effect of pelvic-floor re-education on duration and degree of incontinence after radical prostatectomy: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2000, **355**(9198):98-102. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANKAMPEN2000)*

305. van Kerrebroeck P, Jardin A, Laval KU, Van Cangh P. Efficacy and safety of a new prolonged release formulation of alfuzosin 10 mg once daily versus alfuzosin 2.5 mg thrice daily and placebo in patients with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. ALFORTI Study Group. *European Urology* 2000, **37**(3):306-13. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANKERREBROECK2000)*

306. van Melick HH, Van Venrooij GE, Boon TA. Long-term follow-up after transurethral resection of the prostate, contact laser prostatectomy, and electrovaporization. *Urology* 2003, **62**(6):1029-34. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANMELICK2003A)*

307. van Melick HH, Van Venrooij GE, Eckhardt MD, Boon TA. A randomized controlled trial comparing transurethral resection of the prostate, contact laser prostatectomy and electrovaporization in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia: urodynamic effects. *Journal of Urology* 2002, **168**(3):1058-62. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANMELICK2002)*

308. van Melick HH, Van Venrooij GE, Eckhardt MD, Boon TA. A randomized controlled trial comparing transurethral resection of the prostate, contact laser prostatectomy and electrovaporization in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia: analysis of subjective changes, morbidity and mortality. *Journal of Urology* 2003, **169**(4):1411-6. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANMELICK2003)*

309. Van Melick HHE, Van Venrooij GEPM, Boon TA. Laser prostatectomy in patients on anticoagulant therapy or with bleeding disorders. *Journal of Urology* 2003, **170**(5):1851-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: VANMELICK2003B)*

310. Varney SJ, Guest JF. The annual cost of blood transfusions in the UK. *Transfusion Medicine* 2003, **13**(4):205-18. *(Guideline Ref ID: VARNEY2003)*

311. Vera-Llonch M, Brandenburg NA, Oster G. Cost-effectiveness of Add-on Therapy with Pregabalin in Patients with Refractory Partial Epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 2008, **49**(3):431-7. *(Guideline Ref ID: VERALLONCH2008)*

312. Wagrell L, Schelin S, Nordling J, Richthoff J, Magnusson B, Schain M *et al*. Feedback microwave thermotherapy versus TURP for clinical BPH--a randomized controlled multicenter study. *Urology* 2002, **60**(2):292-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: WAGRELL2002)*

313. Wagrell L, Schelin S, Nordling J, Richthoff J, Magnusson B, Schain M *et al*. Three-year follow-up of feedback microwave thermotherapy versus TURP for clinical BPH: a prospective randomized multicenter study. *Urology* 2004, **64**(4):698-702. *(Guideline Ref ID: WAGRELL2004)*

314. Walden M, Acosta S, Carlsson P, Pettersson S, Dahlstrand C. A cost-effectiveness analysis of transurethral resection of the prostate and transurethral microwave thermotherapy for treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: two-year follow-up. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology* 1998, **32**(3):204-10. *(Guideline Ref ID: WALDEN1998)*

315. Wang ZL, Wang XF, Li B, Ji JT, Hou SC, Shao SX. Comparative study of transurethral electrovaporisation of prostate versus transurethral resection of prostate on benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Zhong hua nan ke xue* 2002, **8**(6):428-30. *(Guideline Ref ID: WANG2002)*

316. Wasson JH, Reda DJ, Bruskewitz RC, Elinson J, Keller AM, Henderson WG. A comparison of transurethral surgery with watchful waiting for moderate symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. The Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Transurethral Resection of

the Prostate. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1995, **332**(2):75-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: WASSON1995)*

317. Watson V, Ryan M, Brown CT, Barnett G, Ellis BW, Emberton M. Eliciting preferences for drug treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Urology* 2004, **172**(6 Pt 1):2321-5. *(Guideline Ref ID: WATSON2004)*

318. Westenberg A, Gilling P, Kennett K, Frampton C, Fraundorfer M. Holmium laser resection of the prostate versus transurethral resection of the prostate: results of a randomized trial with 4-year minimum long-term followup. *Journal of Urology* 2004, **172**(2):616-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: WESTENBERG2004)*

319. Wild D, Eremenco S, Mear I, Martin M, Houchin C, Gawlicki M *et al*. Multinational trials-recommendations on the translations required, approaches to using the same language in different countries, and the approaches to support pooling the data: the ISPOR Patient-Reported Outcomes Translation and Linguistic Validation Good Research Practices Task Force report. *Value Health* 2009, **12**(4):430-40. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILD2009)*

320. Wild D, Grove A, Martin M, Eremenco S, McElroy S, Verjee-Lorenz A *et al*. Principles of good practice for the translation and cultural adaptation process for Patient-Reported Outcomes (PRO) Measures: report of the ISPOR Task Force for Translation and Cultural Adaptation. *Value Health* 2005, **8**(2):94-104. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILD2005)*

321. Wille S, Sobottka A, Heidenreich A, Hofmann R. Pelvic floor exercises, electrical stimulation and biofeedback after radical prostatectomy: results of a prospective randomized trial. *Journal of Urology* 2003, **170**(2 Pt 1):490-3. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILLE2003)*

322. Willetts KE, Clements MS, Champion S, Ehsman S, Eden JA. Serenoa repens extract for benign prostate hyperplasia: a randomized controlled trial. *BJU International* 2003, **92**(3):267-70. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILLETTS2003)*

323. Wilson LC, Gilling PJ, Williams A, Kennett KM, Frampton CM, Westenberg AM *et al*. A randomised trial comparing holmium laser enucleation versus transurethral resection in the treatment of prostates larger than 40 grams: results at 2 years. *European Urology* 2006, **50**(3):569-73. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILSON2006)*

324. Wilt TJ. Tamsulosin for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2002, **Issue 4**:CD002081. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT2002)*

325. Wilt TJ, Howe RW, Rukts I, MacDonald R. Terazosin for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2000, **Issue 1**:CD003581. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT2000A)*

326. Wilt TJ, Ishani A, MacDonald R. Serenoa repens for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2002, **Issue 3**:CD001423. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT2002A)*

327. Wilt TJ, Ishani A, MacDonald R, Rukts I, Stark G. Pygeum africanum for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 1998, **Issue 1**:CD001044. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT1998A)*

328. Wilt TJ, Ishani A, MacDonald R, Stark G, Mulrow C, Lau J. Beta-sitosterols for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 1999, **Issue 3**:CD001043. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT1999)*

329. Wilt TJ, MacDonald R, Ishani A, Rukts I, Stark G. Cernilton for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 1998, **Issue 3**:CD001042. *(Guideline Ref ID: WILT1998)*

330. Xia SJ, Zhuo J, Sun XW, Han BM, Shao Y, Zhang YN. Thulium laser versus standard transurethral resection of the prostate: a randomized prospective trial. *European Urology* 2008, **53**(2):382-9. *(Guideline Ref ID: XIA2008)*

331. Zerbib M, Steg A, Conquy S, Debre B. Hyperthermia: a randomized prospective study applying hyperthermia or a sham procedure in obstructive benign hyperplasia of the prostate. *Progress in Clinical and Biological Research* 1994, **386**:439-48. *(Guideline Ref ID: ZERBIB1994)*

332. Zorn BH, Bauer JJ, Ruiz HE, Thrasher JB. Randomized trial of safety and efficacy of transurethral resection of the prostate using contact laser versus electrocautery. *Techniques in Urology* 1999, **5**(4):198-201. *(Guideline Ref ID: ZORN1999)*